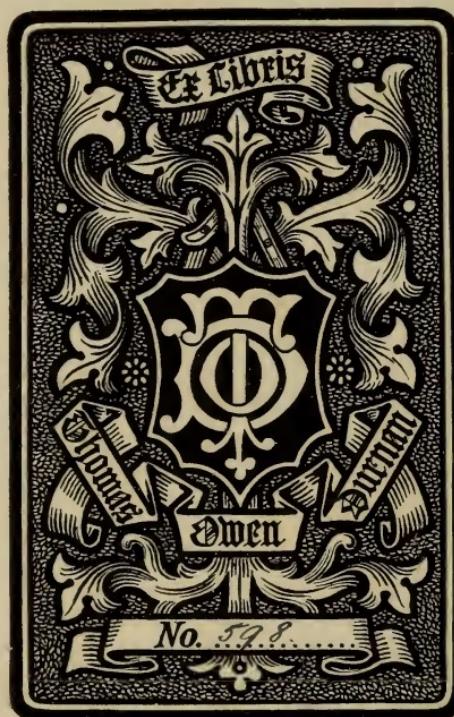


UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

A standard linear barcode consisting of vertical black lines of varying widths.

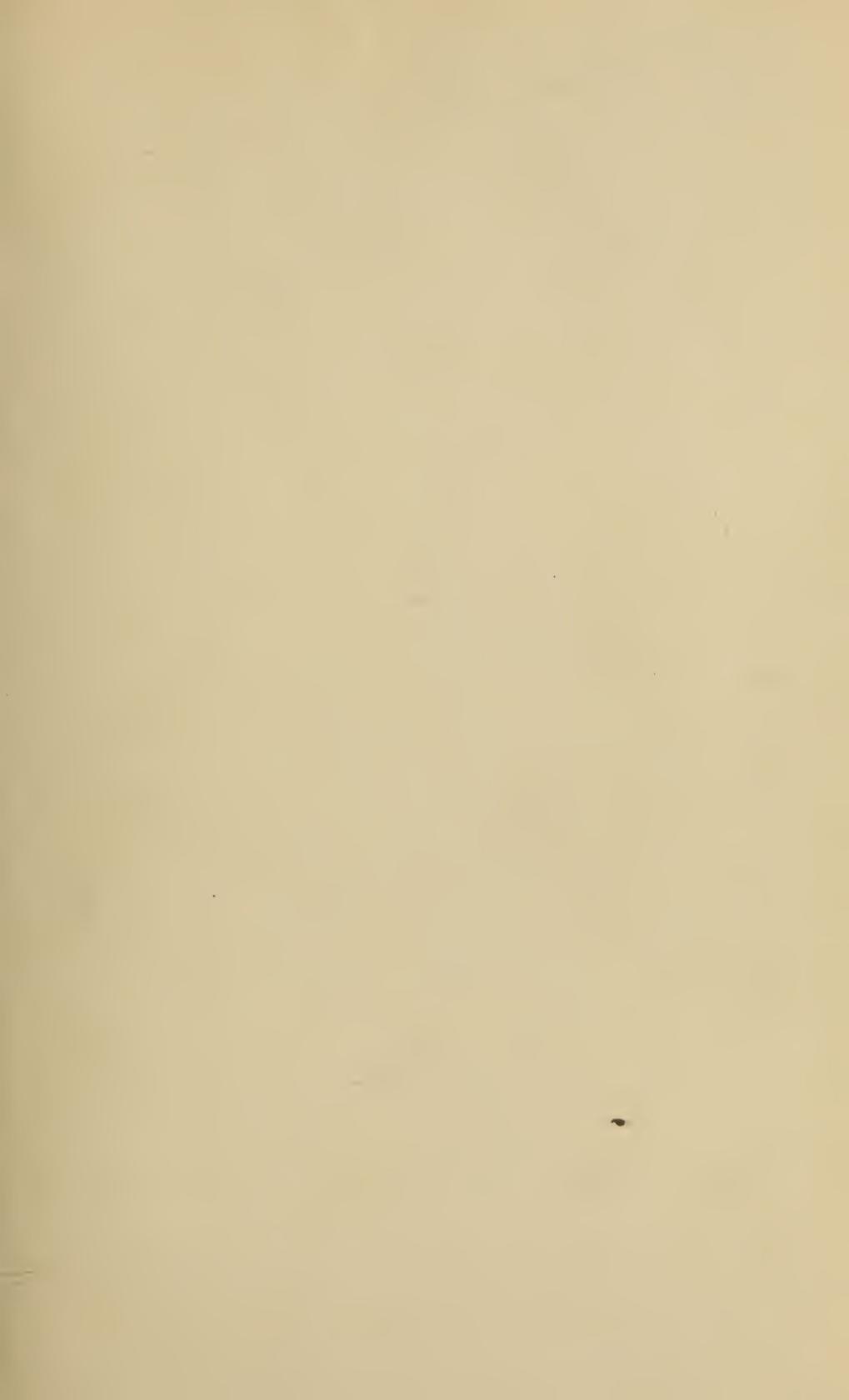
J523 7

3 176





HIT





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

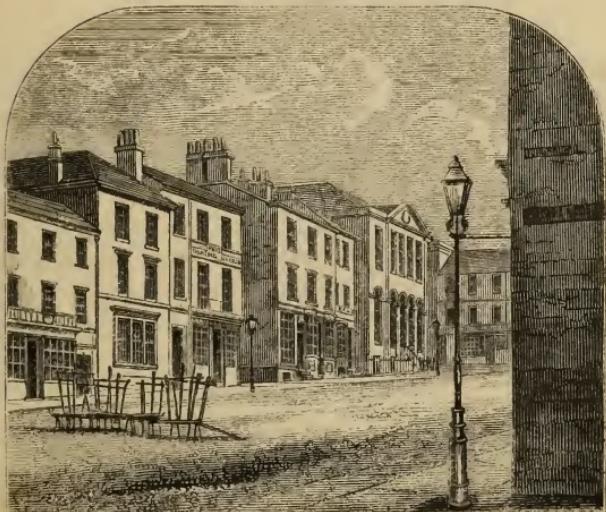
Thos Durnan



THE HISTORY OF
THE TOWN AND TOWNSHIP
OF BARNSLEY,

IN YORKSHIRE, FROM AN EARLY PERIOD.

BY ROWLAND JACKSON.



BARNSLEY MARKET PLACE, FROM A PHOTOGRAPH BY G. CAMPBELL.

LONDON :
BELL AND DALDY, No. 186, FLEET STREET.
1858.



DA

690

B24 J14



TO

Godfrey Wentworth, Esquire,
OF WOOLLEY PARK.

SIR,

I FEEL that the favour you confer upon me, in allowing me to dedicate the following small and imperfect work to you, is not the least among many for which I am indebted to your kindness.

The Records containing the early history of the town of Barnsley being almost entirely in your possession, that part of this work which refers to ancient times must have been in a great measure deficient had it not been for the generous manner in which you placed those documents at my disposal, and afforded me facilities for consulting them.

Coupling with the consideration of these favours the close connection of yourself and ancestors with Barnsley, it gives me much satisfaction in being permitted to dedicate these pages to you.

I am, Sir,

Your obliged and obedient servant,

THE AUTHOR.

BARNESLEY, June, 1858.

P R E F A C E.

AN eminent writer* on parochial antiquities, in alluding to these studies, says, “ I am sensible there be some who despise this kind of learning, and represent it as dry, barren, and monkish. I leave such to their dear enjoyments of ignorance and ease, but I dare assure any wise and sober man, that historical antiquities, and especially a search into the notices of our own nation, do deserve and will reward the pains of any English student ; will make him understand the state of former ages, the constitution of governments, the fundamental reasons of equity and law, the rise and succession of doctrines and opinions, the original of ancient and the composition of modern tongues, the tenures of property, the maxims of policy, the rites of religion, the characters of virtue and vice, and indeed the nature of mankind.”

Some have thought it strange that hitherto no attempt has been made to rescue the past history of Barnsley from oblivion ; but this is easily accounted for, if we take into consideration the great difficulty encountered in obtaining information bearing on the subject, for it must be borne in mind that the place in ancient times

L

* Kennett.

was not of the same importance as many of the neighbouring towns; as Doncaster, for instance, a station of eminent note under the Romans, known by the name of *Danum*—Kirkby, now Pontefract, a place of Saxon origin, and the head of this fee, where Ilbert de Lacy (one of the most noted of those nobles who followed in the train of the Conqueror) erected a stupendous castle, the remains of which still give us an idea of its former greatness—Sheffield, with its stronghold, of which no vestige is now in existence—or Wakefield, memorable as having been the scene of a sanguinary conflict between the rival houses of York and Lancaster.

As Barnsley cannot be said to equal any of the above-mentioned places in connection with great and well known historic events, my duty is to note occurrences of minor importance that have taken place within the township, or which relate to the immediate neighbourhood. In presenting the work to the public, who will be the judges as to whether or not I have done my duty in the matter, I can only say that it would have given me much satisfaction for the task to have been undertaken by some one with greater ability than myself, who could have done more ample justice to the subject; and if this little work is not all that could be wished, I have the consciousness of knowing that much time, and no small amount of labour, have been given to bring to light many interesting particulars which would otherwise most probably never have been recorded. I must not forget to acknowledge the kind assistance afforded by the Rev. Henry Robert Alder, the incumbent of St. Mary's, in allowing me free access to the

registers. To Mr. George Lawton of York, I am much indebted for ecclesiastical and other information. Mr. Henry Allen Spurr has kindly procured for me extracts from scarce documents, and assisted me with translations of the charters, which without his valuable aid would have occasioned me much trouble and expense. But my thanks are due more particularly to Godfrey Wentworth, Esq., of Woolley Park, who generously placed the Chartularies of Pontefract and Bretton at my service, documents of primary importance—in fact such may be said to be the groundwork of topographical history, being frequently the only source from which we are able to glean information respecting the descent of property in the middle ages. To Mr. George Wentworth I am under great obligation, for the assistance given me in extracting the Charters, which is no easy undertaking; and other gentlemen who have afforded me information bearing on the subject have my best thanks.

Arms and pedigrees are given of the ancient families, which are and have been connected with the township, including the Armitages, Keresforths, Rookes, &c., which I believe will be found correct. These have been compiled from the registers here, and other sources, and I hope the same may prove interesting to many of my readers.

GENERAL HISTORY.

CHAPTER I.

“The naked Briton fix’d his wild abode!”

THE spot on which stands the town of Barnsley, and the whole of the surrounding neighbourhood, was in early times one immense forest, traversed by a tribe of Britons, known as the Brigantes, who may be considered as descendants from the original inhabitants of our island. They lived by the chase, and their habitations were of a circular form, and constructed by driving stakes into the ground, which they bound together with pieces of splintered wood; others, who were less provident, found shelter in caves and hollow trees. On the arrival of the Romans, a fierce and protracted struggle ensued between them and these Britons, who are represented as having been a brave and warlike people, and not easily brought to subjection. They were overpowered by Cerealis in the reign of Vespasian, about the year 71. There has been nothing found here to establish the fact of the Romans

Chap. I.
Early inhabitants.

Early History. having been in the immediate neighbourhood. A road is, however, said to have passed near to the site of this town, which touched at Pontefract, and entered the Watling Street, near Castleford. There are traces of a camp at Penistone, and also of earthworks near Darfield, at which place a Roman¹ urn was found towards the latter part of the seventeenth century, which contained gold and other coins. As Doncaster was a station of importance, it is probable that there might be a road from Penistone, leading to Doncaster by way of Darfield, the earthworks there seeming to favour the supposition.

Saxon Period. History is silent respecting Barnsley during the Saxon period ; the neighbourhood must then have been almost covered with wood, and cultivation have made little progress, and the only inhabitants probably consisted of a few husbandmen and their families, who would clear and cultivate as much ground from the forest, as was requisite for the support of themselves and their households.

Wild Animals. Of the wild animals which found refuge in this part, perhaps the wolf was the most formidable, and his presence must have caused much uneasiness in the minds of our ancestors ; frequent mention is made of wolf-pits in ancient charters which refer to property in this district. By deed executed in the 13th century, John Tyrel of Burghesclive grants to Thomas de Dychtun “ *decem et octo acres terre et dimidiam acram et unam perticatam in territorio de Wlvelay (Woolley), undecem acre et una perticata jacent in Northbrom ; et una acra jacet juxta Wlfpit.* ”

¹ Hunter.

Wolf-pits.

Wolf-pits,¹ or dens, between Dodworth and Silkstone, are also noticed in an early Charter, by which it would appear that the animal was numerous in this locality.

England was divided into parishes about A.D. 636, by Honorius, the fifth archbishop of Canterbury, who entered upon that see in the year 634, and died A.D. 653. Gilbert, the eleventh archbishop, procured a dispensation from the Pope to make cemeteries or churchyards within towns and cities throughout England, about the year 745.

The parcelling of this country into counties, is said to have been suggested and carried out by order of Alfred. Yorkshire was formed into three districts during the Saxon period, which are now known as the East, North, and West Ridings; these were again sub-divided into wapentakes—the names of those in the last-mentioned division will shortly be given.

The hundreds of the south and wapentakes of the north are identical. Ralph Thoresby, the Leeds historian, citing from Matthew Paris, who himself quotes from Hovenden, gives us the following explanation relative to the origin of the word “Wapentake.” He says, that when a person received the government of one of these divisions, at the appointed time and usual place the elder sort met him, and when he had alighted from his horse rose up to him; then he held up his spear, and took security of all present

¹ Robert de Laci, in describing the boundaries of lands he had given at Dodworth, mentions a certain rivulet called Mervin-brock, and near towards Silkstone, “*luporum fovea*,” (Wolves’ den, or hole) and a certain tree called in English Lind, and “*morosum fontem*,” (the impure well, or spring), and another rivulet called “*Helilaiam*,” which fell into the water which came from Silkstone, and through the valley beyond Huggeside, and as far as Ravensclow.

Divisions of
the Country.

High Constables. according to custom ; whoever came touched his spear with theirs, and by this touch of armour was confirmed in one common interest, and thus from *wepona* (weapons) and *wac* (a touch) or *waccare* (to confirm) they were called Wapentakes. The government of these districts was vested in the high constable, whose duty and office were defined by the statute of Winchester, 13 Ed. I., whereby were appointed for the conservation of the peace and view of armour two constables in every hundred and franchise, who were in Latin called "*Constabularii Capitales*," or High Constables. Anciently these officers were appointed by the sheriff, or by the steward of the court leet, or presentment of the jury where there was a custom so to do. Afterwards they were more generally chosen and sworn by the justices of peace in their sessions. The high constable had the direction of the petty constables, head boroughs, and tything men within his hundred ; his duty was to keep the peace and apprehend felons and rioters, to make hue and cry after felons, to take care that the watch was duly kept in his hundred, and that the statutes for punishing rogues and vagrants were put in execution. He had to prevent unlawful games, tippling, drunkenness, bloodshed, and affrays ; also to execute precepts and warrants, directed to him by justices of the peace, and make returns to the sessions to all the articles contained in his oath or that concerned his office, and cause the petty constables to make their returns. Victuallers and alehouse keepers that were unlicensed were to be returned by him, as also all defects of highways and bridges. At every quarter sessions, his duty was to pay over

to the treasurer of the county all such money as High Constables.
had been received by him for the county rates. At the present day, however, many of the duties that formerly devolved upon the high constable have been abolished or passed into other hands; and now, by 7 and 8 Vic. cap. 33, sec. 1, July 19, 1844, the high constables to be appointed after the passing of that act, are no longer to collect the county rates as heretofore, the precepts for that purpose being thereby directed to be sent from the clerk of the peace to the guardians of unions, by the latter of whom it is to be paid to the treasurer of the county. By section 8, the appointment of high constable is to take place at a special sessions for a division held for hearing appeals against poor rates.

It may amuse some of my readers to peruse the Ancient Rates. particulars of rates made long before poor-law unions or local boards of health were thought of. On the 8th day of April, 44 Eliz., the subjoined assessments were agreed upon at York by her Majesty's council in the north, which consisted of the following persons:—Sir William Mallory and Sir Thomas Fairfax, Knts.; Edward Stanhope and Charles Hales, Esqs.; Drs. Gibson and Bennett, and Mr. Secretary Ferne; some justices of the peace were also present, viz., Sir George Saville, Sir Edward Yorke, and Sir Thomas Lascellés, Knts.; Marmaduke Grimstone, Richard Wortley, Henry Bellassis, Thomas Wentworth, Ralph Beeston, Robert Kaye, John Alured, Thomas Talbot, Richard Aldburgh, Stephen Proctor, William Barnbrough, Thomas Bland, George Twisleton, and Thomas Norcliffe, Esqs.

Rate for the composition of one hundred and ten oxen for the provision of the Royal household,

Ancient Rates, an ox being then valued at seventy-six shillings and eight-pence: and each Riding required to furnish as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
West Riding, xlv oxen, value	clxxii	x	—
North ,,, xxxvi and a half	cxxxix	xviii	iv
East ,,, xxviii and a half	cix	v	—

Towards the forty-five oxen the wapentakes in the West Riding were to supply as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
Agbrig and Morley, viii oxen, value	xxx	xiii	iv
Claro, vii and a half	xxviii	xv	—
Staincliffe and Ewerross, vii and a half	xxviii	xv	—
Skyrack, iii and a half	xiii	viii	iv
Barkstone Ash, iii and a half	xiii	viii	iv
Strafford and Tickhill, vi	xxiii	—	—
Stainercross and Osgoldcross, iii and a half	xiii	viii	iv
Ainsty, v and a half	xxi	i	viii
Total for the West Riding	<u>£clxxii</u>	<u>x</u>	<u>—</u>

The last-named assessment was altered in the year 1636, and increased in the West Riding to the sum of £285 19s. 0d., towards which amount the wapentakes contributed as below:—

	£	s.	d.
Agbrig and Morley	xlvi	xiii	iv
Staincliffe and Ewerross	xlvi	xiii	iv
Claro	xlvi	xiii	iv
Barkstone Ash	xxiii	xvi	iv
Skyrack	xxiii	xvi	iv
Stainercross and Osgoldcross	xxiii	xvi	iv
Strafford and Tickhill	xxxv	xv	—
Ainsty	xxxv	xv	—
Total	<u>£clxxxv</u>	<u>xix</u>	<u>—</u>

A rate was levied for the relief of prisoners in the King's Bench and Marshalsea, and to be paid

annually. The following amounts were supplied Ancient Rates. by the different wapentakes in this Riding:—

	£	s.	d.
Agbrig and Morley	—	viii	—
Staincliffe and Eweross	—	viii	—
Claro	—	viii	—
Strafford and Tickhill	—	vi	—
Skyrack	—	iv	—
Barkstone Ash	—	iv	—
Osgoldercross and Stainercross	—	iv	—
Total	<u>£ii</u>	<u>ii</u>	—

An assessment of £43 for the relief of prisoners in York Castle; this amount to be furnished by the whole county: the sum required from each of the Ridings was as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
West Riding	xvii	iv	—
North , , ,	xiv	vi	viii
East , , ,	xi	ix	iv
Total	<u>xlivi</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

Towards this amount the wapentakes in this Riding contributed as under:—

	£	s.	d.
Agbrig and Morley	ii	xvii	iv
Claro	ii	xvii	iv
Staincliffe and Eweross	ii	xvii	iv
Barkstone Ash	i	viii	viii
Skyrack	i	viii	viii
Stainercross and Osgoldercross	i	viii	viii
Strafford and Tickhill	ii	iii	—
Ainsty	ii	iii	—
Total	<u>£xvii</u>	<u>iv</u>	—

For the repair of York Castle £200 was required; towards this sum the three Ridings were to furnish as follows:—

Ancient Rates.

	£	s.	d.
West Riding	lxxx	—	—
North , , . . .	lxvi	xiii	iv
East , , . . .	liii	vi	viii
Total	£cc	—	—

Amounts required from the West Riding wapentakes:—

	£	s.	d.
Agbrig and Morley	xv	vi	viii
Staincliffe and Eweross	xv	vi	viii
Claro	xv	vi	viii
Barkstone Ash	vii	xiii	iv
Skyrack	vii	xiii	iv
Osgoldcross and Stainerross	vii	xiii	iv
Strafford and Tickhill	xi	—	—
Total	£lxxx	—	—

The county was charged with a rate of £160; this is stated to be to defray the expenses of carrying saltpetre and providing gunpowder. Towards this amount the Ridings were required to furnish as under:—

	£	s.	d.
West Riding	lxiv	—	—
North , , . . .	liii	vi	viii
East , , . . .	xlii	xiii	iv
Total	£clx	—	—

Towards the above amount the different wapentakes contributed, viz.:—

	£	s.	d.
Agbrig and Morley	x	xiii	iv
Staincliffe and Eweross	x	xiii	iv
Claro	x	xiii	iv
Barkstone Ash	v	vi	viii
Skyrack	v	vi	viii
Osgoldcross and Stainerross	v	vi	viii
Strafford and Tickhill	viii	—	—
Ainsty	viii	—	—
Total	£xiv	—	—

The following extracts are copied from some Ancient Rates, accounts of the seventeenth century, which relate to Barnsley:—

“ A Bill of disbursements for ye Towne of Barnesley,
for the yeare of our Lorde God, 1643.”

	s.	d.
For charges to Pontefrett about the salpetre men	vj	ijj
Layde downe for beare for the saltpetre men	—	vj
My charges to Pontefrett about the salpetre men	iijj	ix

The county was charged with another rate, amounting to the sum of one hundred marks, to be paid to Sir Edward Yorke, muster-master. Towards this the Ridings contributed as follows:—

	£	s.	d.
West Riding	xxvi	xiii	iv
North , , , ,	xxii	iv	vi
East , , , ,	xvii	xv	vi
Total	<u>£</u> <u>lxvi</u>	<u>xiii</u>	<u>iv</u>

The sum required from each wapentake in the West Riding was as under:—

	£	s.	d.
Agbrig and Morley	iv	viii	xi
Staincliffe and Eweross	iv	viii	xi
Claro	iv	viii	xi
Barkstone Ash	ii	iv	v
Skyrack	ii	iv	v
Osgoldercross and Stainerross	ii	iv	v
Strafford and Tickhill	iii	vi	viii
Ainsty	iii	vi	viii
Total	<u>£</u> <u>xxvi</u>	<u>xiii</u>	<u>iv</u>

There are other assessments, which refer exclusively to the wapentake of Stainerross, which will be given hereafter when treating of that division; and should I not be deviating from the subject, I will next proceed to notice a few important historical events.

CHAPTER II.

“ Thus, like the rage of fire, the combat burns ;
And now it rises, now it sinks, by turns.”

The Conquest. ON the death of Edward the Confessor, which took place A.D. 1066, Harold came forward to assume the government of the kingdom, but this high honour it was not his good fortune to enjoy ; for another had entered his claim, and pronounced Harold an usurper—this was William the Norman. The son of Godwin, considering himself the rightful successor, disregarded this demand ; both he and his army were in high spirits by reason of the victory obtained over the King of Norway at Stamford Bridge, in this county. This triumph was, however, of short duration, and the result of the contest scarcely known to the people, ere his rival had, with a numerous force, set foot on his territory. The brave Saxon, the favourite of the people, no sooner heard of his descent than he advanced to give him battle ; a sanguinary struggle ensued, and long it seemed doubtful which way the victory would turn, and whether the Norman or the Saxon should fill the throne. Harold fought nobly, and is said to have slain many of the enemy with his own hand. At length an arrow pierced his brain, and he fell, which threw his army into confusion. The result was that the inhabitants of the south had no other alternative but to acknowledge

Fiefs.

the Conqueror, and act submissively. The people of the north, and particularly of Yorkshire, William found made of the same stubborn material as the Romans did eleven centuries before ; these would not bow to the tyrant. Full of revenge, he swore by the splendour of God's face that a Northumbrian should not be left alive to stir in future insurrections. Yorkshire was made desolate by fire and sword, the estates of the gentry confiscated, and granted lavishly among his followers. This was the foundation in England of the feudal system, which is said to have had its original from the military policy of the northern nations—the Goths, the Huns, the Franks, the Vandals, and the Lombards, who spread themselves all over Europe at the fall of the Roman Empire. Large districts of land were allotted by the conquering generals to the superior officers of the army, and by them dealt out again in smaller portions to the inferior officers and most deserving soldiers. These allotments were called “*Feoda, Feuds, Fiefs, or Fees.*” They were rewards given on condition that the possessor should do service faithfully, both at home and in the wars, to him by whom they were given, for which purpose he, the receiver, took the “*Juramentum fidelitatis,*” or oath of fealty. Every receiver or feudatory was bound, when called upon by the immediate lord of the feud or fee, to do all in his power to defend him ; such immediate lord was under the command of his superior, and so upward to the prince or general himself ; and the several lords were also bound in their respective gradations to protect the lands they had given. Thus the feudal connection was established ; but

Land Tenures. this feudal polity was not received in England universally till the reign of William the Norman. In the latter part of the year in which the “Domesday Book” was made, a council was held by the Conqueror of all his nobility at Sarum, when all the principal landowners submitted their lands to the yoke of military tenure, became the King’s vassals, and did homage and fealty to him. This was probably the era of introducing feudal tenure by law. This new polity does not seem to have been imposed by William, but to have been freely adopted by the general assembly of the whole realm. Besides the oath of fealty, the vassal, upon the lands being given to him, did homage to the lord thus:—“Openly and humbly kneeling, ungirt, uncovered, and holding up his hands between those of his lord who sat before him, and there professing that he did become his man from that day forth, of life, and limb, and earthly honour, and then received a kiss from his lord.”

Different kinds
of Tenures.

There were amongst our ancestors four principal species of tenure. Bracton, who wrote in the reign of Henry III., says:—“Tenements are of two kinds, frank tenements and villenage; and of frank tenements some are held in consideration of homage and knights’ service; others in free socage, with service of fealty only; and again of villenage, some are pure and others privileged. He that holds in pure villenage shall do whatever is commanded of him; the other kind of villenage is called villein socage, and these villein socmen do villein service but such as is sure and determined.”

The most honourable species of tenure was knights’ service. To make a tenure by knights’ service, a certain quantity of land was necessary,

which was called a knight's fee ("Feodum militare"), the measure of which was, in the third year of Edward I., estimated at twelve ploughlands, and its value twenty pounds per annum. He who held this quantity of land was bound to attend his lord to the wars for forty days in every year, if called upon.

By statute passed in the twelfth year of Charles II., cap. 24, the military tenures were abolished; and all sorts of tenures held of the King or others were turned into free socage, copyholds excepted.

Family of Laci.

CHAPTER III.

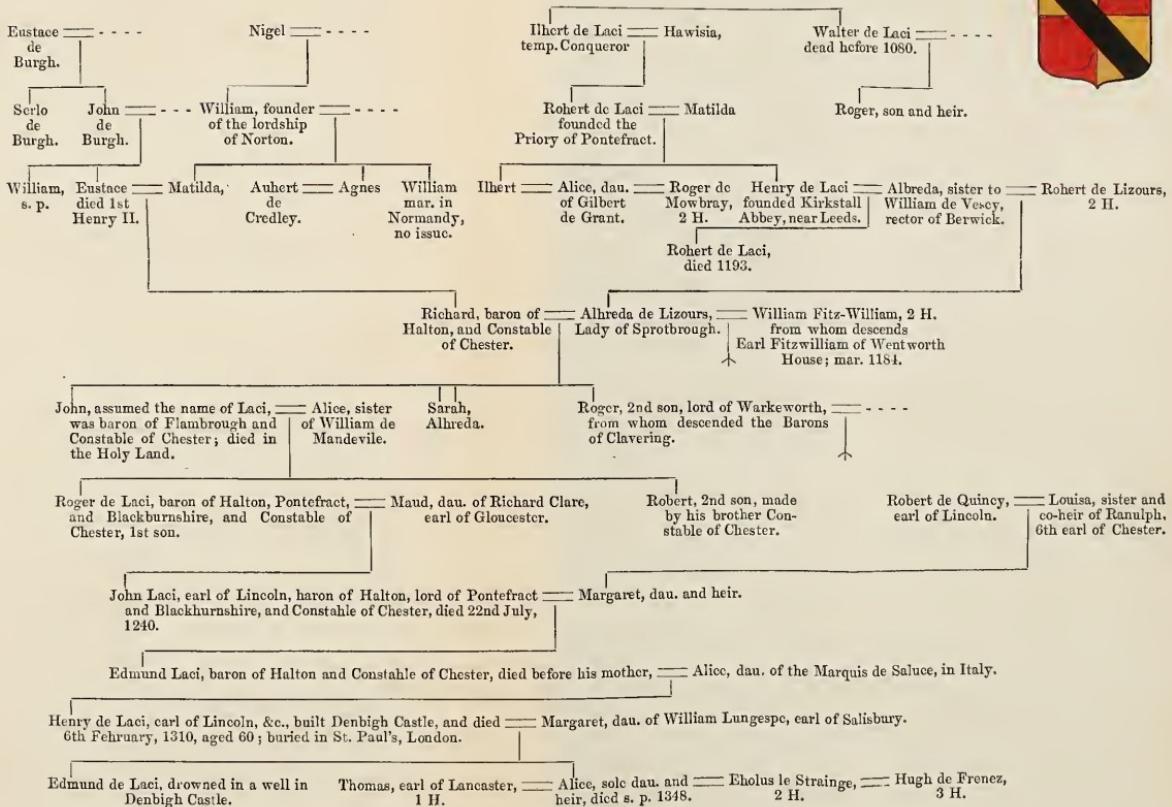
“ No trace is left of the invading Dane,
Or the arm’d follower of the Norman Knight,
Gone is the dwelling of the Saxon Thane,
And Lord and Baron with their feudal might.”

OF those who followed in the train of the Conqueror, few stood higher in the favour of their royal master than the noble family of Laci, whose share of the plundered property must have been considerable, as it appears from Domesday¹ that Ilbert had one hundred and sixty-four manors in the counties of York, Lincoln, and Notts. He was a tenant *in capite*, that is, he held his lands immediately of the King, which were confirmed to him by William in the tenth year of his reign. He was founder of the

¹ The Domesday survey was made by order of the Conqueror, and the part relating to Yorkshire compiled about the year 1080. It was completed by the King’s justiciaries, who, upon the oaths of the sheriffs, the lords of each manor, the priests of every church, the reeves of every hundred, the bailiffs and six villeins, were to inquire into the name of the person who held each manor in the time of the Confessor, who was the present possessor, how many hides of land were in the manor, how many carucates in demesne, how many homagers, or villeins, or *cottarii*, or *servi*, what free men, how many tenants in socage, the quantities of wood, meadow, and pasture, what mills and fish ponds, how much added or taken away, what the value in the Confessor’s time, what the present value, and how much each freeman or soeman had or has. This valuable record is in the Exchequer.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF LACI, LORDS OF PONTEFRACT AND BLACKBURNSHIRE.

ARMS—Quarterly *Or* and *Gules* a Bend *Sable*, over all a Label of Five Points *Argent*.



honour of Pontefract, and held much land in this Gen. History. locality, which, previous to the Norman conquest, was enjoyed by Ailric the Saxon, and gave the head of his fee its name from the resemblance it bore to Pontfrete, his birthplace.

Ilbert had also a brother who accompanied the expedition, to whom lands were given in Herefordshire and other counties. He died before the survey was completed, and his possessions descended to his eldest son, Roger, who held one hundred and twenty lordships.

Annexed is a pedigree, showing the course the Honour of Pontefract took in this family.

Ilbert died in the early part of the twelfth century. Robert, his son, the founder of the Priory of Pontefract, succeeded to his vast possessions, which were confirmed to him by the king.

Rufus had agreed with his brother Robert that, if he were the survivor, he should succeed to the throne; but Robert, at the time of the death of Rufus, being engaged in the Crusades, Henry, the youngest son of the Conqueror, finding the people much attached to him, assumed the sovereignty himself, and was solemnly crowned. Robert, on his return to Normandy, hearing what had transpired in England during his absence, embarked with a considerable army to enforce his claim; and Henry, it appears, was not unprepared to resist him. The parties met, but wisely resolved not to involve the nation in civil war. The rival claims were compromised, and a reconciliation at once effected—Robert agreeing to waive his right to the throne on being paid annually a stipulated sum, and Henry promising to pardon all who had espoused the cause of his brother; but as soon as

The contest between Henry I. and Robert of Normandy.

Family of Laci. the nation had assumed its former tranquillity, Henry thought it safest to be rid of those who had taken part with Robert. Amongst those unfortunate individuals was Robert de Pontefract, and his son Ilbert, who were banished the kingdom. Dods-worth says:—“*Anno 1102, Henricus Rex, Robertum Malletum et Yvonem de Grentsmill, Robertum de Pontefracto, filium Ilberti de Laceio, et potentiores omnibus Robertum de Belismo, &c., ad judicium summonivit.*”

Robert de Laci summoned to judgment. And again he informs us, that “*Rex Robertum de Pontefracto, et Robertum Malletum, placitus impetivit et honoribus expoliatos extorres expulit.*”

The King having expelled Robert de Laci and his son, gave the castle and honour of Pontefract to Henry Traverse, who enjoyed these honours and estates but a few days, he being murdered by one of his servants.

Hugh de la Val next held these possessions, as appears from a charter by which he grants to the monks of Pontefract the “ church of Ledesham, and Ledestone, and Whitewode, and Dodeworde, and in Foxeholes six bovates of land, and in Silkestone six bovates of land, of the gift of Ailric; and the church of Silkestone, with the things thereto belonging, of the gift of Swein the son of Ailric; and moreover of his gift the church of Caltorne, with two parts of the tithes of the whole of his lordship.” This charter was confirmed by Henry, the king, who signed the sign of the holy cross as a witness to it.

After a few years’ banishment, Robert de Laci was restored to his estates and honours. He died towards the close of the reign of Henry I., and was succeeded by his son Ilbert, who adhered faithfully to King Stephen; and after the battle of Northal-

lerton, in which his nephew Robert, the last of the Gen. History. old line of Laci, took a distinguished part, he obtained a pardon on behalf of all his servants, and reversal of all forfeitures whatsoever.

The time of Ilbert's death is not known. Leaving no issue, his estates went to his brother Henry, who was engaged in the battle of Teverbrai in the sixth year of Henry II. ; in the latter part of whose reign he died, and was buried in the abbey of Kirkstall, near Leeds.

On the death of Robert de Laci, which took place A.D. 1193, Alreda de Lizours, his half-sister, succeeded to the estates, and, marrying Richard Fitz-Eustace, carried them into that family.

Dodsworth¹ gives us the following account of the descent of the Laci, lords of Pontefract and Blackburnshire, which he professes to have taken, in the year 1620, from an old manuscript formerly belonging to the abbot of Kirkstall.

Dodsworth's account of the Laci family.

“ Now after the Conquest, and all things were brought together, William the Conqueror gave to a certain Ilbert de Laci, knight, who came out of Normandy at his conquest, the lordship of Blackburnshire, and to his heirs, as an hereditary possession, with the lordship and honour of Pontefract, with many other lands. Now the same Ilbert built in his castle which he had made at Pontefract a certain chapel, which he caused to be dedicated in honour of St. Clement, by Thomas, who was then archbishop of York. He also founded in the same chapel a certain chantry, and appointed canons, with a dean, to serve for ever in the same place ; and endowed the chapel itself with lands, revenues,

¹ The original is in Latin.

Dodsworth's
account of
the Laci
Family.

tithes of sheaves, and fowls from the brood belonging to him, with many other things; and caused the said chapel to be decreed and made free by our lord Pope Alexander the Third, then head of the Church universal, as in a bull of the said lord the Pope is more fully contained.

“ Now the son and heir of this Ilbert was Ilbert the younger, who was succeeded in his inheritance by Henry de Laci, brother and heir of the same Ilbert the younger; which Henry founded the monastery of Kirkstall, of the Cistercian order, first at Barnoldwyke, and then transferred the same house to the aforesaid Kirkstall, where they dwelt in the twelfth year of the reign of King Stephen.

“ This Henry was succeeded by Robert, his son and heir, who died in the fourth year of Richard I., and in the year of our Lord 1193, 12 Kal. Septembris;¹ which Robert de Laci, the son and heir of Henry de Laci, in the reign of Henry II., who was called the son of the Empress, began to erect the castle of Clyderhon, in Blackburnshire, in which castle he caused to be built a certain chapel in honour of the blessed Michael the Archangel; in which chapel, by the assent and license of Galfridus, then dean of Whalley, the elder, he ordained Divine service to be celebrated and the sacraments to be administered among his respective tenants, shepherds, and foresters; whereby the same his tenants, shepherds, foresters, and other servants living distant from the said church, in the said church, by the chaplain there serving, should receive the holy sacrament, and pay the parochial dues, as the other parishioners in divers chapels in the same parish did render.”

¹ 21st August.

In another part of the said book:—

“ Genealogy of the lord Henry de Laci, Earl of Lincoln.”

“ A certain knight, Nigel by name, came with Hugh, Earl of Lincoln, who brought with him five brothers, viz.—Hordardus, Everdus, Wolmerus, Horswinus, and Wolfanus.

“ This Nigel by name had one son, called William, who was founder of the lordship of Norton, at Runcona. This William begat a certain son, known as William the younger, who was married beyond the sea in Normandy. He left no heir, but had two sisters, named Agnes and Matilda, between whom the hereditary possession of Halton was divided; and there came a certain soldier, called Eustace, and espoused Matilda, which Eustace was slain in Wales; and one Aubert de Credley was betrothed to the other sister, viz., Agnes de Gantes. The aforesaid Matilda had by Eustace one son, called Richard, who took to wife the sister of Robert de Laci, who was called Albreda de Lizours; of whom he begat John, constable of Chester, the founder of Stainlow, and brother of Robert the Hospitaller, and also two daughters, Sarah and Albreda. The aforesaid John, the founder, betrothed Alice, sister of William de Maundevile, of whom he begat Roger, surnamed ‘ Hell;’ and this Roger begat John, constable of Chester, who took to wife Margaret, daughter of Robert de Quincy, grand-daughter of Ralph, Earl of Chester; and on her, when made Earl of Chester, this John also begat Edmund. Edmund begat Henry, the noble Earl of Lincoln, and founder of Whalley, who begat one son, Edmund, who died quickly, and one daughter, Alice the countess, whom

Gen. History.

Genealogy of
De Laci, Earl
of Lincoln.

Family of Laci. a noble man, Thomas, viz., Thomas Earl of Lancaster, espoused.

2nd Rufus. “In the year of our Lord 1089, Ralph Pagnel founded the priory of the Holy Trinity, at York.

12th Stephen. **1147.** “The Savignian Order was joined together, and the abbey of Kirkstall was founded on the feast of the Holy Virgin.

15th Henry II. “The Order of Hospitallers began.

1169.

18th Henry II. “The Abbey of Stainlow was founded.

1172.

19th Henry II. **1173.** “John de Laci died in the Holy Land. He was the founder of Stainlow.

13th John. **1211.** “Died Roger de Laci, second founder, on the feast of St. Remigius, to whom succeeded John, his son, afterwards Earl of Lincoln through his wife.

24th Hen. III. **1240.** “John de Laci, Earl of Lincoln, Constable of Chester, and Lord of Halton, died on the feast of Magdalene.

42nd Hen. III. **1258.** “Died Edmund de Laci, son of John, fourth founder; to whom succeeded Henry, his son. The bones of these are at Whalley.

42th Edw. I. **1296.** “On the feast of St. Ambrose the Bishop, by the license of our lord the King, the abbot and convent of Stainlow were translated to the monastery called Whalley, by Henry, Earl of Lincoln.”

From the foregoing account it will be seen that the family of Laci was one of importance, and took an active part in the affairs of the country. Henry¹ was the last male of his house. He bequeathed to Alice, his only surviving daughter and heiress, the whole of his possessions, and, if no issue, he entailed the same on the King and his heirs; so that the honour of Pontefract ultimately came to the Crown.

¹ Henry de Laci, Earl of Lincoln, towards the close of the thirteenth century, resided at London, and had a mansion in Lincoln's Inn Fields.

CHAPTER IV.

THE WAPENTAKE OF STAINCROSS.¹

THE Wapentake of Staincross is one of the smaller divisions of the West Riding, the whole of which was given to Ilbert de Laci. One volume of the Harleian Manuscripts is entirely taken up with matters relating thereto; amongst which are notices of charters, charges of land, and courts held at Barnsley, from the reign of Henry III. to the time of Henry VI., particulars of which will be given hereafter.

In the book from which I have extracted the rates, it is said that there are usually two high constables in this wapentake, which is part of the duchy and honour of Pontefract; and the bailiff is here appointed by the farmer of the liberties belonging to the said honour, which is granted by lease upon a rent reserved under the duchy-seal; and that Barnsley is the only particular liberty within the wapentake, and is likewise part of the duchy, and hath a particular bailiff for the liberties there.

Ailric held a great portion of the land in this division in the time of the Confessor. He was lord of the following places in the middle of the eleventh century:—Birchworth, Cawthorn, Clayton, Cum-

Manorial Courts.

High Constables.

¹ It is supposed that there was formerly a stone-cross placed where the wapentake courts were held, and from which the name is derived.

Staincross. berworth, Hoyland, Hunshelf, Penistone, Pilley, Silkstone, Skelmanthorpe, Thurgoland, Thurlestone, Wortley.

The whole of his possessions were seized by the Conqueror, and given to Ilbert de Laci, the founder of the honour of Pontefract.

Ailric the Saxon.

When this Norman lord parcelled out his lands, Ailric appeared as an applicant, and was accepted as one of his tenants, but had not as much land granted to him in this wapentake¹ as he had enjoyed prior to the Conquest. It is rather singular that he should have succeeded to the property he had previously held, if we take into consideration the estimation in which the Saxons were held by the new-comers, and the treatment they received from them. Ailric cannot have been actuated by the same spirit as the majority of the Saxon chiefs, and the conferring of this favour upon him must have been in a great measure owing to his peaceful disposition. We know little of him, and what we are able to obtain is from charters of his descendants. He held of the honour of Pontefract the following places in the wapentake of Staincross:—Cawthorne, Silkstone, Hoyland, Clayton, Penistone, Hunshelf, Denby, Brierley, Hiendley, with part of Shafton and Carlton, and is supposed to have resided at Cawthorne. He had issue Swein, who made a donation of the church of Silkstone to the monks of Pontefract, of which an account will be given hereafter. Swein had one son, Adam, who about the middle of the twelfth century founded the priory of Monk Bretton.

¹ The jurors say that the Earl of Lincoln and his seneschals let the wapentakes of Staincross and Osgoldercross at a high rent, and for a very grievous sum of money.—*Rotuli Hundredorum.*

In connection with this wapentake, is an old Gen. History. document which furnishes us with a list of the names of armed men serving in this division in the reign of Elizabeth, which I give verbatim.

Musters taken of the Privat Men and Towne Soldiours within The Militia.
the wapentacke of Stainerose at Barnsleye, the iiiijth of December, 1587, by Richard Wortleye and George Woodroff, Esquiers.

Thurlstone.—*Privat Men.*—P. Edwarde Riche, F. ; P. Willm. Marshden, F. ; P. John Skott, F. ; A. Willm. Skott, F. ; Nicholas Lee, his man. *Town Soldiours.*—A. Edward Fyrthe, F. ; P. Willm. Thomson, F. ; A. John Michell, F. ; P. John Nicholls, F.

Thurgoland.—*Privat Men.*—P. Thomas Cudworth, F. savinge a better man ; P. Nicholas Ellison, F. ; B. Willm. Dughtyman, F. *Town Soldiours.*—B. John Hurste ; C. Thomas Crawshaye ; P. Nicholas Tetlowe ; to shewe themselves furnyshed upon Thursday next at Wortleye.

Stainbroughe.—*Privat Men.*—P. John Cutler, F. ; C. Richarde Wadsworthe, F. *Town Soldiour.*—C. Roger Warde, F.

Langsett.—*Privat Men.*—P. John Preste, F. ; P. John Haighe, F. ; to come to Wortleye upon Thursday. *Town Soldiour.*—P. Raufe Townrowe, F., has the daye till Thursdaye.

Worsbroughe.—*Privat Men.*—P. Rob. Castelfurthe, F. ; William Tingle, his man ; P. Roger Elmhurste, F. ; Averay Norton, his man ; P. William Walker, F. ; William Warame, his man ; P. Roger Ellison, F. *Town Soldiours.*—P. William Huchingson, F. ; C. Roger Howaye, F. ; C. Robert Sycks, F. ; C. John Jenkyngson, F.

Notton.—*Privat Men.*—P. Robert Seawberte, F. ; B. Richard Gill, F. *Town Soldiours.*—P. Thomas Brodhead, F. ; B. Brian Sunyer, F.

Hymsworthe.—*Privat Men.*—P. Thomas Wood, F. ; Richard Ranskall, his man ; A. Samuel Ashton, F. ; John Bedfurthe, his man. *Town Soldiours.*—P. John Hirst ; C. Robert Oplif ; to be at Wooley upon Thursday.

Wortleye.—*Privat Men.*—A. John Heye, F. ; Thomas Woode, his man ; C. Thomas Ayton, F. *Town Soldiours.*—P. William Wyntterbotham, F. ; C. John Woodheade, F.

Highe Hoyland.—*Privat Men.*—P. John Weste, F. ; B. Roberte Bilecliffe, F. *Town Soldiour.*—C. Robert Smythe, F.

The Militia. South Hyndleye.—*Privat Men.*—P. Roberte Norfolke, F.; John Anderson, his man. *Town Soldior.*—P. Christopher Wolfenden, F., to be at Woolleye to-morrow.

Kesper.—*Privat Men.*—John Allot to shewe Thomas Taylor, his man, at Woolleye upon Thursday. *Town Soldiers.*—C. John Hogson, F., to bring another soldior to-morrow for Jagger to Wooleye; A. John Turner.

Ingburghworthe.—*Privat Men.*—P. John Mickeltwhate, F.; Raufe Charlesworthe, his man. *Town Soldiers.*—P. John Mickeltwhate, younger, F.; Godfraye Swyndinge, his man.

Denbye.—*Privat Men.*—P. Thomas Jenkynson, F.; Richard Williamson, his man; P. John Michell, F. *Town Soldiers.*—A. Raufe Clayton, F.; C. Lawrance Hawcksworth, F.; C. Richard Owdom, F.

Cawthorne.—*Privat Men.*—P. Willm. Champneye, F.; C. Thomas Grenne, F.; P. Thomas Catlowe, F.; C. Willm. Grene, F. *Town Soldiers.*—P. Edmond Haighe, F.; C. Willm. Hawcrofte, F.; C. Richard Gawthrope, F.; P. Richard Rawling, F. Armor.

Tankersleye.—*Privat Men.*—C. Michaell Clerke, F. *Town Soldiers.*—C. Richard Lynleye, F.; C. Edward Skott, F.

Penystone.—*Privat Men.*—P. Willm. Wadsworthe, F. *Town Soldior.*—C. John Bilelyffe, F.

Silkstone.—*Privat Men.*—C. Willm. Swyfte, F.; B. Thomas Oxlye, F. *Town Soldior.*—P. John Edson, F.

Oxspringe.—*Privat Men.*—B. Richard Marsden, F.; C. Raufe Jessope, F.; Adam Botham, his man. *Town Soldior.*—C. Thomas Hall, F.

Hunshelf.—*Privat Men.*—P. John Greaves, F.; A. Raufe, Wadsworth, F. *Town Soldiers.*—P. John Sylvester, F.; A. Lawrance Lynleye, F.

Cumberworth-half.—*Privat Man.*—A. Raufe Burdit, F. *Town Soldior.*—A. Amore Lockwoode, F.

Bretton-half.—*Town Soldior.*—D. John Rove, not F.

Hoylland Swayne.—*Privat Men.*—B. John Moxson, F.; C. John Holme, F. *Town Soldior.*—P. Willm. Catling, F.—The man appears not.

Barnsleye.—*Privat Men.*—P. Thomas Kesfurthe, F.; P. Willm. Rushworthe, F.; P. John Jenkynson, F.; P. Richard Norfolke, F.; John Dyche, his man; C. Roberte Thwaite, F.; John Bradleye, his man. *Town Soldiers.*—P. Raufe Birkenshaye, F.; C. John Rouke, F.; C. Godfraye Roodes, F.; C. Richard Chapell, F.

Brearleye.—*Privat Men.*—C. Mr. Jarvas Rayneye, F.; The Militia. Henrye Porter, his man; A. Willm. Pyt, F.; Willm. Wilkyson, his man. *Town Soldiors.*—C. Francis Sanderson, F.; Matthew in his place; B. George Woode, F.; to be shewed at Wooleye upon Thursday.

Ardsleye.—*Privat Men.*—A. Willm. Ellyott, F.; B. Willm. Parkyne, F. *Town Soldiors.*—P. Thomas Morton, F.; A. Nicholas Goodaile, F.

Munckburton.—*Privat Men.*—P. George Woode, F.; Thomas Allot, his man. *Town Soldiors.*—C. Francis Swyfte, F.; A. Francis Foxe, F.

Carlton.—*Privat Men.*—B. Richard Hynciffe, F.; A. Roberte Pytte, his man. *Town Soldiors.*—A. Thomas Silverwoode, F.; C. Thomas Lyster, F.

Havercrofte.—*Privat Man.*—A. George Gille, F. *Town Soldier.*—C. Willm. Stocks, F.

Cudworthe.—*Privat Men.*—P. Edward Lynleye, F.; John Turton, his man; A. Edward Brownleye, F.; Thomas Jessope, his man; B. Thomas Slacke, F.; James Sycks, his man. *Town Soldiors.*—C. Richard Willay, F.; B. Edwarde Howden, F.; A. Thomas Porter, F.

Clayton.—*Privat Men.*—P. Peter Hawcksworthe, F.; Thomas Haweksworthe, his man; B. Richard Clayton, F.; Arthurr, his sone, his man. *Town Soldiors.*—P. Henrye Ellis, F.; A. Matewe Oxleye, F.

Barghe.—*Privat Men.*—P. Raufe Jenkynson, F.; Charles Haslowe, his man; P. Robert Marsh, F.; P. Richard Marsh, F. *Town Soldiors.*—C. Thomas Wolfenden, F.; B. Willm. Barrowe, F.

Darton.—*Privat Men.*—P. Nicholas Burditt, F.; B. Thomas Adye, F. *Town Soldiors.*—P. Robte. Denton, F.; John Lepton in his place; C. Thomas Haighe, F.; Willm. Copley in his place.

Wynttersett.—*Privat Man.*—A. James Barber, F. *Town Soldier.*—C. Nicholas Johnson, F.

Dodworthe.—*Privat Men.*—C. John Hobson, F.; C. Richard Hobson, F. *Town Soldiors.*—C. Richard Skorrer, F.; C. Thomas Moxson, F.

Ryell.—*Privat Man.*—B. Robert Sympson, F.

Wooleye.—*Privat Men.*—P. Raufe Hellywell, F.; P. Mr. John Popleye, F.; Nicholas Savill, his man. *Town Soldiors.*—B. Lawrance Langton, F.; P. Willm. Waynwrighte, F.

Royston.—*Privat Men.* *Town Soldier.*—C. George Clerke, F.

The Militia. Shafton.—*Privat Men.* Town Soldiers.—A. Richard Clerkson, F.; Wyllm. Renolds in his place.

Privat Souldiors	.	.	71	Towne Soldiers	.	.	70
Armyd Picks	.	.	37	Armyd Picks	.	.	20
Calivers ¹	.	.	12	Calivers.	.	.	32
Bills	.	.	11	Bills	.	.	6
Archers	.	.	11	Archers.	.	.	12

Total Some, CXLI.

Rates.

In the forty-second year of the reign of Elizabeth, it was agreed that the justices of every wapentake, or the greater part of them, should meet at Wakefield, at Whitsuntide, to consult respecting soldiers' pensions, assessments, and other matters; and there to deliver to the clerk of the peace a particular estreat and perfect assessment of every township within their several wapentakes, to remain for a precedent to direct other justices to make equal assessments for the West Riding when occasion should require. Amongst the rates then agreed upon was one to be levied on the wapentake of Staincross, amounting to the sum of forty-four shillings and two pence. It is not stated for what purpose this was required. The townships contributed as under:²—

	s.	d.		s.	d.	
Barnsley	.	ij	ij	Hemsworth	.	j
Cawthorne	.	ij	ij	Cudworth	.	j
Worsbrough	.	ij	ij	Thurgoland	.	j
Thurlestone	.	ij	ij	High Hoyland	.	ix
Wortley	.	j	vij	Havercroft	.	ix

¹ A particular kind of musket formerly used.

² There is evidently an error in these rates, as the total will not agree with the amount given above.

	d.		d.	Rates.
Stainbrough	ix	Clayton	xij	
Cumberworth	vij	Dodworth	xij	
Ryhill	vij	Darton	xij	
Winterset	vij	Denby	xij	
Shafton	vij	Hoyland Swein	xij	
Gunthwait	v	Hunshelf	xij	
Ingbirchworth	v	Kexbrough	xij	
Oxspring	v	Langset	xij	
Bretton	iiij	Silkstone	xij	
Chevet	iiij	Notton	xij	
Ardsley	xij	Penistone	xij	
Monk Bretton	xij	Roystone	xij	
Carlton	xij	Hiendley	xij	
Bargh	xij	Tankersley	xij	
Brierley	xij	Woolley	xij	

Lame soldiers were provided for by a special rate, and several acts of Parliament were passed which relate to their pensions.

The statute of 33 Eliz., cap. 4, enacts, “that no parish shall be assessed for the relief of maimed soldiers above six pence, or under one penny, and so that they shall not exceed two pence, one parish with another.”

By the statute of 39 Eliz., cap. 21, it is ordered, “that no parish shall be rated at above eight pence, or under two pence; in order that the amount may not be above four pence, taking one with another.”

The statute of 43 Eliz., cap. 3, says, “that no parish shall be charged more than ten pence, or under two pence; so that the total shall not amount to more than six pence, one parish with another.”

The weekly contributions of different places in Staincross wapentake towards this assessment, in the year 1601, stood as follows:—

Rates.

	d.		d.
Barnsley	vj	Hemsworth	vj
Penistone	x	Darton	iiij
Silkstone	vij	Tankersley	iiij
Roystone	vij	Hoyland	iiij
Fieldkirk	vij	Woolley	ij
Cawthorne	vj		

I append a few extracts from documents which relate to lame soldiers' money, in connection with Barnsley, with copies of some receipts relating thereto, together with other matters.

	s.	d.
January 12, More payd to George Wood, chiefe constable, for 1623. laime soldiers' money.	iiiij	—
1634. Leayde downe by Edward Oxley and mysealf, for laime souldiers, at Rotheram sesshons	iiij	iiij
And payde the High Constable, at Barnsley sesshons	ij	iiij
vij die Octobris Rec. the day and yeare above said, of the church- Anno 1634. wardens of Barnsley, for laime souldiers due at Michaelmas sesshons	iiij	iiij

I say, rec. the above,

By me,

WILL. PLATTS.

xij die Octo- Rec. of the churchwardens of Barnsley, for laime
bris, 1635. souldier money, for the sesshons holden at Don-
kester the daye and yeare aforesaid, the sum of . iiij iiij

ARTR. PLATTS.

1636.	Payde Robert Wood, lame sholdger money, at Rotheram sesshons	vij	v
1648.	Payde to Mr. Price, ye High Constable, for three querters, iiijs. vjd. ye querter, being for ye maimed souldiers	xij	vj
1649.	Payde to Robert Wood, for his bill for laime soul- diers, at Michaelmas	x	ix

It would appear by a document from which the subjoined is taken, that the amount previously collected for the relief of lame soldiers was not sufficient to meet the demand:—

WHEREAS. I have rec. an order from severall of his Mat^e Justices of ye Peace of this Riding, in pursuance of an Act of Parliament, intituled "An Act for the relieve of poore maymed souldiers," and upon due consideration thereupon, and of y^e excessive number of petitioners for pentions raymaining upon y^r severall fyles of these and of ye last generall sessions houlden att Pontefract ye eight day of Aperill last, of theire poore necessitous condition, it is ordered by ye said Justices y^t ye utmost power be given by y^e said Act to charge y^e Ridinge for y^e use abovesaid bee putt in execution, namely y^t every P^{ish} or chappelrie y^t hath a distinct p'ochall officer bee charged three times as much to y^t w^h they were before by virtue of a statute made y^e 43 yeare of Queene Elizabeth raine, and it is ordered to be continued soe till the next Genrall sessions houlden att Pontefract. These are therefore in his Mat^{ies} name to require and charge you y^e severall churchwardens of ye Parishes hereunder written, to apeare att Barnsley upon Wednesday the 24th of this instant Sep. att the house of Will. Simpson, then and there to pay unto me before 12 of y^e clocke of y^e s^d day the severall somes here expressed. herein you are not to faile, as you tender his Mat^{ies} servis and will answer y^e contrary.

A.D. 1662.

Wollyc, Sept. y^e 16.

From

THO. ELLIS.

	For lame Soldiers.	For Prisoners in the King's Bench.	For ye Castle of York.
Darton . . .	£1 6 0	£0 1 7	£0 1 7
Barnsley . . .	0 17 4	0 1 1	0 1 1
Tankersley . .	0 13 0	0 0 9	0 0 9

Then received of the churchwardens of Barnsley the sume of xvijs. iiijd. beinge theire due proportion for laime soldiers.

Sep. ye 27,
1662.

I say, received by me,

THO. ELLIS.

For a quittance iiijd.

The last notice I have seen of this rate is in the accounts of James Allen, who held the office of churchwarden in 1679. The amount is there set down at eight shillings and eight pence, and for acquittances four pence.

Rates. I subjoin copies of other receipts, of an earlier date and different description:—

Barnsley, 14th Receyved the daie and yeere above said of the Constable of Nov., 1627. Barnsley vijs. according to my warrant to him directed, and for the acquittance ijd.

J. BAITMAN.

The first day of Receyved the daye and yeare above said of the Constabb. of Aprill, 1628. Barnesly, for the M^r and Govnor of the House of Correction, for his wages due unto him the next seshons, the some of ijs.

By me,

JOHN SWINDEN.

Decimo Octavo Received the day and yeare above written of William die Junii, Barnesley, the some of xs. iiijd. assessed Anno Dⁿi., upon your sayde towne by his Ma^{tie}'s Justices towards the 1628. repaire of six Bridges ordered at the last general seshons houlden at Wakefield the 22 day of Aprill last paste.

I say received the same abovesaid, and ijd. for the acquitance.

By me,

GODFR. ELLISSONNE.

viii daye of Received the daye and yeare above said of Petter Robinsonn October, 1628. the some of seaven shilling and sixe pence, for outhoune (out-owing) monaye deu to his Ma^{te} att Mychallmass last.

I saye, received by me,

JOHN HINCHLIFE.

xxv of November, 1629. Received of the Constables of Barnesley towards the repaire of Horburie and Hampesthwaite Bridges, towards his Ma^{tie}'s provision of . . . towards the relife of prisoners in Yorke Castle, for Captaine Phillips' pension, for the Govner of the House of Correction for carrying prisoners to sevrall seshons and for his fee, the sume of xs. xd. Quittance ijd.

By me,

WILLM. WORDSWORTH.

The Militia. I have not been able to ascertain the period when the organisation of the militia furnished by the wapentakes of Staincross, Strafford, Tickhill,

Agbrig, and Osgoldcross took place. Macaulay states that, "shortly after the Restoration, two acts of Parliament were passed, by which the militia was put on a different footing. Every person who had an income of five hundred pounds per annum derived from landed property, or possessed personal estate to the value of six thousand pounds, was required to provide, equip, and support one horseman; while others, who had fifty pounds a year issuing from property, or had personal estate amounting to the sum of six hundred pounds, were bound, in like manner, to furnish one pikeman or musketeer. The services of the standing army were dispensed with, and the militia is said to have been the only force which this country possessed for many years after the termination of the civil wars. Its strength was estimated at near one hundred and thirty thousand men, under the direction of the Sovereign, and officered by the lords-lieutenant and their deputies, who fixed the time for drilling, which was not to exceed fourteen days in the year. For disobedience or breach of discipline, the magistrates had power to inflict penalties."

Sir Michael Wentworth's regiment was raised in the wapentakes before mentioned. I have been favoured with a copy of his muster-roll, executed about the year 1680, which shows who were chargeable at that period. It is headed—

"Militia"—Sr. Michaell Wentworth's Regimt., within the Muster Roll of
wapentakes of Agbrigg, Staincross, Osgoldcross, Strafford,
and Tickhill.

Sir Michael
Wentworth's
Regiment.—
1680.

(The Letters P. and M. denote Pikeman and Musketeer.)

STAINCROSS.

Ardsley.—Richard Micklethwait, P.; John Prince, P.;
Richard Mawhood, M. non. app.

- The Militia. Barnsley.—Richard Ellinson, P.; Thomas Waid, M.; Mrs. Usher, P.; George Leggett, M.; Thomas Rhoades, M.; William Muster Roll of Baggaley, M.
- Sir Michael Wentworth's Regiment.—Bargh.—John Barber, P.; Richard Marsh, P. non. app.; John Rooke, non. app.
1680. Brierly.—George Hellenley, M.; Robert Holgate, M.
- Cumberworth,—Thomas Anley, M.; Joseph Mosley, M.
- Clayton.—Alex. Bothomley, M.; Matthew Swallow, P. non. app.; Thomas Baitson, M. non. app.
- Cudworth.—Thomas Ramsden, M.
- Cawthorne.—Josias Micklethwait, M.; Robert Smith, M.; William Littlewood, P.; Daniel Hinthman, M.
- Denby.—Robert Blackburn, M.; Thomas Burdet, M.; Samuel Clayton, M.; John Hawkesworth, M.; Thomas Hague, junior, M.
- Darton.—Mr. William Beaumont, charge to H. P.; Matthew Brown, M.
- Dodworth.—Thomas Senior, M.; Thomas Brooke, P.; John Hobson, M.; John Rawson, M. non. app.; William Brooke, M.
- Hoyland Swaine.—John Sanderson, M.; John Green, P.; John Sotwell, P.
- Heンsworth.—Thomas Ramsden, P.; Michael Leake, M.
- High Hoyland.—Mr. William Herne, M.
- South Hiendley.—Matthew Goodwin, P.
- Havercroft.—Mr. John Gill, M.
- Hunshelf.—John Greaves, P.; George Walker, M.; John Wordsworth, M.
- Ingbirchworth.—John Micklethwait, P.
- Kexbrough.—Mr. William Cotton, M.
- Langsett.—Samuel Cockin, P.; John Newton, M.; Isaac Wordsworth, M.
- Oxspring.—Richard Marsden, M.
- Penistone.—Josias Wordsworth, M. non. app.
- Ryhill.—Richard Slack, M.
- Monk Bretton.—Mr. William Crookes, M.; Jonathan Broadhead; George Wood, M.
- Roystone.—Widdow Bramhall, M.
- Stainborough.—Richard Wordsworth, P.; Nicholas Creswick, M. non. app.
- Silkstone.—Mrs. Wood, M.; Henry Lee, M.; Mr. Francis Burdet, M.; John Coldwell, P.
- Shafton.—John Oxley, M.
- Thurlestone.—Silvanus Rich, P.; Mr. Wilson, P.; Daniel Rich, P.; William Hague, M.; Francis Hague, M.

Thurgoland.—Mr. Mirfield, P.; Francis Morton, M.; Thomas Hobson, P.

The Militia.

Woolley.—Mrs. Prince, P.; Mary Wheatley, P.

Muster Roll of

Sir Michael

Worsborough.—John Allot, P.; William Skyers, M.; Daniel Ellis, M.; William Adams, P.; Mr. Milner, M.; John Bingley, M.

Wentworth's

Regiment.—

1680.

The names of the sev'all principalls of the foot Armes to the Militia of this division of Agbrigg:—

Aketon.—Mr. John Holdsworth, M.

Almondbury.—Callas Phillipson, M.; Richard Armitage, M.; Abraham Beaumont, M.; Mr. Thomas Darby, M.

Battley.—Sam. Foxcroft, P.; Timothy Haton, M.; James Shepley, M.; Natha. Booth, M.

West Ardesley.—Robt. Casson, M.; Lawrence Robinson, M.

East Ardesley.—Charles Cooper, P.; Benjamin Deiton, M.

Crigglestone.—Thomas Johnson, P.; Jonas Burnett, M.; Chr. Rhodes, M.; Mr. Clayton, M.

Cumberworth.—John Cowdill, M.; William Oxley, M.

Croston.—Geo. Dawson, M.; Jos. Hague, M.

Crofton.—Mrs. Mary Oley, M.; James Clayton, jun., P.; Thomas Mason, M.

Dewsbury.—Robt. Bedford, M.; John Nettleton, P.; Jos. Oldroyd, M.; James Dawson, P.; Chr. Dixon, M.

Dalton.—Luke Shaw, M.; Ath. Langley, P.; Richard Thewless, M.; George Beaumont, M.

Emley.—Mrs. Ashton, P.; John Richinson, M.; Thomas Wheatley, M.

Floeton Nether.—Will. Rhodes, M.

Ov. Flocton.—George Beaumont, M.; John Oates, M.

Farnley.—John Wood, P.

Horbury.—Mrs. Leake, P.; Mr. Longley, P.; John Walker, M.; Will. Langfield, M.

Hothersfield.—Daniel Cooper, M.; Thomas Clarke, M.; Mr. Will. Brooke, P.

Honley.—Josias Newton, M.; Richard Littlewood, M.; Richard Morton, P.

Homforth.—Jonas Kay, M.; George Linley, M.; Matthew Morehouse, M.; John Newton, M.; Luke Wilson, M.; Humphrey Crosland, M.; Richard Matthewman, P.; Jonathan Ellis, M.; John Earnshaw, M.; James Hinchliffe, M.; John Armitage, P.; Edmund Broddel, P.

Kirkburton.—John Fitten, M.; Mr. Joseph Briggs, M.

- The Militia. — Lepton.—Geo. Shaw, M.
 — Methley.—Richard Laverack, M.; John Farrer, P.; Wilt.
 Muster Roll of Roberts, M.; Mr. Thorril, P.; Tho. Smith, M.; Mr. John Shann,
 Sir Michael Wentworth's P.; Mr. Prickett, M.
 Regiment.— Meltham.—Edward Tayler, P.; John Armitage, P.
 1680. Morley.—Matthew Scatcher, M.; Tho. Craster, M.
 Middleton - cum - Thorpe.—William Cassan, P.; Francis
 Proctor, P.
 Marsden.—John Woodhead, P.; John Hague, sen., M.;
 John Marsden, M.; John Hague, jun., M.
 Murfield.—Mr. Geo. Thurgoland, M.; Mr. Tho. Darby, M.;
 Tho. Shepley, P.; Robt. Holdworth, P.; Joshua Hurst, M.;
 Joseph Jepson, M.; Mrs. Anne Beaumont, M.; John Hall, M.;
 John Ledgerd, M.
 Norminton.—Mr. Rich. Edmund, M.; Mrs. Nichols, M.;
 Mrs. Levitt, M.
 Ossitt.—Will. Hopwood, P.; Rich. Foster, M.; Edward
 Bradford, M.; Antho. Whitley, M.; Will. Wilson, M.; Rob.
 Bradford, M.
 Quarmby.—John Tayler, M.; John Dyson, M.; Geo. Dyson,
 M.; Edw. Aneley, M.; Tho. Denton, P.; John Hague, M.;
 James Walker, M.
 Quick.—John Buckley, P.; Robt. Whitehead, M.; John
 Garthside, P.; Hen. Buckley, M.; Ralph Andrews, M.; Enuck
 Andrew, M.; Geo. Garthside, M.
 Rothwell.—Mr. Idle Clerk, M.; John Foreman, M.; James
 More, M.; Tho. Wrigglesworth, M.; Anth. Laburne, M.;
 Rob. More, M.; John Clareburn, P.; Ann Coghill, M.; Will.
 Bosvill, M.; Abraham Fenton, M.; Roger Swift, M.; Henry
 Clareburn, M.; Mr. Kitchin, M.
 Sandall.—Jos. Hall, P.; John Webster, M.; Widd. Shan, M.
 Soutill.—Mr. Oates, P.; Will. Hall, M.
 Sharleston.—Will. Heater, M.
 Shelly.—Mr. John Sykes, P.; Will. Tinker, M.; Will.
 Mosley, M.
 Shepley.—Rich. Matthewman, M.; John Wortley, M.; Tho.
 Ferth, M.
 Stanley.—Mr. Gervase Hatfield, P.; Gideon Mand, M.; John
 Kent, M.; Joseph Wordsworth, P.; Daniel Mande, P.; Mr.
 Rich. Grice, P.
 Thornhill.—William Empson, P.
 Thurstonland.—John Cowdill.
 Wakefield.—Mr. William Lawson, M.; Daniell Hoyle, M.;

Mr. Char. Nayler, M.; Mr. Jeremy Spinke, M.; Mr. Richard Norfolke, sen., P.; Rich. Shaw, M.; Mr. Withers, M.; Rich. Ellis, P.; Rich. Norfolke, jun. M.; Rich. Harrison, P.; Matt. Meager, M.; Mr. Jos. Watkinson, P.

Warnfield.—Will. Mason, M.; John Gelder, P.; Thos. Shepherd, P.

Wolten.—John Kinoston, M.; Mr. Clayton, M.

Whitley.—Geo. Thurgoland, M.; Tho. Shes.

The Militia.

Muster Roll of
Sir Michael
Wentworth's
Regiment.—
1680.

The names, &c., within the Wappentake of Osgoldercross:—

Addingleft.—Mr. Charles Hall, M.; Mr. Thos. Robinson, M.

Ackworth.—William Lambe, P.; Philip Austwick, M.; Rob. Huitt, P.; Jeremy Bolton, P.

Balne.—John Hudson, M.; John Crooks, P. non ap.

Bramwith.—Thos. Stones, P.; Will. Watson, M.

Begghall.—Theop. Brooke, P.; Tho. Rainer, M.

Burghwallis.—Mr. Sutton, M.; John Pinder, M.; Tho. Shirtcliffe, M.

Cowick.—Cuthbert Rickard, M.; Will. Stables, P.

Cradlingstubbs.—Mrs. Bedford, M.

Carleton.—John Hitchin, M.

Castleford.—John Lake, M.

Campsall.—Thos. Fletcher, M.; Tho. Middleton, P.; John Robinson, M.; Rob. Rusby, M.

Darrington.—Rich. Cookson, M.; Rich. Heaton, M.

Egbrough.—Will. Bateman, M.

Ferry Fristone.—Nich. Bywater, M. non., app.; Rich. Thompson, M.

Fetherstone.—Rob. Shillitoe, M. non. app.

Goule.—John Empson, P.; Will. Empson, M.; Will. Mitchell, M.; Will. Thompson, M.

Goudale.—Rich. Grime, M. non. app.

Houke.—Will. Godfrey, M.; Rob. Mitchell, M. non. app.

Heck.—Geo. Shackleton, P. non. app.

Haldenby.—Geo. Danber, M.

East Hardwick.—John Lambe, M.

Hensall.—Char. Hudderfall, M.; Will. Ferth, charg. to Ho.

Houghton.—Henry Bingley, M. non. app.; James Ward, M.

Kellington.—Rich. Stokeham, P.; John Skelton, M.

Knottingley.—Sam. Pooll, charg. to Ho.; Will. Browne, M.; John Browne, M.; Mr. Sykes, M.

Kirksmeaton.—Mrs. Rasby, P.; Mr. Oates, M.

Norton-cum-Fenwick.—Will. Mittin, M.

- The Militia. Ousleet.—Rich. Warksope, M.
 — Owston.—John Harrison, M.; Tho. Shirtcliffe, P. non. app.
 Muster Roll of Preston Jagling.—Mr. Crofts, M. non. app.; Daniel Wigfall,
 Sir Michael Wentworth's P.; Timothy Rhodes, M.; Matt. Roebuck, M.
 Regiment.— Pollington.—John Gathorne, M.
 1680. Pontefract.—Mr. Knowles, M.; Mr. Sam. Tayler, M.; Mr.
 Rich. Austwick, M.; Geo. Holdeote, M.; Mr. Coates, M.; Mr.
 Rob. Ward, M.; Mr. Burgess, M.; John Johnson, M.; Mr.
 Taton, M.; Mr. Leo. Stables, P.
 Rawcliffe.—Tho. Bafton, M.; Mr. John Adams, P. non. app.;
 Mrs. Gathorne, M. non. app.
 Redness.—John Wressle, M.; Tho. Thompson, M.; Tho.
 Harrison, M.
 Smeaton Parva.—Mich. Woodhouse, M.
 Swinfleet.—Tho. Stephenson, char. to Ho.; Rob. Mitchell,
 char. to Ho.; Robert Empson, M.
 South Kirkby.—Rob. Shillitoe, M.; John Houldgate, P.
 South Empsall.—Will. Horncastle, M.; John England, M.
 Snaith.—Rob. Balland, M.; Geo. Gleadly, M.
 Skellow.—Will. Harrison, M.
 Thorpe Audline.—Mr. Sam. Saltonstall, M. non. app.; Mr.
 John Wood, M. non. app.; Will. Roberts, M.
 Whitgift.—Heires of Mr. Bullard, P.; John Stephenson, M.;
 Tho. Wressell, M.
 Womersley.—Will. Ellin, M.; John Ellin, M.
 Whitley.—John Turner, P.

The names, &c., within the Wappentakes of Strafford and Tickhill :—

- Austerfield.—Tho. Hoyland, P.; John Swailes, P.
 Armethorp.—
 Aston-cum-Aughton.—Mr. Barnham West, M.
 Attercliffe-cum-Darnall.—John Stainforth, P.; Joseph Nicholson, M.
 Auston-cum-Memb.—Charles Hutton, M.; John Kirke, P.;
 Rob. Wright, M.; Joshua Pitts, M.
 Adwick-sup-Street.—John Rawson, P.
 Bilham.—Mr. Rob. Turner, M.
 Barnby-sup-Dunn.—Will. Wintringham, M.; Rob. Seaton.
 Brodsworth-cum-Pigburne.—Mr. Wentworth, M.; Mr. John
 Holme, P.
 Bentley-cum-Arksey.—Mr. Jennings, M.; Mr. Wildbore, P.;

- Mr. Bradford, P.; Mr. Triffit, M.; Rich. Adwick, M.; Mr. Hall, M.; Will. Handley, M. The Militia.
- Bramley.—Tho. Webster, M. Muster Roll of
- Brampton-Bierley.—Mr. Ellis, M.; Tho. Waide, M.; Rob. Sir Michael Wentworth's Regiment.— Wharum, P. 1680.
- Braithwell.—Tho. Waterhouse, M.; Tho. Boswell, M.
- Barmbrough.—John Roberts, M.
- Bradfield.—John Greaves, P.; John Woodhead, M.; Will. Milner, M.; John Ibbotson, M.; Mr. Rob. Hall, char. to Ho. M.; Daniel Rich, M.; Matthew Hemce, M.; Mr. John Foster, M.; Charles Wilson, M.; Fran. Morton, M.; Tho. Stead, M.; Tho. Berley, M.; John Stead, M.; John Marritt, M.; Mr. Morewood, P.; Jonathan Shaw; Edw. Revell, M.; Will. Shaw, M.
- Brampton.—Mr. Nath. Revell, M.
- Bawtry.—Tho. Lund, M.; Mr. Michaell Wharton, M.
- Bolton.—Reynold Watson, P.; Will. Shepherd, M.; Ambrose Bingley, P.; John Tyas, M.
- Brightside-Bierley—Hugh Nutt, P.; Rob. Hold, M.
- Cadeby.—Henry Tong, P.
- Cantley.—Tho. Mouldson, M.
- Clayton.—Reuben Thompson, P.
- Conisbrough.—Mr. Saxton, M.; Mr. Wasse, M.; Will. Blackburne, M.; Will. Boswell, P.; Joshua Snawden, M.
- Dalton.—Tho. Hurst, M.
- Dynninton.—Tho. Tagg, M.; John Bayles, M.
- Darfield.—Rob. Wainwright, char. to Ho., M.; William Marsden, M.; Mr. Fran. Raney, M.; Tho. Marsden, P.; Mrs. Dixon, P.
- Doncaster.¹—Mr. Rich. Shepherd, M.; Mr. Geo. Raisine, P.; Mr. Daniell Hull, P.; Mr. Will. Bassett, M.; Mr. Will. Bell; Mr. John Burton, M.; Mr. Rich. Clay, P.
- Blaxton-cum-Awkley.—Tho. Tuke, M.
- Hextrop-cum-Balby.—Mr. Wass, P.; John Walker, M.
- Ecclesfield.—Timo. Twybll, M.; Geo. Phillips, M.; Nicho. Shirtcliffe, M.; Will. Stainforth, M.; Rob. Carr, M.; John Yealand, M.; Mr. Watts, M.; Will. Smith, M.; Tho. Creswick, M.
- Ecclesall.—Mr. Henry Bright, M.; Mr. Tho. Bright, P.; Mr. Alex. Ashton, P.
- Fishlake.—Mr. Will. Pinkney, M.; Edw. Wormley, M.; Mr. Tho. Parkins, M.; John Johnson, M.

¹ The corporation, three-musketeers and one pikeman.

- The Militia. Firbeck.—Nonus Parker.
-
- Muster Roll of Greasbrooke.—Edw. Satherthwaite, P.; Rob. Heyward, M.
Sir Michael Hamphall Stubbs.—Mrs. Margarett Rollston, P.; Mrs. Dorothy Wentworth's Wharton, M.
- Regiment.— Houghton Magna.—Henry Bingley, M.; Tho. Box, P.
1680. Houghton Parva.—John Deane, P.
- Hutton Pannel.—Mr. Tho. Stanhope, P.; Mr. Fran. Heaton, M.; Will. Conway, M.
- Hutton Roberts.—Mr. Robt. Banks, P.
- Hansworth.—Cuthbert Browne, M.; Phillip Challenor, M.; Burrowes Tippett, M.; Tho. Stacy, M.; Rich. Woodrove, P.; Joseph Newbold, M.; Alex. Fenton, M.
- Harthill.—Mr. Edw. Carver, P.; John Symonet, P.
- Hoyland.—Rich. Townsend, M.; Nich. Tilney, P.
- Hoyland Swaine.—John Green, P.; Will. Sanderson, M.; Jo. Solwell, P.
- Hatfield.—John Bradbury, Esq., M.; John Harvey, Esq., M.; Mr. Hatfield, P.; Tho. Outbridge, M.; John Cooke, M.
- Hallam-cum-Ecclesall.—Geo. Fox, M.; Rob. Hall, M.; Marma. Stacy, P.; Henry Bright, M.; Mr. Ashton, M.
- Houghton-Levitt.—Mr. Roger Lee, M.
- Kimberworth.—John Murgateroyd, M.; Rob. Kent, M.
- Kirk Sandall.—Mr. Shepherd, P.
- Laughton-le-Morthen.—Edw. Laughton, P.; Sam. Misterton, M.; Rob. Seaton, M.; Rich. Leadbeater, M.
- Langfield.—James Gibson, M.; John Ingham, M.; Jeremy Ingham, P.
- Letwell.—Mr. Tho. Chadwick, M.
- Marrh.—Mrs. Lewis, M.; Lord Dencoate, M.
- Maltby.—Roger Fretwell, M.; James Pashley, M.; Roger Lee.
- Rawmarsh.—Mr. Adams, P.; Mr. Youle, P.; Mr. Goodwin, M.; Mrs. Ellis, P.
- Rotherham.—Mr. Charles Tucker, P.; Mr. John Mandeville, M.; Cornelius Clarke, P.; Will. Stephenson, M.; Mr. John Malin, M. non app.
- Rossington.—Mr. Jackson, M.; Tho. Best, M.
- Stainforth.—Francis Elwick, M.; Tho. Simpson, M.
- Stenby-cum-Helleby.—Mr. Hunt; Geo. Pashley, M.
- Swinton.—Tho. Barhouse, P.; Henry Waller, P.; Darcy Stones, M.
- Sikehouse.—Will. Huscroft, M.; Joseph Pooll, M.; John Thirsby, M.

Stansall Wellenley-cum-Wilsike.—Lawrence Wharton, gent., M.	The Militia.
Sandall.—Mr Will. Scorah, M.	Muster Roll of Sir Michael
Sheffield.—Rob. Henshey, P.; Malin Soresby, M.; Will. Cooke, M.; Joseph Shemeild, M.; Rob. Boughton, M.; Joshua Baynes, M.	Wentworth's Regiment.— 1680.
Thorne.—Edw. Forster, M.; Will. Forster, M.; Will. Darling, M.; Seth Southwell, M.; John Darling, M.	
Thurnsco.—Dr. Spencer, M.; Mr. Rob. Pierpoint, M.	
Thryburrh.—Mr. Yarbrough Rearsy, M.; Charles Loughton, gent., M.	
Tinsley.—Will. Harrison, sen., M.; Will. Harrison, jun., M.	
Todewicke.—Mr. Rich. Lambert, M.	
Tickell.—Mr. Nich. Wilson, M.; Mr. John Slyman, M.; Rob. Damins, P.; Will. Lambert, M.; Mr. Will. Loughton, M.; Fran. Smith, P.; Will. Repey, M.	
Ulley.—Nich. Stones, land sold, M.; Will. Allerton, M.	
Wickersley.—Benjamin Adams, M.; Rich. Kent, M.	
Woodsetts-cum-Gillingwells.—John Nelson, P.; Hen. Rushforth, M.	
Whiston.—Tho. Roarston, M.; Mr. John Cart., M.; Rob. Wild, M.	
Wales.—Will. Rogers, M.	
Wath.—Tho. Carr, M.	
Warmsworth.—Tho. Adame, P.; Tho. Rookesby, M.	
Wentworth.—Tho. Hodgkinson, M.; Will. Holl, M.	
Wombwell.—Will. Armitage, M.; Mr. Townsend, M.; Mr. Taylor, M.	

Sir Michael Wentworth was afterwards Captain of a troop of horse, and served under the Earl of Peterborough.

HISTORY OF BARNSLEY.

CHAPTER V.

“Where once the forest tree upreared its head,
The chimney casts its smoke-wreath to the skies.”

Chap. V.

Situation of
Barnsley.

BARNSLEY, the subject of this history, is a flourishing market town, in the parish of Silkstone, wapentake of Staincross, honour of Pontefract, in the West Riding of the county of York. Its situation is partly on the summit and partly on the slope of a hill which rises boldly from the bank of the river Dearne, and from the top again declines in almost every direction. Upon the whole, it may be considered a healthy place, which is attributable in a great measure to the lofty situation on which it is built, affording a good natural drainage; added to which, the sanitary regulations of the Board of Health, though far from being perfect, have done much towards preventing the spread of those epidemic diseases which cause such devastation in large towns.

Instances of
Longevity.

In 1769 we have a rare instance of longevity in this place, mentioned in the “Mirror,” in the person of Martha Preston, who died at the age of 125. I have searched the registers here, but find no account of her burial. It unfortunately happens, too, that the baptismal records of the year in which she would be born are illegible. There is also a stone in St. Mary’s grave-yard, recording the death of Mary Wilkinson, the midwife, in 1761, aged 102.

Subjoined is an account of the population of Barnsley, at different periods:—

	1750.	1801.	1811.	1821.	1831.
Population . . .	1,740.	3,606.	5,014.	8,284.	10,330.

In 1801, were grown in the township the following numbers of acres of corn, &c.:—Wheat, 369; barley, 123; oats, 183; beans, 33; potatoes, 6; turnips and rape, 82:—Total, 796.

The town had been divided into two ecclesiastical districts previous to the taking of the census in 1841, and in that year the population, &c., was stated to be as follows:—

	Inhabited Houses.	Unin- habited.	Houses Building.	Males.	Females.	Total.	Grand Total.
St. Mary's . .	851	22	12	2,141	2,196	4,337	
St. George's . .	1,529	24	16	4,046	3,924	7,970	12,307.

The quantity of land occupied as arable, pasture land, and gardens, in this year, was 2116*a.* 3*r.* 31*p.*

Another district was afterwards formed, and in 1851 the population was enumerated as below:—

St. Mary's	6,126
St. George's	4,729
St. John's	4,060
Total	14,915

showing an increase of 2,608 inhabitants between the years 1841 and 1851, during which period 504 houses had been erected, making the number of occupants to each dwelling somewhat under five persons. The population of the township now, A.D. 1857, exceeds 17,000 souls. The total number of acres of land in the township is 2,385, including the hamlets of Keresforth, Old Town, and Pogmore, which places will be separately treated of hereafter.

Few places can equal this in beautiful scenery, such a variety of hill and dale, and in so pleasing

Scenery.

Scenery. a combination of fertile pasture lands and corn fields, interspersed with remains of the ancient forest, through which the river Dearne winds its serpentine course. The pedestrian is soon out of the smoke of the town ; and if health be the object of his pursuit, he at once enjoys a bracing air and cheering prospect, or should he be a naturalist, objects are not wanting to attract his attention, and add to his stock of knowledge.

Manufactures. Barnsley formerly ranked high as a place for the manufacture of wire. This branch of business began to decline towards the close of the last century ; before that time, however, the linen trade had been introduced, which is now the staple trade of the town, and gives employment to several thousand of its inhabitants. The locality is rich in

Minerals. minerals, particularly coal, but the trade has been only recently developed by railway communication, in every direction immense quantities being now transmitted by that means ; and in consequence of this facility for transit, many new collieries have been opened, which promise to repay the spirited proprietors the capital they have invested. The wire trade, manufacture of linen, and coal mines, will afterwards receive attention.

Origin of the Name. As to the origin of the name of Barnsley, I would propose to account for it in the common sense way as being derived from the Saxon “*Berne*” (a barn or storehouse), and “*Ley*” (a field), possibly so denominated from the situation of the granaries of some of our early ancestors. In the last century it was called Black Barnsley, or Bleak Barnsley, either from the smoke of its forges, its lofty situation, or from its proximity to the neighbouring moors, which, like Blackheath, have a sooty appearance.

The time is uncertain when mankind first settled here,—it must, however, have been of ancient date, as, from the early mention of a mill, it would seem that the population was of a fixed character in the time of the Confessor, when Barnsley was royal property, and comprised part of the soke of Tatshalla. I have met with several names which are of Saxon origin, but whether the progenitors of these families partially cleared the forest and laid the foundation of the town, cannot be determined. The earliest mention we have of the place is in the Norman survey, called Domesday.

When first In-
habited.

EXTRACT.

In CREVESFORDE 7 BERNESLAI
e similit ⁴ soca ptin ad Tateshalla.

The Domesday
Survey.

V. car. træ ad gld. 7. III. car. poss ibi.

ee. Ne e ibi | uill. cu. II. car. 7. I ac

pti. Silua past. dim leu lg. 7 tntd lat.

That is—“In Keresforth and Barnsley is a like soke¹ belonging to Tateshalla; five carucates of land to be taxed, and three ploughs may be there. There is now there one villein,² with two ploughs

¹ *Soca*, or soke, was a territory or precinct within which the *saca*, or *sac*, which was the power or privilege of hearing and determining causes and disputes, levying forfeitures and fines, executing laws, and administering justice, was exercised. *Soca*, soke, commonly means franchise, liberty, or jurisdiction; and sometimes a rent paid for using the land, with some privilege or liberty, or for protection of the land.

² So called from the word *villa*, because the villein generally lived in a village, and was employed in works of the most sordid kind, such as carrying out dung, ditching the lord's

The Domesday Survey. and one acre of meadow. The wood pasture is half a mile long, and as much broad."

In consequence of both places being included in the passage, it is not easy to say what was the exact state of each at that period; but we may presume, from Keresforth standing first, that it must have been of the greater importance of the two; the *Geld*¹ was charged on five hundred acres of land, which required five ploughs for the cultivation thereof; there was one acre of meadow, and a wood three-quarters of a mile² in length and the same in breadth, in which cattle might graze; the remainder comprising thick forest, of which Hevening or Mottram Wood, which has never been cleared, formed a part.

Barnsley and Keresforth comprised a portion of the honour of Pontefract, and of the grant to Ilbert de Laci, who reserved the former for a family whose founder probably came into England at the Norman invasion, and, like Ailric and his descendants, were considerable benefactors to the religious houses.

demesnes, and cultivating his lands. The services of the villein were not only base, but uncertain as to the time and quantity. He could acquire no property in land or goods; but if he purchased either, the lord might enter upon, oust the villein, and apply them to his own use, unless they were disposed of before the lord had seized them. In fact, the villeins were slaves; and when property was sold, those appendant thereto were included in the bargain, and passed to another master.

¹ The *Geld*, which so often appears in Domesday, was a yearly tax of two shillings upon every hide of arable land in the kingdom, which "Webb" informs us was first imposed in the reign of Ethelred, about A.D. 991. The Domesday shilling was equal in weight to three shillings of the present day.

² The Domesday mile was a mile and a half of our present measure.

Anna Radutus de apiearie

anno p̄fentes ihu qd Cgo
Ead de Capriaria i solormea Menap,
coacutia edentia deo et eo ich i monachide
Pontofix villam de Lueslava in boschho
implano immolendino in aquo impicq
i m omib⁹ quia ad eam p̄terefo upmum
i p̄petuam clemesinam p̄ annabz n̄t et
oneecellon upx a hedum. Annabz sib⁹
meis Jordano et eccl. Concesseret i om nob
phili monachi de Porte hs. pro hanclemo
linam qd laceno Vnni monachum p̄mone
ura i abum p̄lorore mea et cum p̄me am
obiere quinquagani orcau p̄to b̄q qd enam
concesserunt monacatu En doq; nobilo adre
cogumonem hū ro dederunt mō. eidem secea
mē decommercas argenti et m̄ces. Id mand
him pellicea monachoz et hanc dederunt
euam Jordano filio meo p̄cellione h̄brei
palestridum Vnni et filio meo Ricardo. v. et
Hanc denotionem Qd Lnd decapreuenria meo
Pietra fragillo q̄linno Qd h̄c h̄dum meo
infringe p̄sumendo q̄modum aufme mee
et seeors mō in hoc minuere tempi alio de lo
av eum deus dekbrource. Chen et de lasq.
m̄as p̄leme H̄manno scāesh a manilde
marrelust Arnaldo p̄lbuo Kohio p̄shuo
Henry Malois Et Baer Thōn dapisz
et Wilso tē a Li esil leising et Qd fijneif

In their possession the manor of Barnsley did not long continue, for we find that it was bestowed on the monks of Saint John of Pontefract. This took place in the reign of Stephen. Ralph, son of Toroldus, was the benefactor. I give a translation and fac-simile of the charter referring to the transaction, which is in the possession of Mr. Wentworth.

TRANSLATION OF THE CHARTER OF RALPH DE CAPRECURIA. Ralph de Caprecuria.

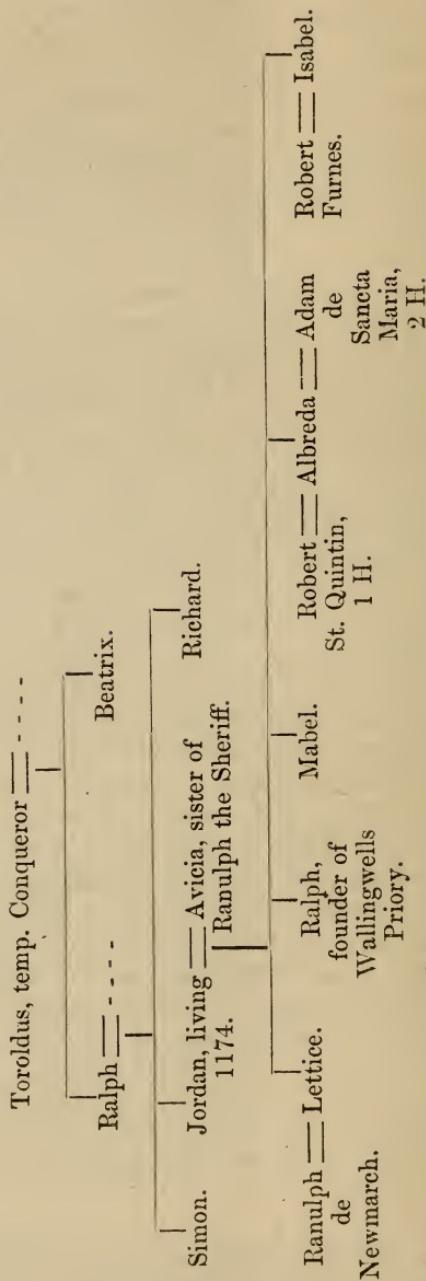
Know all men, now and hereafter, that I, Ralph de Caprecuria, and my sister Beatrix, have granted and given to God and to the monks of Saint John of Pontefract the town of Barnsley, with the woodland, the open land, the mill, the waters, the meadows, and all things which belong to it, in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of our souls and those of my ancestors and heirs, my sons Jordan and Richard consenting. I have granted also to you, the aforesaid monks of Pontefract, this perpetual alms for the making of one monk for my mother, another for my sister, and a third for me when I shall have died, who shall pray with you for us. The monastery shall allow me to become a monk when I shall desire; and as an acknowledgment for this grant, the monks have given my said sister ten marks of silver, and shall annually give to me the robe of a monk and the boots of the order; they have given also to my son Jordan, for this grant, a palfrey; and to my son Richard, five marks of silver. This gift, I, Ralph de Caprecuria, have confirmed with my seal; but if any one of my heirs shall infringe, by taking away in any manner soever from the soul of me and of my sister, may God blot him out of the book of life.* **WITNESSES:** Henry de Laci, in whose presence this donation was made; Matilda his mother; Arnald the priest; Robert the priest; Henry Waleis; Richard Bagot; Thomas the steward, and William his brother; Richard son of Leising; and Richard Franceis.

This grant was confirmed to the monks by the chief lord, Henry de Laci, as appears by the charter next given.

* This charter is literally translated; therefore the reader must excuse the inelegance of the diction. This indulgence must also be granted in other instances.

Pedigree of the
Caprecuria
Family.

PEDIGREE OF THE DE CAPRECURIA FAMILY.



¶**Omnibus** Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis Henricus de Laceio Ancient Charters.
salutem. Noverit Universitas vero quod ego Henricus de
Laceio pro amore Dei et pro salute animæ meæ et omnium Henry de Laci.
antecessorum et heredum meorum concessi et presenti carta
mea confirmavi Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et sancto Johanni et
Monachis meis de Pontefracto Deo ibidem famulantibus Villam
de Berneslaya cum omnibus pertinentibus suis quam simul
dedimus Deo et prefatis Monachis ego Henricus de Laceio et
Radulphus de Caprecuria in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam,
liberam solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et ex
actione et ego et heredes mei ad quietabimus eam in omnibus
locis et in omnibus rebus sicut liberam eleemosinam per totam.
Wits Testibus—Jordano Folioth et Henrico fratre suo, Wil-
lielmo de Ramevill, Occone de Tilli, Adamo de Wenvilla, Wil-
lielmo de P'stun, Henrico Hacest, Willielmo elemosinario,
Lamberto medico, Roberto dispensatore, Aschetillo de Hewic et
Warnero.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

To all sons of Holy Mother Church, Henry de Laci sends greeting. Know truly all the world, that I, Henry de Laci, for the love of God and for the salvation of my soul and of all my ancestors and heirs, have granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God, and Saint Mary, and Saint John, and to my Monks of Pontefract serving God there, the Town of Barnsley with all its appurtenances, which I, Henry de Laci, and Ralph de Caprecuria, have given at the same time to God and to the aforesaid Monks in pure and perpetual alms, free discharged and quit from all secular service, and from disturbance both I and my heirs will keep quit the same, as free alms. THESE BEING WITNESSES: Jordan Folioth, and Henry his brother, William de Rameville, Occo de Tilli, Adam de Wenville, William de P'stun, Henry Hacest, William the almoner, Lambert the physician, Robert the steward, Aschetill de Hewic and Warner.

Jordan confirms the grant of Ralph (his father), and gives up all claim and right which he has in the town of Barnsley. A copy and translation of his charter are subjoined:—

CARTA JORDANI DE CAPRECURIA.

Et autem quod ego Jordanus de Caprecuria confirmavi Jordan de Cap-
reuria.
quam habui in Berneslaya quitam clamo de me et heredibus

Ancient Charters. meis in perpetuum Deo et monachis de Pontefracto pro salute
 mei et antecessorum meorum et uxoris meæ et heredum meorum. Insuper donationem ejusdem Villæ de Berneslaya cum
 Jordan de Caprecuria. omnibus appendicibus quam donaverunt eis Beatrix amita mea
 et Rad. de Caprecuria pater meus concedo et dono et hac mea
 carta confirmo in omnibus. Ipsi autem monachi Sancti Johannis
 de Pontefracto pro gratia hujus concessionis et donationis
 decem marcas argenti mihi dederunt et annuatim dabunt pelli-
 ceam mihi et botas monachi et unum monachum pro me fece-
 runt et me monachum facient quando voluero. Quicunque
 heredum meorum aliquid impedimentum facerit de me et hac
 mea donatione et elemosina maledictionem Dei incurret et
 meam. Haec pax et compositio inter me et eosdem monachos
 facta in Capella Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalene in Doncastera coram
 Justiciario Regis Ric. de Lucio, Rogero Archiepo Ebor, Henrico
 de Lacey, Williemo de Vesci, Roberto Clico. Vicecomite, Turs-
 tano de Sutton, Magistro Roberto Morel, Willielmo Vavasore,
 Jord. Foliot, Ric. Bagot, Rob. Dispensatore, Joh. fil. Will.
 Eleemosinar.

Translation. TRANSLATION OF THE CHARTER OF JORDAN DE CAPRECURIA.

And moreover that I, Jordan de Caprecuria, have confirmed, and that which I had in Barnsley, I quit claim from me and my heirs for ever to God and the monks of Pontefract, for the salvation of me and of my ancestors, and of my wife, and of my heirs. Moreover, the gift of the same town of Barnsley, with all its appendages, which Beatrix my aunt and Ralph de Caprecuria my father gave to them, I grant and give and by this my charter confirm in all things myself. Nevertheless, the monks of Saint John of Pontefract, for the favour of this grant and donation, have given to me ten marks of silver, and shall annually give to me the robe and boots of a monk, and they have made one monk for me, and shall make me a monk whenever I will. Whosoever of my heirs shall in anywise impede this my gift and alms shall incur God's curse and mine. This agreement and composition made between me and the same monks in the chapel of Saint Mary Magdalene in Doncaster, in the presence of Richard de Luci the Justiciary of the King, Roger Archbishop of York, Henry de Laci, William de Vesci, Robert Clerk, sheriff, Thurstan de Sutton, Master Robert Morel, William Vavasour, Jordan Foliot, Richard Bagot, Robert the steward, and John son of William the almoner.

Barnsley is next mentioned in three Royal Ancient Charters.
charters, executed in the reign of Henry II., which I give somewhat curtailed.

CARTA HENRICI REGIS ANGLIÆ.

King Henry II.

Archiepiscopis Episcopis Comitibus Baronibus Justiciis
Vicecomitibus et omnibus fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod
ego pro amore Dei et pro salute animæ meæ et Matildæ
Reginæ et Willielmi filii mei et omnium antecessorum et
heredum meorum concessi et hac presenti carta mea confir-
mavi Deo et Sancte Marie et Sancto Johanni Evangelisto et Inter 7 & 16
monachis de Pontefracto Deo ibidem famulantibus villam quan-
dam, scilicet Dodeworde cum omnibus pertinentibus et liber-
tatibus suis quæ sita est in Silkestona et Berneslay &c., &c.
Witnesses—Ebor. archiepiscopo, Rogero Salesbiensi. epis-
copo, Roberto Cestrensi epo., Ric. Herefordensi epo., Ricardo
de Brus, Ganfrido cancellario, Ganfrido de Clintonia, Roberto
de Oilli, Thoma de Sancto Johanni, Hugh Bigod, Willielmo de
Munfichet, Hugh de Bretoil, Roberto de Sigillo.

Hen. II.

TRANSLATION.—CHARTER OF HENRY, KING OF ENGLAND. Translation.

To the archbishops, bishops, earls, barons, justices, sheriffs,
and all his lieges, greeting. Know ye, that I, for the love of
God and for the salvation of my soul, and of Matilda the Queen,
and of William my son, and of all my ancestors and heirs, have
granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and
Saint Mary, and Saint John the evangelist, and the monks of
Pontefract there serving God, a certain town, namely Dodde-
worde, with all its appurtenances and liberties, which is situate
in Silkstone and Barnsley, &c., &c. THESE BEING WIT-
NESSES: The Archbishop of York; Roger, Bishop of Salis-
bury; Robert, Bishop of Chester; Richard, Bishop of Here-
ford; Richard de Brus; Ganfred the Chancellor; Ganfred
de Clintonia; Robert Oilli; Thomas de Saint John; Hugh
Bigod; William de Munfichet; Hugh de Bretoil; Robert de
Sigillo.

CARTA HENRICI REGIS ANGLIÆ.

King Henry II.

Henricus Rex Angliæ et Dux Normandie et Aquitain et
Comes Andegau Archiepiscopis Episcopis Justiciis Comitibus
Vicecomitibus et omnibus Ministris suis salutem. Noverit
Universitas vero quod ego Henricus Rex justis postula-
tionibus religiosorum monachorum de caritate qui in monasterio

Ancient Char- Beati Johannis Apostoli et Evangelisti de Pontefracto Deo assidue
ters. et devote deserviunt attentius annuens omnes possessiones et
King Henry II. bona quæ in presentia juste et canonice possident et alia quæ
justis modis in futurum adipisci possint eis in eleemosinam
perpetuam concedo et presenti scripto munienti confirmo. Ad
majorem ergo evidentiam illis ducentur exponenda vocabulis
scilicet situm ecclesiæ ipsorum monachorum in Pontefract, et
ibidem vii acres cum mansuris suis et in Brackenhill xiii
acras et Ecclesiam omnium Sanctorum in eadem villa et quic-
quid ad eam pertinet et Ecclesiam de Ledesham et quicquid
ad eam pertinet et dimidium ejusdem villæ de Ledesham et
Ledestona et Witewode et Dodworde et Kelingleia cum omni-
bus pertinentibus suis et villam de Berneslava cum omnibus
pertinentibus suis &c., &c. *Witness Testibus*—Thoma Cancellario,
Hugone Episcopo Dunel, Rainal. filio regis Henrici, et Comite
Cornwallia, Hugone Bigod, Henrico de Hesexia, Ricardo de
Luci, Ricardo de Huinar. Apud Northamt.

Translation. TRANSLATION.—CHARTER OF HENRY, KING OF ENGLAND.

Henry,* King of England, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and Earl of Anjou, to the archbishops, bishops, justices, earls, sheriffs, and all other his servants, greeting. Know truly all the world, that I, Henry, King, assenting to the just demands of the religious monks of charity, who in the monastery of the blessed John the Apostle and Evangelist, of Pontefract, diligently and devoutly serve God, do grant, and by this present writing confirm to them, in perpetual alms, all the possessions and goods which now justly and canonically they possess, and all others which by just means they may in future acquire; therefore, for the sake of more effectual evidence, they shall be taken to be expressed in these words, namely, the site of the church of the monks themselves in Pontefract, and in the same place seven acres with the dwellings thereon, and in Brackenhill thirteen acres and the church of All Saints in the same town, and whatsoever to the same belongs, and the church of Ledesham and whatsoever to the same belongs, and half of the same town of Ledesham, and Ledestone, and Witewode, and Dodworde, and Kelingleia, with all their appurtenances, and the town of Barnsley with all its appurtenances, &c., &c. THESE BEING WITNESSES: Thomas,

* Of the sons of Henry II., only five are mentioned in History, viz., William, Henry, Richard, Geoffrey, and John; it is evident, however, from this charter, that he had another named Rainulphus.

the Chancellor ; Hugh, Bishop of Durham ; Rainal., son of King Ancient Charters.
Henry, and Earl of Cornwall ; Hugh Bigod ; Henry de Hesex :
Richard de Luci ; Richard de Huinar. At Northampton.

ITEM CARTA EJUSDEM HENRICI.

King Henry II.

Henricus Dei Gratia Rex Angliæ Dominus Hiberniæ
Dux Normandiæ et Aquatain Comes Andegau. Archiepiscopis
Episcopis Abbatibus Prioribus Comitibus Baronibus Justiciis
Vicecomitibus præpositis Ministris et omnibus Ballivis et
fidelibus suis salutem. Inspeximus cartam Henrici regis
domini nostri in his verbis. “ Henricus Dei Gratia Rex Angliæ
Dux Normandiæ et Aquitaine et Comes Andegau archiepiscopis
episcopis abbatibus comitibus baronibus justiciis vice-
comitibus et omnibus fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis me con-
cessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse Deo et Ecclesiæ Sancti
Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus 8th Jan. 14th
omnes donationes terrarum et hominum et eleemosinarum quæ
donatæ eis fuerunt in ecclesiis et in omnibus aliis rebus et posses-
sionibus scilicet situm ecclesiæ eorum in Pontefracto et ibidem
septem acras cum mansuris earum et in Brackenhil tresdecem
acras et in eadem villa Ecclesiam omnium sanctorum cum
capellis et terris et ceteris pertinentibus et Ecclesiam de Ledes-
ham cum capella de Fareburn et cum terris et ceteris pertinen-
tibus et medietatem prefatae villæ de Ledesham et Ledestonam
et Wottewood et Doddeworde et Berneslayam, &c., &c. Hiis
Testibus—Thoma Cancellario, Henrico Episcopo Wintoniensi,
Roberto Comite Leycestriæ, Hugone Epo. Dunelm., Ric. de
Hume, Ric. de Luci, Henrico de Essex, Henrico de Laceyo.
Apud Northamtonia.” Nos igitur has concessiones et donationes
ratas et gratas habendas eis prædictis monachis concedimus et
confirmamus pro nobis et heredibus nostris.

Hen. II.

Huius Testibus—Henr. de Burgo, Comite Kanc., Justicio
Angliæ ; Philipo de Albimaco, Waltero de Everin, Godfrido de
Crauncumb, Henrico de Capella, Galfrido de Caur, et aliis.
Datum per manum venerabilis patris Ricardi, Cicestriæ Epis-
copi, Cancellarii nostri, apud Lincoln, octavo die Januarii,
anno regni nostri quarto decimo.

TRANSLATION.—ALSO CHARTER OF THE SAME HENRY.

Translation.

Henry, by the Grace of God King of England, Lord of
Ireland, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and Earl of Anjou.
To the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, jus-

Ancient Charters. tices, sheriffs, officers, and all his bailiffs and lieges, greeting.

King Henry II. We have looked upon the charter of our Lord, King Henry, in these words: "Henry, by the Grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, Duke of Normandy and Aquitaine, and Earl of Anjou, to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, earls, barons, justices, sheriffs, and all his lieges, greeting. Know that I have granted, and by my present charter confirmed, to God and the church of Saint John of Pontefract, and the monks there serving God, all the donations of lands and men (homagers), and of alms, which have been given to them in churches and in all other chatelets and possessions, namely, the site of their church in Pontefract, and seven acres there with the dwellings thereon, and in Brackenhil thirteen acres, and in the same town the church of All Saints, with the chapels and lands, and other appurtenances, and the church of Ledesham, with the chapel of Fareburn, and with the lands and other appurtenances, and a moiety of the aforesaid town of Ledesham, and Ledeston, and Wottewode, and Dodworth, and Barnsley, &c., &c. These being Witnesses: Thomas, the Chancellor; Henry, Bishop of Winchester; Robert, Earl of Leicester; Hugh, Bishop of Durham; Richard de Hume, Richard de Luci, Henry de Essex, Henry de Lacy. At Northampton." These grants and donations rightfully and freely to be held by the aforesaid monks, we therefore do grant and confirm for ourselves and our heirs.

THESE BEING WITNESSES: Henry de Burgo, Earl of Kent, Justiciar of England; Philip de Albimaco, Walter de Everin, Godfrey de Crauncumb, Henry the chaplain, Galfrid. de Caur, and others. Given by the hand of the venerable father Richard, Bishop of Chichester, our Chancellor, at Lincoln, the eighth day of January, in the year of our reign the fourteenth.

Other Donations to the Monks.

My next step will be to record other donations to the monks, of property situate within the township of Barnsley, which appear to have been considerable; copies of the charters I give *in extenso*, with full translations of such as refer to property still known by the same name; with respect to the others, I presume that giving the substance thereof, together with the names of the witnesses, will suffice.

Whether these benefactions answered the pur-

pose for which they were intended by the donors, ^{Ancient Charters.} is a subject into which it is not my place to enter in this work; every one must form his own ^{Monastic Property.} opinion on the matter. There can be no doubt but that the persons who bestowed property on these houses did so with a good motive, and under the impression that spiritual good would accrue from gifts of this nature; be this, however, as it may, we cannot in justice but admit that the monks had as much right to these benefactions as any religious body (episcopal or otherwise) have at the present day to their endowments; and though no doubt some abuses were corrected by the suppression of the religious houses, yet we must regard Henry VIII.'s conduct more as that of a devastating spoliator than of a zealous believer in, or sincere agent in carrying out, any system of Christianity.

Though many of these charters are without date, we may arrive at something near the time they were executed by comparing them with others which are dated and attested by the same parties. The two following were executed in Henry II.'s reign:—in the first of these, the name of Jordan Folioth appears as a witness, in which capacity we meet with him in Jordan de Caprecuria's charter, and amongst the persons who attest the other is the name of Robert de Laci, who it will be remembered died in the year 1193, and was the last of the old line of that family.

CARTA RICARDI DE CRAVENA.

Richard de Craven.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Cravena et Matilda uxor mea in perpetuum quietum clamavimus de nobis et heredibus nostris dominis nostris priori et conventui de Pontefract omne jus et clamium quod habuimus vel aliquo modo

Ancient Charters. habere potuimus in boscis de Berneslaya cum omnibus quercubus ubique per totum territorium de Berneslay stantibus et crescentibus tam juxta nos. quam ten. de nobis libere et quiete integre et honorifice cum omnibus libertatibus et aisamentis ville de Berneslay pertinentibus salua nobis et heredibus nostris libra communia de via fori usque divisas de Keresford versus west et communia pastura per totam divisam de Berneslay extra claustra predicti prioris et conventus de Pontefract ita quod nec nos nec heredes nostri de cetero aliquod jus vel clamorem vel demandam in predictis boscis et quercubus habere vel exigere possimus. Pro hac autem quieta clamatione dederunt nobis prior et conventus de Pontefract unam marciam argenti propriis manibus et sua gratia concesserunt quod quando persona advenit dominici porci nostri in propria curia nostra mitti sine contradictione aliquid quieti erunt de panagio. Et ego ante dictus Ricardus de Cravena et Matilda uxor mea et heredes nostri hanc quietam clamationem predicto priori et conventui contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus et si forte contingat quod nos aut heredes nostri hanc quietam clamationem confringere velimus obligamus omnia bona nostra infra villam de Berneslay et extra dominis nostris priori et monachis de Pontefracto donatio eisdem monachis satisfaciemus de predicta marca argenti et insuper dabimus nomine pœnæ ad opus Ecclesiæ Beati Johannis de Pontefracto xl solidos argenti. *Huius Testibus*—Henrico Walensis tunc senescallo, Jordano Folioth, Roberto de Stapilton, Willielmo de Bretton, Henrico de Seyvile, Galfrido de Ledesham, Ricardo de Marton, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Richard de Craven, whereby he, and Matilda his wife, quit claimed to the Prior and Convent of Pontefract all right and claim which they had in the woods of Barnsley, with all the oaks standing and growing throughout the whole territory of Barnsley, both on their own (Richard and Matilda's) land and that of their tenants, with all the liberties and easements belonging to the town of Barnsley, saving to them (Richard and Matilda) and their heirs, free common of the highway leading to Keresforth towards the west, and common of pasture throughout all the district of Barnsley, without the inclosures of the aforesaid Prior and Convent, so that they (Richard and Matilda) and their heirs should have no more claim or demand on the aforesaid woods and oaks. For that

release (quit claim) the Prior and Convent gave them one mark of silver. Some part of this charter is monkish Latin, and seems to be something respecting a parson and tithe pig. The said Richard and Matilda warranted the above to the said Prior and Monks, and bound all their goods within and without the town of Barnsley to the said Prior and Monks, that if this charter should be infringed by them or their heirs, they would repay the said mark of silver, and would give to the Church of Saint John of Pontefract forty shillings in silver. **WITNESSES:** Henry Walensis, then seneschal, Jordan Folioth, Robert de Stapilton, William de Bretton, Henry de Savile, Galfrid de Ledesham, Richard de Marton, and others.

Ancient Charters.

Richard de Craven.

I have seen a deed by which Agnes, daughter of Thomas de Rydale, grants to Peter de Craven one bovate of land in Northorp. To this deed is affixed an impression of her seal in green wax, which is in an excellent state of preservation, and bears the words—

Agnes de Rydale.

S: Agnes de Rydale.

The device is a fleur-de-lis, and amongst the witnesses to this charter appears the name of Ricardus de Craven.

CARTA RAINERI MARESCALLI.

Reciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rainerus Marescallus reddidi Deo et Sancto Johanni et Monachis de Pontefracto et quietas clamavi de me et de hæredibus meis in perpetuum illas duas bovatas terræ in Berneslay cum omnibus pertinentibus suis quas bovatas de eis libere tenebam et confirmavi hanc meam cartam hoc meo sigillo. Similiter mater mea Godith et frater meus Adam eandem terram quietam clamaverunt prædictis monachis in perpetuum. Monachi vero in perpetuum mihi dederunt tres marcas argenti et receperunt me et uxorem meam et filium meum et matrem meam Godith et fratrem meum Adam et animam patris mei in orationes suas. Hoc autem sicut præscriptum est warentizabimus ego et heredes mei prædictis monachis contra omnes homines. Adamo vero fratri meo dederunt ipsi monachi in testimonium hujus rei duodecim denarios. **Mis Testibus**—Radulpho Figa, Willielmo filio Hervci, Roberto de Lacey, Jordano de Ledestun, Waltero de

Rainerus
Marescallus.

Ancient Chars. Tuliis, Ervino Gundwino, Gilberto de Bagghil, Wid. de Aula
ters. Rogero dispensatore, et aliis.

R. Marescallus.

TRANSLATION.

Translation. Charter of Rainerus Marescallus, by which he releases and quits claim to the monks of Saint John of Pontefract those two bovates of land in Barnsley which he held of them, likewise his mother Godith and his brother Adam quit claim the same land to the said monks. Nevertheless, the monks gave to him (Rainerus) three marks of silver, and received him and his wife and son, and his mother Godith and brother Adam, into their prayers. The said monks gave to Adam the sum of twelve pence. WITNESSES: Ralph Figa, William son of Herveius, Robert de Laci, Jordan de Ledeston, Walter de Tuliis, Ervin Gundwin, Gilbert de Bagghil, Wid. de Aula, Roger the Steward, and others.

Andrew, son of
William of
the Old Town.

CARTA ANDREÆ FILII WILLI. DE HOLDTONA.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Andreas filius Willi. de Holdtona dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum Deo et Beato Johanni Apostolo et Evangelisto de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam bovatam terræ in territorio de Berneslay scilicet illam bovatam quam Willielmus pater meus quondam tenuit. Tenend. et habend. libere quiete et pacifice cum tofto et crofto et omnibus libertatibus et aisamentis ad unam bovatam terræ pertinentibus intra villam de Berneslay et extra. Et ut haec donatio et confirmatio rata sit et stabilis ego prædictus Andreas sigillum meum huic scripto apposui. Et ego prænominatus Andreas et hæredes mei prædictam bovatam terræ cum pertinentibus contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. **H**ūis Testibus— Domino Johanne de Savile, Domino Roberto de Holand, Roberto de Bergh, Johanne de Rupe, Roberto de Turs, Andrea Tinctor, Ricardo de Bergh, et aliis.

2 John.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Andrew, son of William of the Old Town, granting to the monks of St. John of Pontefract, for the salvation of his soul, and of his ancestors, one bovate of land in the territory of Barnsley, which William, his father, formerly held. WITNESSES: Domino John de Savile, Domino Robert de Hoyland, Robert de Bergh, John de Rupe, Robert de Turs, Andrew the Dyer, Richard de Bergh, and others.

CARTA HENRICI RASUR DE BRETON.

Ancient Charters.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Rasur de Bretton concessione Aliciae uxoris meae dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beato Johanni Apostolo et Evangelisto de Pontefract et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, terram jacentem juxta pontem de Berneslay versus aquilonem quæ vocatur Stephene Crimbi cum omnibus libertatibus et aisiamentis de quibus aliquo tempore saisati fuimus tam ad terram nostram quæ vocata Lagelay quam ad istam prenominatam terram pertinentibus. Tenendas et habendas in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam pro salute animarum nostrarum et antecessorum nostrorum. Et ne ego predictus Henricus vel Alicia uxor mea aliquid jus vel clarium contra tenorem istius cartæ revocare possimus sigilla nostra huic scripto apposuimus. **Mis Testibus**—Roberto de Berch, Roberto de Terribus, Hugone filio Johannis de Bretton, Henrico Portbref, et Adamo clericu de Berneslay, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Henry Rasur de Bretton, granting to the monks of St. John of Pontefract (with the consent of Alice, his wife), the land situate nigh to the Bridge of Barnsley, towards the north, which is called Stephene Crimbi, with all the liberties and easements belonging thereto, and to the land called Lagelay, to hold in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of the souls of the said Henry and Alice, and of their ancestors. **WITNESSES**: Robert de Berch, Robert de Terribus, Hugh son of John de Bretton, Henry Portbref, Adam clerk of Barnsley, and others.

We have next an agreement between Edusa de Barnsley and the monks of Pontefract.

Edusa de Barnsley.

Anno ab incarnatione D'ni mcccxxii. ad festum Sancti Michæl. Hec est conventio facta inter priorem et monachos de Pontefract ex una parte et Edusam de Berneslay qui fuit uxor Hugonis de Baggehyl ex alia. **S**ciant quod prefata Edusa in plena viduitate sua dimisit et concessit predictis priori et monachis usque ad terminum sex annorum capitale suum messuagium cum omnibus edificiis et totam terram cum omnibus pertinentibus suis quam habuit vel habere potuerit tam de dotario quam de custodia filii sui in territorio de Berneslaya, pro hac autem concessione dederunt prefati prior et monachi predictæ

Henry Rasur de Bretton.

Ancient Charters. — Eduse xx solidos et caritatis intentioni unum quartum frumenti et unum windel pisor vero sex annis predicta terra cum pertinentibus suis remanebit soluta et quieta prefatae Eduse et filio suo sine impedimento vel contradictione prioris et monachorum. Saluis predictis prioris et monachis servitio et firma quæ debent habere de eadem terra. Insuper prenominata Edusa vel filius suus reddet in fine sex annorum usque expensas quas prior et monachi posuerint in sustentationem et reparationem domorum. Et ut conventio firma sit et stabilis hoc scriptum sigillorum suorum appositione roboraverunt. *Huius Testibus*—Gilberto de Notton, Willielmo filio suo, Alano fitz Ranulf tunc ballivo de Staineros et de Osgotecros, Radulpho de Savile, Henr. de Savile, Ricardo de Marton, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

In the year of the incarnation of our Lord, 1222, at the feast of St. Michael. This is the agreement made between the prior and monks of Pontefract, on the one part, and Edusa de Berneslay, who was wife of Hugh de Baggehil, on the other part. Be it known, that the aforesaid Edusa, in her full widowhood, hath demised and granted to the aforesaid prior and monks for the term of six years, her capital messuage, with all the buildings and all the land, with all their appurtenances, which she hath or which may fall to her, as well of her dowry as of the guardianship of her son, in the territory of Berneslay; and for this grant the aforesaid prior and monks have given to the aforesaid Edusa twenty shillings, and for the purpose of charity one quarter of corn and one windel of peas, but in six years the aforesaid lands, with the appurtenances, shall remain discharged and undisturbed to the aforesaid Edusa and her son, without impediment or objection on the part of the prior and monks, saving to the aforesaid prior and monks the service and (firma) which they ought to have from the same land. Moreover, the before-named Edusa, or her son, shall restore, at the end of six years, the amount of the expenses which the prior and monks have laid out in the upholding and reparation of the buildings. And that this agreement may be firm and stable, they have confirmed this writing by the application of their seals. THESE BEING WITNESSES: Gilbert de Notton, and William his son, Alan Fitz Ranulf, then bailiff of Stainercross and of Osgoldcross, Ralph de Savile, Henry de Savile, Richard de Marton, and others.

CARTA JOHANNIS FILII ADAMI DE SEPELAY.

Ancient Charters.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Adami de Sepelay pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum et hæredum meorum dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni Apostolo et Evangelisto de Pontefracto, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in perpetuam eleemosinam decem aeras terræ in territorio veteris Berneslay John de Sepelay. ————— illas scilicet decem aeras quæ vocantur Oldfeld tenendas et habendas præfatis monachis in perpetuum sine impedimento vel reclamatione mei vel hæredum meorum libere et quiete integre et pacifice cum omnibus ædificiis et omnibus aliis pertinentibus ad præfatas decem aeras intra villam et extra. Reddend, inde annuatim capitalibus dominis viginti denarios ad festum Sancti Martini pro omni servitio. Insuper dedi concessi et hac carta mea confirmavi prædictis monachis in perpetuam eleemosinam unum angulum adjacentem præfatis acris quem ego tenui de heredibus Adami filii Rogeri de Berneslay uno denario annuatim ad festum Sancti Martini pro omni servitio reddendo quem denarium prædicti monachi persolvent hæredibus præfati Adami nomine meo. Et ut hæc mea donatio firma sit et stabilis huic cartæ sigillum meum pro me et hæredibus meis apposui.

Mitis Testibus—Alano de Smytheton tunc ballivo de Staincross et Osgotecros, Gilberto de Notton, Henrico de Tancreslay, Willielmo de Bretton, et aliis.

7 Hen. III.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of John, son of Adam de Sepelay, granting to the monks of St. John of Pontefract, for the salvation of his soul, and of all his ancestors and heirs, ten acres of land in the territory of Old Barnsley, known by the name of Oldfeld, to hold to the aforesaid monks for ever, without hindrance from him or his heirs, with all the buildings and other appurtenances belonging to the said ten acres, within and without the town, rendering thereout yearly to the chief lords twenty pence at the feast of St. Martin, in lieu of all services. Moreover, granting to the same monks in perpetual alms one enclosure adjoining to the aforesaid acres, which he held of the heirs of Adam, son of Roger of Barnsley, rendering one penny annually at the feast of St. Martin, in lieu of all service, which penny the aforesaid monks were to pay to the heirs of the aforesaid Adam, son of Roger, in his (Adam de Sepelay's) name. **WITNESSES**: Alan de Smytheton, then bailiff of Staincross and Osgolderross, Gilbert

Ancient Charters. de Notton, Henry de Tankersley William de Bretton, and others.

Henry Portbref.

CARTA HENRICI FILII WILLIELMI PORTBREF.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Willielmi Portbref dedi concessi et in perpetuum quietum clamavi de me et de heredibus meis priori et monachis de Pontefracto Willielmum filium Hugonis hominem meum nativum meum cum omnibus catallis suis et cum tota familia sua. Et hanc donationem 7 Hen. III. meam ego Henricus et heredes mei predictis priori et monachis warantizabimus contra omnes homines. *Huius Testibus*—Alano filio Rand., tunc bailivo, Willielmo filio Adami, Roberto de Deneby, Adamo de Holand, Adamo de Oldfeld, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Henry, son of William Portbref, giving to the prior and monks of Pontefract, William, the son of Hugh, his man, with all his chattels and his family. Witnesses—Alan, son of Rand., then bailiff; William, son of Adam; Robert de Deneby; Adam de Holand; Adam de Oldfeld, and others.

Henry Portbref.

CARTA HENRICI FILII WILLIELMI PORTBREF.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Willielmi Portbref pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedi concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi et in perpetuam quietam clamavi sine retenemento de me et de heredibus meis Deo et Sancto Johanni et Priori et monachis de Pontefract in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam unam bovatom terræ in territorio de Berneslay cum omnibus pertinentibus suis intra villam et extra illam scilicet quam Rogerus filius Arnoldi tenuit et ego Henricus et heredes mei warantizabimus predictam bovatam terræ prenominatis monachis contra omnes homines. *Huius Testibus*—Alano filio Rand. tunc bailivo, Willielmo filio Adami, Roberto de Deneby, Adamo de Oldfeld, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Henry, son of William Portbref, quit claiming from him and his heirs to the Prior and monks of St. John of Pontefract, for the salvation of his soul, and of all his ancestors and heirs, one bovate of land in the territory of Barnsley, with all the appurtenances, viz., that which Roger, son of Arnold, held. **WITNESSES:** Alan, son of Rand., then bailiff; William, son of Adam; Robert de Denby; Adam de Oldfeld, and others.

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILIES OF CLARKE AND CHAPPEL¹ OF BARNESLEY.

ARMS OF CLARKE—Argent on a Bend Gules between three Pellets, as many Swans Proper.



Martin Clarke of Barnsley, ———
living 1570.

Roger Chappel — Alice, buried March
of Barnsley. | 31, 1571.

Christopher Clarke of Barnsley, bur. Mar. 5, 1627.	Margaret, mar. April 11, 1588, bur. Jan. 23, 1636.	John Chappel of Barnsley.	Elizabeth Green, mar. June 15, 1579, bur. May 20, 1603.	Oliver had issue.	Margaret Bower, mar. Feb. 11, 1583.	Richard, 11, 1613.	Margaret Jessop, mar. Jan. 31, 1592.	Agnes, bap. 3rd July, 1569.
--	--	---------------------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------

Francis, d. y. Robert. Christopher.	Grace, Ann.	Martin Clarke — Isabel. of Barnsley, bap. Nov. 12, 1603, buried Mar. 27, 1651, from whom the Clarkes of Moorside are supposed to descend.	John, Frances, bap. Sept. 30, 1592, bur. May 18, 1634.	William, Ann. mar. Eliz. Spible, Elizabeth.	Elizabeth Flather, 1 W. mar. Feb. 3, 1606.	Robert Chappel of Barnsley, bap. May 1, 1584, bur. July 7, 1645.	Agnes Gomersal, 2 W., mar. Sept. 11, 1626.
---	-------------	--	--	---	--	--	--

Martin, mar. had issue.	Thomas, d. y. Josias.	Sarah. Ellen, d. y. Isabel.	John Clarke — Elizabeth Thompson, bap. Nov. 23, 1628, buried January 20, 1705.	John Chappel — Sarah, bap. Sept. 28, 1610.	John Chappel — Thomas, bap. Sept. 28, 1610.	Elizabeth, 2 W., bur. 1646.	Ann, Usher, 3 W., mar. Feb. 19, 1679.	John, Francis, d. y. William, Robert.	Richard, 15, 1666.
-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------	--	--	---	-----------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--------------------

Jonathan, bap. April 24, 1664.	John Clarke — Isabel Slack, bap. July 18, 1661, buried September 12, 1706.	John, bap. Nov. 16, 1685, buried 1713.	Francis Allen, mar. Jan. 26, 1698.	Jonas, bap. May 21, 1648, bur. Nov. 28, 1713.	Mary.
--------------------------------	--	--	------------------------------------	---	-------

Martin, bap. Oct. 23, 1693, mar. and had issue.	Ann, Isabel, d. y.	John, William, bap. Nov. 26, 1693, bur. Dec. 27, 1776.	William, bap. Nov. 26, 1693, bur. Dec. 27, 1776.	Ann Lawton, mar. Aug. 24, 1720.	Joshua, and had issue.	John Clarke, b. of Barnsley, yeoman, b. July 22, 1703, bur. Nov. 30, 1783.	Sarab Marsh, died Dec. 30, 1794, aged 75.	Richard Chappel, b. of Barnsley, only son, bap. May 23, 1681, bur. July 3, 1748.	Mary, bur. Jan. 22, 1741.
---	--------------------	--	--	---------------------------------	------------------------	--	---	--	---------------------------

Martha, mar. John Alderson. Sarah mar. Ben. Cawood.	Clarke of Barnsley, ——— bap. June 15, 1741, died June 4, 1808.	Frances Hill of Smithley, died April 13, 1810, aged 70.
---	---	---

George Clarke of Barnsley, banker, died 1814, aged 70.

Richard Chappel of Barnsley, mercer, ———
bap. Sept. 3, 1724, bur. Sept. 3, 1766, and was the last male of this family.

Sarah, mar. William Winter.	Dorothy, mar. William Beatson.	Fanny, mar. Wm. Wilkinson.	John Clarke of Barnsley, ——— died Nov. 13, 1851, aged 79.	Hannah Brameld, died Jan. 26, 1842, aged 59.	Joseph. John Ellis of Barnsley, apothecary.	Ann Chappel, only child, bap. Feb. 20, 1761, mar. Dec. 20, 1786.
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------	--	--	---	--

Robert Cawood of Barnsley, ——— died 1834.	Martha, Richardson.	Thomas, Sarah.	James, Parker.	Elizabeth.	John Clarke, only son, died Sept. 9, 1834, aged 17.	Edward Parker.	Ann.
--	---------------------	----------------	----------------	------------	---	----------------	------

John Stocks Raywood — Annie, only daughter.

Annie. Lucy.

William Parker. John. Charles. Edward. One daughter.

¹ Johnston says that this was the chief family at Barnsley in 1670.

CARTA HENRICI PORTBREF DE BERNESLAY.

Ancient Charters.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Portbref de Berneslay dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum Deo et Beato Johanni Apostolo et Evangelisto de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unam bovatam terræ in territorio de Berneslay scilicet illam bovatam quam Rogerus de Monte quondam tenuit. Tenend. et habend. libere quiete et pacifice cum tofto et crofto et omnibus aliis libertatibus ad unam bovatam terræ pertinentibus intra villam de Berneslay et extra. Et ut hæc donatio et confirmatio rata sit et stabilis sigillum meum scripto apposui. Et ego prædictus Henricus et heredes mei prædictam bovatam terræ prædictis monachis contra omnes homines warantizabimus et defendemus. *Mis Testibus*—Domino Johanne de Sevile, Rainero de Wambwelle, Roberto de Berch, Roberto de Turs, Roberto de Haltona, Andrea tinctore, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Henry Portbref, granting in pure and perpetual alms, for the salvation of his soul, and of all his ancestors, to the monks of St. John of Pontefract, one bovate of land in the territory of Barnsley, which Roger de Monte formerly held. **WITNESSES:** Dominus John de Sevile, Rainer de Wambwelle, Robert de Berch, Robert de Turs, Robert de Halton, Andrew the dyer, and others.

CARTA ROBERTI DE BERGH.

Robert de Bergh.

Sciant praesentes et futuri quod ego Robertus de Bergh dedi et concessi et in perpetuum quietum clamavi de me et haeredibus meis et confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefract et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum redditum duodecim denariorum quem Rogerus de Berneslay solebat reddere mihi annuatim ad festum Sancti Oswaldi. Et præterea totum servitium plenarie sine retenimento mei vel haereditum meorum de terra illa quam predictus Rog. de Berneslay tenuit de me in Wilmerstordh. Tenend. et habend. prædictus monachis in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni servitio et consuetudine. Ego vero Rob. de Bergh et haeredes mei prædictis monachis de Pontefract. prædicta redditum et servitium contra omnes warrantiz-

Ancient Charters. abimus. Et ne ego Rob. vel haeredes mei contra concessionem hujus carte venire possimus huic scripto pro me et haeredibus meis sigillum meum apposui. *Mis Testibus*—Nichol. de Wyrthlay, Henr. de Tancreslay, Rad. de Turkerland, Adamo de Oldfield, Regnero de Wambwelle.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Robert de Bergh, granting to the monks of St. John of Pontefract, for the salvation of his soul, and of all his ancestors, a rent of twelve pence, which Roger de Barnesley used to pay him annually, at the feast of St. Oswald. And besides, the whole service, entirely, without reservation to himself or his heirs, from that land, which Roger de Barnesley formerly held of him in Wilmerstordh. To be held and possessed by the same monks in free and perpetual alms, free and quit from all service and custom. *WITNESSES*: Nicholas de Wrythlay, Henry de Tancreslay, Ralph de Turkerland,¹ Adam de Oldfield, Regner de Wambwelle.

The subjoined charters are undated; they probably belong to the reign of Hen. III.

William, son
of Ulf.

CARTA WILLIELMI FILII ULFI.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willielmus filius Ulf dedi concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi Gerardo de Barneslay vel ubicunque vel cuicunque assignare velit iv denarios à monachis de Pontefracto in die Sancti Andreæ annuatim percipiendos quos ipsi monachi solebant mihi reddere pro una bovata terra in Doddeword. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione dedit mihi prædictus Gerardus xxxs. iid. propriis manibus. Et ego præfatus Willielmus filius Ulf et haeredes mei warrantizabimus prædicto Gerardo vel ubicunque vel cuicunque assignare velit prænominatos iv denarios contra omnes homines. *Mis Testibus*—Willielmo filio Everardi, Rogero Diacono de Silkeston, Ricardo de Stagno, Thoma de Stagno, Adamo de Barneslay, Johanne fil. Michaelis, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of William, son of Ulf, granting to Gerard of Barnsley, and his assigns, fourpence, to be annually received from

¹ Thurgoland.

the monks of Pontefract on Saint Andrew's day, which the said Ancient Charters.
monks used to pay him (William) for one bovate of land in Doddeworde. For that grant the said Gerard gave him thirty¹ shillings and twopence. WITNESSES: William son of Everard, Roger the Deacon of Silkstone, Richard de Stagno, Thomas de Stagno, Adam de Barneslay, John son of Michael, and others.

CARTA ADAMI FILII ROGERI DE BERNESLAY.

Adam, son of
Roger de
Berneslay.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adamus filius Rogeri de Barneslay dedi concessi et presenti carta meæ confirmavi Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum et hæredum meorum octo acres terræ cum pertinentibus in Milneholm et in Milneker in territorio de Barneslay et carucas quas pater meus inde habuit prefatis monachis sursum reddidi et quietas de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum clamavi. **Miis Testibus**—Rogero decano de Ledesham, Willielmo filio Everardi, Rogero de Silkiston, Roberto de Stainburgh, Willielmo de Kamesal, Waltero de Byrum, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Know all men now and hereafter, that I, Adam, son of Roger de Barneslay, have given, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to God and St. John of Pontefract, and the monks serving God there, for the salvation of my soul, and of all my ancestors and heirs, eight acres of land, with their appurtenances, in Milneholm and Milneker, in the territory of Barnesley, and the ploughs which my father had thence I have moreover restored to the aforesaid monks, and quit claimed from me for ever and my heirs. WITNESSES: Roger deacon of Ledesham, William son of Everard, Roger de Silkiston, Robert de Stainburgh, William de Kamesal, Walter de Byrum, and others.

CARTA GREGORII DE ALTONA.

Gregory de
Altona.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gregorius de Altona dedi concessi et presenti carta mea confirmavi et quietam

¹ Thirty shillings and twopence seems a large sum for four-pence a year; this would be about one per cent. per annum at the present day, and might perhaps be the common rate of interest at that period.

Ancient Charters. clamavi de me et heredibus meis sine retenemento Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam terram meam in Berneslay quam tenui de eisdem monachis in territorio de Berneslay habendam et tenendam præfatis monachis in perpetuam eleemosinam cum omnibus aitamentis et libertatibus ad eandem terram pertinentibus. Et ego prenominatus Gregorius et hæredes mei warrantizabimus præfatis monachis predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentibus suis contra omnes homines. *Mis Testibus*—Rogero clero de Silkeston, Adam de Oldfield, Ricardo de Marton, Gerardo de Berneslay, Henrico filio Rogeri, Andrea tinctore, et aliis.

Gregory de Altona.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Gregory de Alton, granting to the monks of St. John, of Pontefract, all his land in the territory of Barnsley, which he held of the same monks, to hold to them in perpetual alms. WITNESSES: Roger clerk of Silkstone, Adam de Oldfield, Richard de Marton, Gerard de Berneslay, Henry son of Roger, Andrew the dyer, and others.

Adam de Fal-

CARTA ADAMI DE FALTHWAIT.

thwait.

*Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Adamus de Falthwait pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam Deo et Sancto Johanni de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus unum toftum in Berneslay de dimidia acra terræ juxta terram Gerardi filii Bernardi et terram Pagani in orientali parte tofti Hugonis de Baggehyll et dimidiā acram in Collegrimewellerodes et dimidiā acram super Kirke-toftes et dimidiā acram super Langlandes et unam perticam super Clailandes, tenend. et habend. præfatis monachis in perpetuum libere et quiete et absolute ab omni servicio seculari et consuetudine. Et ego prænominatus Adamus et hæredes mei warrantizabimus præfatis monachis prædictas acras terræ contra omnes homines. *Mis Testibus*—Johanne de Birkin, Rogero clero de Silkestona, Roberto de Turs, Rainero de Wambwelle, Adamo de Oldfeld, et aliis.*

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Adam de Falthwait, granting to the monks of St. John of Pontefract, for the salvation of his soul, and of all his

ancestors and heirs, one toft in Berneslay, consisting of half an ^{Ancient Charters.} acre of land next the land of Gerard, son of Bernard, and the land of Pagan, in the eastern part of the Toft of Hugh de Bagghyl, ^{Adam de Fal-} and half an acre in Collegrimewellerodes, and half an acre on ^{thwait.} Kirke Toftes, and half an acre on Langlands, and one perch on ^{Translation.} Clailands, free from all secular service. WITNESSES: John de Birkin, Roger clerk of Silkstone, Robert de Turs, Rainer de Wambwelle, Adam de Oldfeld, and others.

As the succeeding Charter refers to places well known at the present day, I think a full translation of the same will not be out of place.

CARTA GERARDI DE BNESL.

Gerard de
Berneslay.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gerardus de Bnesl. assensu et voluntate Adami primogeniti filii mei pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum et heredum meorum dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Scto. Johi. de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus in pptuam elemosinam unam bovatam terre cum pertinentibus suis in territorio de Bneslaya. illam scilicet quam Ric. de Milnþorp tenuit et quatuor aeras terræ in Milneker cum pertinentibus suis et totam terram cum pertinentibus suis quam ego tenui in Hevening de qua terra unum caput percutit super boseum versus aquam de Dirne et aliud caput percutit super Suiñi Hyl et terram Ricardi filii Adami et unum toftum in Bneslaya, quod Henricus de Mora et Matilda vidua tenuerunt de me termino in vita sua et non hereditarie et terram quæ vocatur Crimblis quam ego tenui de Johe. de Cellario et heredibus suis pro tribus denariis annuatim divisione solvendis pro omni servicio quos tres denarios prefati monachi reddent predicto Johanni et heredibus suis et duas aeras et dimidiā cum omnibus edificiis quas tenui de Ada. fil. Rogi. et heredibus suis pro xii denariis annuatim reddendis mediet. ad Penticost et mediet. ad festum Seti. Martini quos xii denarios dicti monachi reddent annuatim heredibus prænominati Adami illas scilicet duas aeras et dimidiā quæ jacent inter terram Ricardi de Marton versus north et terram Gerardi filii Thomæ versus South et terram ubi grangia mea fundata fuit quam tenui de Gerardo filio Thom. pro uno denario annuatim reddendo quem denarium prefati monachi persolvent heredibus predicti Gerardi hæc omnia supra dicta

Ancient Charters. habebunt prænominati monachi et tenebunt libere et quiete in perpetuum cum omnibus ad præfatas terras infra villam et extra pertinentibus. Et ego prænominatus Gerardus et heredes mei omnia predicta prefatis monachis warentizabimus contra omnes homines. *Huius Testibus*—Alan de Smytheton, Nichol. de Wyrthlay, Henrico de Tancreslay, Willelmo de Bretton, Radulph de Rupe, Ricardo de Marton, et aliis.

Gerard de Berneslay.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Know all men, present and to come, that I, Gerard de Berneslay, with the consent of Adam my first-born son, for the salvation of my soul, and of all my ancestors and heirs, have given, granted, and by this my present charter confirmed, to God and to Saint John of Pontefract, and the monks there serving God, in perpetual alms, one bovate of land, with its appurtenances, in the territory of Berneslay, namely, that which Richard de Milnþorp held, and four acres of land in Milneker, with their appurtenances, and all land, with the appurtenances, which I held in Hevening, of which land one end joins on the wood over and against the water of Dirne, and the other end joins on Swine Hill and the land of Richard the son of Adam; and one toft in Berneslay, which Henry de Mora and Matilda his mother held of me for the term of their lives, and not hereditarily; and the land which is called Crimblis, which I held of John de Cellarius and his heirs, for three pence yearly, to be paid for all service, which three pence the aforesaid monks shall pay to the aforesaid John and his heirs; and two acres and a half, with all the buildings, that I held of Adam son of Roger, and his heirs, for twelve pence yearly, to be paid half at Pentecost and half at the feast of Saint Martin, which twelve pence the aforesaid monks shall pay yearly to the heirs of the before-named Adam, namely, the two acres and a half which lie between land of Richard de Marton towards the north, and land of Gerard son of Thomas towards the south, and the land where my farm grange was, which I held of Gerard the son of Thomas, for one penny, payable yearly, which penny the aforesaid monks shall pay to the heirs of the aforesaid Gerard; and all things above mentioned the aforesaid monks shall have and hold freely and quietly for ever, with all things to the aforesaid lands within the town and without appertaining. And I, the aforesaid Gerard, and my heirs, all things aforesaid to the same monks will warrant against all men. THESE BEING WITNESSES: Alan de Smytheton, Nicholas de Wyrthlay, Henry de

Tanceslay, William de Bretton, Ralph de Rupe, Richard de Ancient Charters.
Marton, and others.

CARTA ROBERTI FILII GERARDI DE BERNESLAY.

Robert, son of
Gerard de
Berneslay.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Robertus filius Gerardus de Berneslay sursum reddidi et de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamavi dominis meis priori et conventui de Pontefract. omne jus et clamium quod habui vel unquam habere potui in duabus acris terrae cum pertinentibus suis quas de eisdem prius tenui in territorio de Berneslay, quae jacent in Heyinges et quas recipi de eisdem in exambium pro medietate de Gresroda. Pro hac vero quieta clamatione et sursum redditione dederunt mihi dicti monachi decem solidos argenti propriis manibus. Et ne ego Robertus vel heredes mei in perpetuum aliquid jus vel clamium in dictis duabus acris terrae et earum pertinentibus vindicare possimus huic scripto sigillum meum pro me et heredibus meis in perpetuum apposui in testimonium. **WITNESSES**—Ricardo de Craven, Andrea tintore, Henrico Portbref, Roberto de Veteri Villa, Ricardo de eadem, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Robert, son of Gerard de Berneslay, releasing and quit claiming to the Prior and Convent of Pontefract, all his right and claim in two acres of land he had theretofore held of them in the territory of Berneslay, which lay in Heyinges (Hevenings), and which he received from them in exchange for half of Gresrode. For that surrender the said monks gave him ten shillings of silver. **WITNESSES**: Richard de Craven, Andrew the dyer, Henry Portbref, Robert of Old Town, Richard of the same place, and others.

CARTA DIANE FILIE ROGERI DE BERNESLAY.

Diana, daughter
of Roger
de Berneslay.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Diana filia Rogeri de Berneslay reddidi quietam clamavi et confirmavi de me et haeredibus meis priori et monachis de Pontefracto totam terram quam tenui in Dodeworde infra villam et extra tam in bosco quam in plano. Pro hac autem quieta clamatione dederunt mihi praedicti prior et monachi duas marcas argenti. Et ne ego vel haeredes mei contra hanc quietam clamationem praedictam venire possimus hanc cartam sigilli mei appositione roboravi.

Ancient Charters. *Hic Testibus*—Johanne de Birkin, Roberto Walensi, Adamo de Rameville, Thoma filio suo, Willielmo de Stapilton, Gilberto de Notton, Hugone filio Walteri, Magistro Raimundo, Ricardo de Diana, daughter of Roger Medelay, Willielmo de Kamesal, et aliis. de Berneslay.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Diana, daughter of Roger de Berneslay, releasing and quit claiming to the Prior and Monks of St. John of Pontefract all the land she held in Dodeworde, within and without the town, both wood and open land, in consideration of which the monks gave her two marks of silver. WITNESSES: John de Birkin, Robert Walensis, Adam de Rameville, Thomas his son, William de Stapilton, Gilbert de Notton, Hugh son of Walter, Master Raimund, Richard de Medelay, William de Kamesal, and others.

Matilda
daughter of
Adam the
steward.

CARTA MATILDÆ FILIÆ ADAMI DISPENSATORIS.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum per-
venerit Matilda filia Adami Dispensatoris de Berneslay salutem
in Domino.

Noverit Universitas vero me remississe et quieta clamasse priori et conventui de Pontefracto duo quartaria frumenti et duas sceppas siliginis et dimidiam marcum argenti in quibus idem prior et conventus annuatim mihi in vita mea terminum per cartam suam tenebantur et insuper duas acras terrae de dominio suo cum una domo in Berneslay quas in vitam meam similiter concesserant eisdem quietas clamavi. Et ne ego Matilda in dictis quartariis frumenti cum duabus sceppis siliginis dicta marca argenti domo et duabus acris terrae jus aliquid vel clamum in perpetuum vindicare possim presens scriptum sigillo meo signavi et illud cum carta quam de dicto priore et conventu habui propriis manibus sursum reddidi eisdem. Pro hac autem remissione et quieta clamatione dederunt mihi dicti prior et conventus in magna necessitate mei quatuor marcas argenti propriis manibus. *Hic Testibus*—Roberto de Berch, Rogero Capellano de Berneslay, Adamo de Berneslay clerico, Henrico Portbref, Andrea tinctore, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Matilda, daughter of Adam the steward of Berneslay, releasing and quit claiming to the Prior and Convent of St.

John of Pontefract, two quarters of bread corn, and two measures of fine flour, and half a mark of silver, which were payable to her yearly for her life by the aforesaid Prior and Convent; and moreover, two acres of land of their lordship in Barnsley, which they had likewise before granted to her for her life, she quit claimed to them; and the said Matilda gave up to the said Prior and Convent a charter she had from them. They paid to her for the above release in her great necessity four marks of silver. **WITNESSES:** Robert de Berch, Roger the chaplain of Berneslay, Adam de Berneslay clerk, Henry Portbref, Andrew the dyer, and others.

Ancient Charters.

Matilda,
daughter of
Adam the
steward.

CARTA MATILDÆ FILIÆ ADAMI DISPENSATORIS.

The same.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Matilda filia quondam Adami dispensatoris de Berneslay quondam uxor Ricardi de Cravena in mea legitima potestate et libra viduitate dedi concessi sursum reddidi et quietum clamavi in perpetuum de me et haeredibus meis Deo et Sancto Johanni Apostolo et Evangelisto de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum meorum tenementum meum de Berneslay et de Veteri Villa quod quoddam tenementum Adam pater meus de eisdem monachis quondam tenuit. Tenend. et habend. dictis monachis in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam libere quiete honorifice pacifice et integre sine ullo retenemento mei vel heredum meorum cum omnibus redditibus aschaatis et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus et aisamentis ad dictum tenementum pertinentibus in bosco et plano in pratis et pasturis et cæteris communibus suis infra villam et extra sicut dictus Adam pater meus et ego ipsum tenementum libere et integre unquam tenuimus vel de jure tenere debuimus vel potuimus. Ut igitur hæc mea donatio concessio sursum redditio et quieta clamatio ad perpetuam firmitatem obtineat præsens scriptum meum sigilli mei appositione roboravi. **Mis Testibus**—Domino Adamo de Everingham, Domino Roberto de Stapilton, Domino Johanne de Hoderode, Domino Johanne de Sevile, Adamo de Holand, Johanne de Rupe, Roberto de Turs, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Matilda, daughter of Adam the steward of Berneslay, and formerly wife of Richard de Craven, of her lawful power and free widowhood, granting and quit claiming for ever, to the monks of St. John the Apostle and Evangelist of Pontefract, for

Ancient Charters. — the salvation of her soul, and of her ancestors, her tenement of Berneslay and of Old Town, which tenement Adam her father formerly held of the same monks.

Matilda, daughter of Adam the steward. — To hold to them in pure and perpetual alms, freely and quietly, without any reservation, with all rents, escheats, and other liberties and easements thereto belonging, in wood and plain, in meadows and pastures, and other commons within the town and without, as her father Adam and she herself held, or might or ought to have held, the same tenement. WITNESSES: Dominus Adam de Everingham, Dominus Robert de Stapleton, Dominus John de Hoderode, Dominus John de Sevile, Adam de Holand, John de Rupe, Robert de Turs, and others.

Gerard, son of Thomas de Berneslay.

CARTA GERARDI FILII THOMÆ DE BERNESLAY.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Gerardus filius Thomæ de Berneslay concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Gerardo filio Rogeri de Berneslay et haeredibus suis totam illam terram cum adiunctis quam tenuit de patre meo in villa de Berneslay scilicet quæ jacet inter terram quam idem Gerardus tenuit de ecclesia in qua mansit et Hencroft unde unum caput buttat super viam quæ vadit per medianam villam versus north et aliud caput super terram meam quam tenui de domino priore. Tenend. et habend. de me et de heredibus meis sibi et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate libere et quiete et honorifice solventi inde annuatim mihi et haeredibus meis unum denarium pro omni servizio et demando silicet unum obolum ad Pentecost et unum obolum ad festum Sancti Martini. Ego autem et haeredes mei warantizabimus illi et haeredibus suis predictam terram cum adiicio contra omnes homines. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmatione dedit mihi idem Gerardus ii solidos de recognitione. His Testibus—Rogero de Keresford, Adamo de Oldfeld, Johanne filio ejusdem, Symone filio Arnoldi, Henrico filio Rogeri de Bretton, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Gerard, son of Thomas de Berneslay, granting to Gerard, son of Roger de Berneslay, all that land, with the buildings, which he (Gerard, son of Roger) held of his (Gerard, son of Thomas) father in the town of Berneslay, viz., that which lay amongst the land which the same Gerard, son of Roger, held of the church, in which he dwelt, and Hencroft, whereof one end butted on the way leading through the middle of the town towards the

north, and the other end on his land which he held of the lord prior. To hold to him and his heirs in fee and inheritance freely and quietly, paying thereout annually one penny in lieu of all service, viz., one halfpenny at Pentecost and one halfpenny at Martinmas. For that grant the same Gerard, son of Roger, gave him two shillings as an acknowledgment. **WITNESSES:** Roger de Keresford, Adam de Oldfeld, John son of the same, Symon son of Arnold, Henry son of Roger de Bretton, and others.

Ancient Charters.
Gerard, son of Thomas de Berneslay.

CARTA GERARDI FILII THOMÆ DE BERNESLAY.

The same.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gerardus filius Thomæ de Berneslay dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi pro salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum Deo et Ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quandam placiam terræ in villa de Berneslay quæ jacet juxta curiam eorundem monachorum versus west habentem decem et septem percatas et quinque pedes in longitudine et duas percatas in latitudine cuius caput buttat super cimiterium et aliud super ortum meum. Tenend. et habend. præfatis monachis in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam in perpetuum. In hujus rei testimonium pro me et heredibus meis sigillum meum huic scripto apposui. **Mis Testibꝫ**—Henrico de Sevile, Hugone de Berch, Ricardo de Cravena, Ricardo de Marton, Henrico Portbref, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Gerard, son of Thomas de Berneslay, granting, for the salvation of his soul, and of all his ancestors, to the monks of St. John of Pontefract, a certain plot of land in the town of Berneslay, which lay nigh to the court of the same monks towards the west, measuring seventeen perches and five feet in length, and two perches in breadth, whereof one end butted on the burial ground and the other on his (Gerard's) garden. To hold to the aforesaid monks in pure and perpetual alms for ever. **WITNESSES:** Henry de Sevile, Hugh de Berch, Richard de Craven, Richard de Marton, Henry Portbref, and others.

CARTA GERARDI DE BERNESLAY.

Gerard de Berneslay.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Gerardus de Berneslay teneo de priore et monachis de Pontefracto unam bovatam

Ancient Charters.

Gerard de Berneslay.

terræ in territorio de Berneslay termino quamdin illis placeat et non hæreditarie illam scilicet quam Willielmus filius Rad. ante me tenuit. Reddendo inde annuatim præfatis priori et monachis iv solidos medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini et medietatem ad Pentecost. Iterum teneo de eisdem priore et monachis in eadem villa de Berneslay unam dimidiā bovatam terræ termino quamdin illis placeat et non hæreditarie illam scilicet quam Thomas de Milnethorp et Hugo filius Leuke ante me tenuerunt. Redden. inde annuatim præfatis priori et monachis xv denarios medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini et medietatem ad Pentecost. Praefati vero monachi capient quando voluerint predictam bovatam terræ et dimidiā sine impedimento mei vel hæredum meorum salvo mihi et heredibus meis croppo bladi mei. Et ne ego Gerardus vel heredes mei post mortem meam aliquid jus aut clamum in predictis bovata terre et dimidia de accommodatione vendicare possimus hanc cartam sigilli mei oppositione roboravi. *Huius Testibus—* Johanne Tyrel, Rogero clero, Waltero de Byrum, Ricardo de Marton, Gerardo de Berneslay, Adamo de Oldtona, Roberto dispensatore, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Gerard de Berneslay, declaring that he held of the prior and monks of Pontefract one bovate of land in the territory of Berneslay, during their pleasure, and not hereditarily, that, namely, which William the son of Radulf held before him, rendering thence annually to the aforesaid prior and monks four shillings, half at the feast of St. Martin and half at Pentecost. Moreover, that he held of the same prior and monks, in the said town of Berneslay, one-half of a bovate of land, at their pleasure, and not hereditarily, viz., that which Thomas de Milnethorp and Hugh the son of Leuke held before him, rendering therewith yearly to the aforesaid prior and monks fifteen pence, half at the feast of St. Martin and half at Pentecost. And that the aforesaid monks should retake whenever they willed the aforesaid bovate and a-half of land, without impediment from him or his heirs, saving to him and his heirs his crop of corn. WITNESSES: John Tyrel, Roger the clerk, Walter de Byrum, Richard de Marton, Gerard de Berneslay, Adam de Oldton, Robert the steward, and others.

CARTA HENRICI FILII ROGERI DE BERNESLAY.

Ancient Charters.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus filius Rogeri de Berneslay et heres mei nunquam exigemus aliquod annuatim in quercubus bosci de Berneslay occasione tenementi quod de Priore et Conventu de Pontefract teneo in eadem villa. **M**is Testibus—Thoma de Torneton, Rainer de Wambwell, Adamo filio Rogeri, Thoma de Stagno, Ricardo de Baghil, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Henry, son of Roger de Berneslay, declaring that he and his heirs would never demand anything yearly in the oaks of the wood of Berneslay by reason of the tenement which he held of the prior and convent of Pontefract in the same town. **WITNESSES:** Thomas de Torneton, Rainer de Wambwell, Adam son of Roger, Thomas de Stagno, Richard de Baghil, and others.

CARTA WALTERI PRIORIS DE PONTEFRACTO.

Walter, the Prior of Pontefract.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus prior de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus dedimus concessimus et presenti carta confirmavimus Adamo de Falewait et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit unum toftum in Berneslay de dimidia acra terræ inter terram Gerardi filii Bernardi et terram Pagani in orientali parti tofti Hugonis de Baggehil et dimidiā acram in Collegrimewellrodes et dimidiā acram super Kirketoftes et dimidiā acram super Langlandes et unam percata m super Claylandes. Tenendas et habendas prefato Adamo et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit libere et quiete cum communia prestatæ ville de Berneslay quantum ad tantum tenementum pertinet saluis nobis boscos nostris. Reddendo inde annuatim unam libram cymini ad festum Sancti Egidii pro omni servicio. Et ne prefatus Adamus vel heredes sui sive assignati sui in perpetuum contra tenorem hujus cartæ venire possint huic scripto quod penes nos retinemus sigillum suum apposuit. **M**is Testibus—Johanne de Birkin, Rogero clero de Silkeston, Roberto de Turs, Rainero de Wambwelle, Adamo de Oldfeld, Ricardo de Marton, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Walter the prior of Pontefract, and the convent of the same place, granting to Adam de Falewait and his

Ancient Charters.
Walter the Prior.

heirs and assigns, one toft in Berneslay, of half an acre of land between the land of Gerard the son of Bernard and the land of Pagan, in the earstern part of the toft of Hugh de Bagghil, and half an acre in Collegrimewellrodes, and half half an acre on Kirke Toftes, and half an acre in Langlandes, and one perch on Claylandes, to hold to the said Adam, his heirs and assigns, freely and quietly, with common of the aforesaid town of Berneslay, so much as appertains to such a tenement, rendering annually one pound of Cummin at the feast of St. Egidius in lieu of all services. WITNESSES: John de Birkin, Roger clerk of Silkstone, Robert de Turs, Rainer de Wambwell, Adam de Oldfeld, Richard de Marton, and others.

The same.

CARTA WALTERI PRIORIS DE PONTEFRACTO.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus prior de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus dedimus concessimus et hac carta nostra confirmavimus Henrico filio Rogeri de Berneslay et heredibus suis unum toftum in Berneslay de duabus acris terræ juxta Bernesclif et quindecem acres terræ in campis scilicet in W'dalecroft decem acres et quinque acres in essarto quod fuit Willielmi filii Radulfi tenendas et habendas de nobis libere et quiete cum communi pasturæ ejusdem villæ exceptis quercubus in bosco de Berneslay. Redden. inde nobis annuatim dimidiam marcam argenti pro omni servicio medietatem ad Pentecost et medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini. Pro hac autem donatione et concessione dedit nobis predictus Henricus xx solidos. His Testibus—Thoma de Throneton, Rainer de Wambwelle, Johanne de Rokelaya, Ricardo de Stagno, Thoma fratre suo, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Walter the prior of Pontefract, and the convent of the same place, granting to Henry the son of Roger de Berneslay and his heirs, one toft in Berneslay of two acres of land, near Bernesclif, and fifteen acres of land in the fields, to wit, in W'dalecroft ten acres, and five acres in the essart which was of William the son of Radulph, to hold freely and quietly, with common of pasture of the same town, the oaks in the wood of Berneslay excepted, rendering thereout yearly half a mark of silver in lieu of all service, half at Pentecost and half at the feast of Saint Martin. For this grant the aforesaid Henry gave twenty shillings. WITNESSES: Thomas de Throneton, Rainer de Wambwelle, John de Rokelay, Richard de Stagno, Thomas his brother, and others.

CARTA HUGONIS FILII HERBERTI DE SILKISTON.

Ancient Charters.

Omnibus Sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis Hugo filius Herberti Hugh, the son
de Silkiston salutem. Noverit universitas vero quod ego teneo of Herbert
de priore et monachis de Pontefracto xxxii acras terræ de
essartis in territorio de Berneslay terminum in vita mea et
non hæreditarie ita quod post mortem meam predictæ acre
predictis priori et monachis solute et quiete remanebunt sine
omni impedimento vel retenemento de me vel de heredibus meis
cum tota melioratione quam ibi posuero. Et quia de supradictis
xxxii. acris in territorio de Berneslay partem dimisi Rogero de
Berneslay partem Thom. e de Bertun ad tenend. de me terminum
in vita mea ne idem Rogerus et Thomas aut heredes sui in eodem
tenemento post obitum meum jus aut clamium habere possint
præsentem cartam hujus rei veritatem continentem sigilli
mei munimine roboravi. **Huius Testibus**—Johanne de Birkin,
Willielmo de Stapilton, Ricardo de Fareburn, Willielmo de
Brodecroft, Willielmo filio Eur, Ricardo de Stagno, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Hugh, the son of Herbert, to all the sons of Holy Mother Church, sending greeting, and declaring that he held of the prior and monks of Pontefract thirty-two acres of land of assarts,¹ in the territory of Berneslay, for the term of his life, and not hereditarily, so that after his death the aforesaid acres might freely and quietly remain to the aforesaid monks without hindrance from him or his heirs, with all the improvement made by him there. And because of the said thirty-two acres, he had demised part to Roger de Berneslay, and part to Thomas de Bertun, to hold of him during his life, lest the said Roger or Thomas should after his death have any right or claim in the same tenement, he fortified that charter with his seal. **WITNESSES:** John de Birkin, William de Stapilton, Richard de Fareburn, William de Brodecroft, William son of Eur, Richard de Stagno, and others.

¹ In the mention of assarts, or essarts, we have probably the earliest notice of increasing cultivation. Essart was a forest phrase for a cultivated spot, from the French “assartir,” to make plain.

Ancient Char-
ters.

John de Cell-
rio de Bretton.

CARTA JOHANNIS DE CELLARIO DE BRETON.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Cellario de Bretton dedi et concessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Gerardo de Berneslay filio Averdi et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit duos Crimble in campis de Bretton illos scilicet qui spectant ad duas assartas meas scilicet Lamerod et Langelay quas teneo de domino priore de Bretton. quae jacent juxta molendinum de Berneslay unum crimble buttat super molendinum et aliud caput super aquam et unum caput unius crimble buttat super Dirne et aliud caput super pontem. Tenend. et habend. de me et de heredibus meis illi et heredibus suis in feudo et hereditate libere et quiete et honorifice. Solven. inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis tres denarios ad Annunciationem Beatae Mariae pro omni servicio et exactione. Ego autem et heredes mei warentizabimus praedicto Gerardo et heredibus suis vel cui assignaverit predictos Crimble contra omnes homines. Pro hac autem donatione et concessione dedit mihi idem Gerardus duos solidos de gersumma. **WITNESSES**—Johanne filio Hugonis de Bretton, Roberto de Pul, Henrico filio Rogeri de Berneslay, Roberto filio Thomæ, Gerard filio Thomæ, Ricardo de Cravena, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of John de cellario de Bretton, granting to Gerard de Berneslay, son of Averdus, and his heirs and assigns, two crimbles in the fields of Bretton, viz., those which belonged to his two assarts, to wit, Lamerod and Langlay, which he held of the Lord Prior of Bretton, which lay nigh unto the mill of Berneslay, and one crimble butted on the mill, and the other end on the water, and one end of one crimble butted on the Dearne, and the other end on the Bridge. To hold to him and his heirs in fee and inheritance, freely and quietly, paying thereout annually three pence in lieu of all service at the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary. For that grant the said Gerard gave to him two shillings as the price. **WITNESSES**: John son of Hugh de Bretton, Robert de Pul, Henry son of Roger de Berneslay, Robert son of Thomas, Gerard son of Thomas, Richard de Craven, and others.

John, son of
Adam de Old-
feld.

CARTA JOHANNIS FILII ADAMI DE OLDFELD.

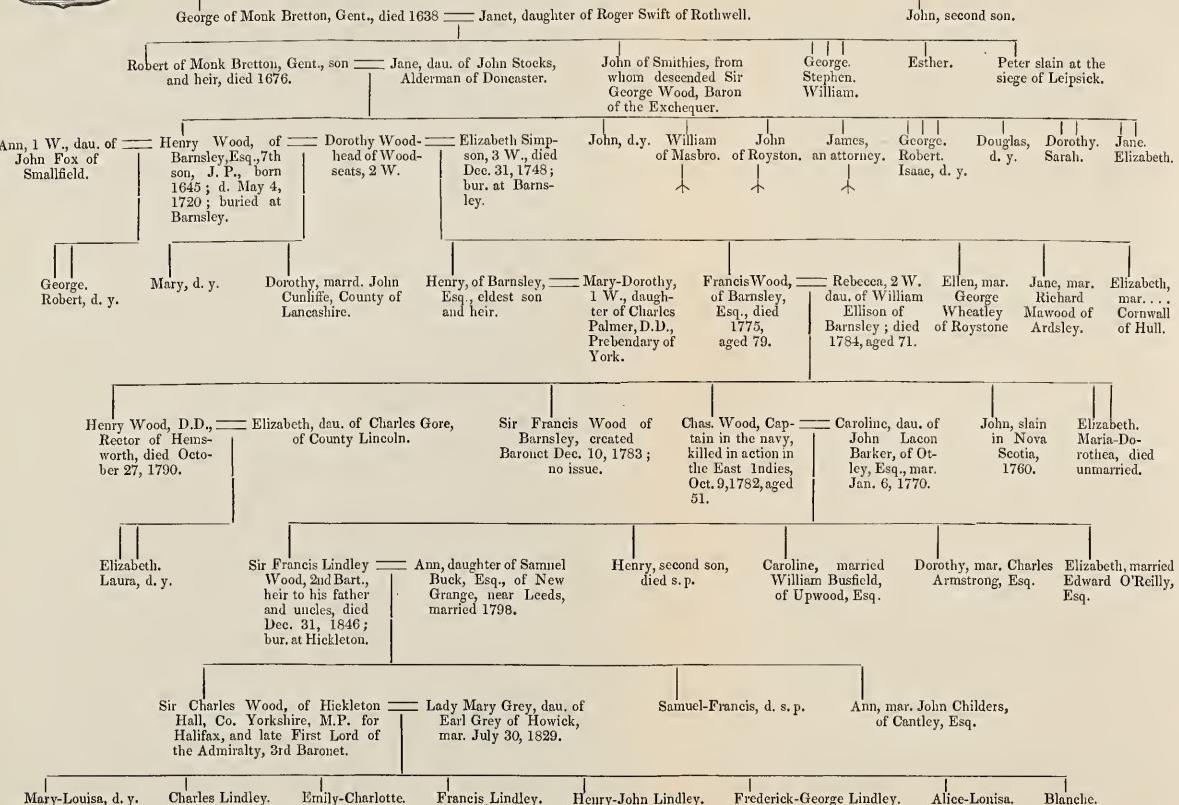
Sciant praesentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Adami de Oldfeld dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi pro

PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF WOOD.



ARMS—*Azure*, three savage Men of the Wood passant in fess, each holding in his left hand a club, which rests on his left shoulder, all proper, and on his right hand a shield, *Argent* charged with a cross *Gules*. CREST—A Man of the Wood, as in the Arms.

George Wood of Monk Bretton, buried at Royston, 1569 — Ann.



salute animæ meæ et patris mei et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum et haeredum meorum Deo et Ecclesiæ Sancti Johannis de Pontefraeto et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus totam illam terram quam Hugo frater meus tenuit de me in territorio de Berneslay et quam idem habuit in terra domini prioris de Pontefract sursum reddidi et omnino de me et heredibus suis quietos elamavi illos seliones qui jaceent intra diversas culturas qui fuerunt quondam Adami patris mei versus australiem partem. Tenend. et habend. præfatis monachis in puram et perpetuam eleemosinam. Hanc vero donationem et concessionem ego Johannes et heredes mei præfatis monachis contra omnes homines warantizabimus in perpetuum. *Mis Testibus* — Domino Willielmo de Bretton, Henrico de Seville, Hugone de Berch, Ricardo de Cravena, Henrico filio Rogeri, et aliis.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of John, son of Adam de Oldfield, granting, for the salvation of his soul, and of his father and mother, and all his ancestors and heirs, to the monks of Saint John of Pontefract, all that land which Hugh his brother had held of him in the territory of Barnsley, and surrendering that which the same (person) had had in the land of the lord prior, and altogether quit claiming those selions¹ whieh lay in divers fields, which were formerly of his father Adam, towards the southern part, to hold to the aforesaid monks in pure and perpetual alms. WITNESSES : Domino William de Bretton, Henry de Seville, Hugh de Bereh, Riehard de Craven, Henry son of Roger, and others.

CARTA JOHANNIS DE OLDFELD.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes de Oldfeld dedi conessi et hac mea presenti carta confirmavi Hugoni fratri meo et heredibus suis vel cui assignare velit pro homagio et servicio suo sex aeras terræ in Oldfeld versus south. Tenendas et habendas de me et de heredibus meis illi et heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit in feudo et hereditate libere et quiete et honorifice solvent. inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis sex denarios in die Sancti Martini pro omni servieio et demand. Ego autem et heredes mei warantizabimus ei et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis prædictam terram contra omnes homines. *Mis Testibus* — Roberto de Sepelay, Hugone de Berch, Rogero fratre ejus, et aliis.

¹ Selion, a ridge of land between two furrows.

Ancient Charters.

John, son of Adam de Oldfeld.

Mis Testibus

Ancient Charters.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of John de Oldfeld, granting to Hugh his brother, and his heirs and assigns, for his homage and service, six acres of land in Oldfeld, towards the south, to hold in fee and inheritance, freely and quietly, paying thereout annually six pence on Saint Martin's day in lieu of all service. WITNESSES: Robert de Sepelay, Hugh de Berch, Roger his brother, and others.

Through the influence of the monks a charter for holding a market and fair at Barnsley was obtained in the middle of the thirteenth century from Henry III., while that king was residing at Clarendon (in Wiltshire), his favourite hunting seat.

Charter autho-
rising the hold-
ing of a mar-
ket and fair at
Barnsley.

HENRICUS Dei Gra. Rex Anglie Dns. Normand. Aquitan. et Com. Andegau Archiepis. Epis. Abbatbs. Priorbs. Comitbs. Baronbs. Justiciars. Viceomits. Ministrs. et omnib. aliis Ballivis et fidels. suis salutn. Sciatis quod concessims. et hac psenti. carta nra. cfirmavims. p. nob. et hdb. nr. Dilectis nob. in Xro. Pori. et eventui. de Pontefr. qd. ipsi et successores eor. in pptuum. heant. unum meatum. singlis. septimanis p. diem mcuri. in Villa sua de Bnesl. et qd. heant. ibidem unam feriam singlis. annis durantem p. quatuor dies scil. in vigla. in die Sci. Michaels. et p. duos dies prximo. sequentes cu. ombs. libertbs. et lib. csuetudinibus. ad hujusmodi meatum. et feriam ptinentbs. nisi meatum. illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinor. meator. et vicinar. feriar. Quare volumus et firmr. p. cipms. p. nobis et hdb. nr. quod pdicti. Prior et Conventus et successores eor. in pptuum. heant. unum meatum. singlis. septimanis p. diem Mercurii in Villa sua de Bnesl. Et qd. heant. ibidem unam feriam singlis. annis durantem per quatuor dies in vigilia in die Seti. Michaelis et p. duos dies pxmo. sequentes cum omnib. libertbs. et libis. csuetudinibs. ad hujusmodi meatum. et feriam ptientbs. nisi meatum. illud et feria illa sint ad nocumentum vicinor meator. et vicinar. feriar. sicut pdctm. est. *Mis Tesbs.* —Willmo. de Valenc. fre. nro., Willm. Lungesp, Willmo. de Cantilupo, Joh. Maunsell ppo., Hug. de Vinon, Robto. de Mustegros, Joh. de Lessincon, Bartholomeo Peach, Paulino Pevir, Henrico Mara, Matho. Bezell, Robto. Norreys, Rado. de Wauncy, Joh. de Neville, et aliis. Data p. manu. nram. apud Clarendon. sexto die Febii. Anno regni nostri tricesimo ttio.

TRANSLATION.

Ancient Char-
ters.

Henry, by the grace of God, King of England, Lord of Ire-

Translation.

land, Lord of Normandy, Aquitaine, and Earl of Anjou, to the Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, Priors, Barons, Justiciaries, Sheriffs, Servants, and all others his Bailiffs and Lieges, greeting: Know ye, that we have granted, and by this our present confirmed, for us and our heirs, to our beloved in Christ the Prior and Convent of Pontefract, that they and their successors may have for ever one market every seven days on Wednesday in their town of Barnsley, and that they may have there one fair every year lasting for four days, viz., the eve of Saint Michael's¹ day and two days next thereafter, with all the liberties and free customs to a market and fair of this kind belonging, unless that market and that fair be to the hurt of the neighbouring markets and neighbouring fairs. Wherefore we will, and firmly order for us and our heirs, that the aforesaid Prior and Convent and their successors may have for ever one market, every seven days, on Wednesday, in their town of Barnsley, and that they may have there one fair every year lasting for four days, the eve of Saint Michael's day and two days next thereafter, with all the liberties and free customs to a market and fair of this kind belonging, unless that market and that fair be to the hurt of the neighbouring markets and the neighbouring fairs, as aforesaid.

THESE BEING WITNESSES: William de Valence our brother, William Lungesp, William de Cantilupo, John Maunsell ppo.—, Hugh de Vinon, Robert de Mustegros, John de Lessincon, Bartholomew Peach, Paul Pevir, Henry Mara, Matthew Bezell,

¹ This makes four days, including Saint Michael's day. Barnsley, at this season of the year, appears to have been noted from time immemorial for the excellence of its goose pies. Mr. Henry Rayney of London, in a letter to Mr. Carrington of the Views, near Barnsley, dated 19th September, 1727, in the course of his remarks, says:—"Pray, buy me three goose pyes at Barnsley of a groat a piece, not those that has a quarter of a goose whole in them, but those that cut the goose in small pieces, as Timothy tells me, and one pye bigger; these I desire may be purchased on Mich. day, and sent up in a box by the carr., and I will return the money with thanks, or I will have no pyes. It being purely to shew people here what good things Yorkshire produces, and what sort of goose pyes is made, &c."—Two old franked directions of letters from London are still in existence, dated 1712 and 1730, addressed, "Mr. Carrington, at Views. by Barnsley Bagg, Yorkshire" (not, as we should now say, near Barnsley).

Ancient Charters. Robert Norreys, Ralph de Wauney, John de Neville, and others. Given under our hand at Clarendon, the sixth day of February, in the year of our reign the thirty-third.

William Lungesp, one of the witnesses to this charter, was son of the Earl of Salisbury, and left an only daughter and heiress, who married Henry de Laci.

1258. Edmund de Laci, constable of Chester, confirmed to the monks of Saint John of Pontefract, one cart-load of dead wood, and also the town of Barnsley, with two oxgangs of land in Markesden, which they had of the gift of William de Vescy. Dated at Rowelle the day before the Ides of May.

According to the *Rotuli Hundredorum*, we find that the prior had fairs, a market, gallows,¹ and the assize² of bread and beer at Barnsley, which right had been exercised for twenty-six years, but the jury knew not by what warranty.

31st Edw. I. Charter of Free Warren was granted to the prior of Pontefract in his demesnes of Barnsley.

We have next five undated charters of Godfrey, one of the priors of Pontefract, which are supposed to have been executed towards the close of the thirteenth century. In some of these mention is made of the Town Head and Cross.

Godfrey the Prior of Pontefract.

CARTA GODFRIDI PRIORIS DE PONTEFRACTO.
UNIVERSIS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris frater Godfridus Prior Monasterii Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino. Noverint nos ad firmam annum in perpetuum demississe concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Hugoni clero de Vetera villa et hæredibus suis in perpetuum tres aeras terræ arabilis in Wodeboyes quas Geraldus filius Thomæ de Berneslay quondam de nobis tenuit et unam acram et dimidiad quæ jacent inter terram Johannis de Bergh et pratum fratris Anglice

¹ The right of trying and convicting criminals, with power to inflict capital punishment.

² Power given to determine the weight and regulate the price of different commodities.

Frereheng. Insuper demisimus eidem unam culturam sicut Ancient Charters.
jacet in terra quæ vocatur Mothrop Smyiflat. Tenendas et
habendas de nobis et successoribus nostris sibi et heredibus suis
libere quiete et pacifice cum omnibus asiamentis ad illas terras
pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus
nostris sex solidos ad duos anni terminos medietatem ad Pente-
cost et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme.
In cuius rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum
apposuimus. *Huius Testibus*—Alexandro Portbref, Willielmo
ad Caput, Thoma de Keresford, Hugone ad Crucem, Ricardo
Nades, et multis aliis.

Godfrey the
Prior of Pontefract.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Godfrey, the Prior of Pontefract, and the convent
of the same place, demising, as a yearly farm for ever, to Hugh
the Clerk of Old Town, and his heirs for ever, three acres of
arable land in Wodeboyes, which Gerard, son of Thomas de
Barnsley, formerly held of the same monks, and one acre and a
half situate between land of John de Bergh and the meadow of
his brother, in English Frereheng. Moreover, demising to the
same person one piece of cultivated ground, as the same lay in
the land called Mothrop Smyiflat. To hold freely and quietly,
with all easements, rendering thereout yearly six shillings at
two periods of the year, viz., half at Pentecost, and the other
half at the feast of St. Martin in winter. WITNESSES: Alexander
Portbref, Willielmo at the (Town) Head, Thomas de Keresford,
Hugh at the Cross,¹ Richard Nades, and many others.

CARTA GODFRIDI PRIORIS DE PONTEFRACTO.

Godfrey the
Prior of Pontefract.

UNIVERSIS præsentes literas visuris et audituris frater Godfridus Prior Monasterii Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino. Noverint nos demississe concessisse et hac præsenti carta confirmâsse Ricardo dicto Nades de Veteri Villa et heredibus suis ad annuam firmam in perpetuum unam culturam quæ vocatur Brerirodes. Tenendas et habendas sibi et heredibus suis libere quiete et pacifice cum omnibus asiamentis ad dictam culturam pertinentibus. Reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris tres solidos ad duos anni terminos scilicet medietatem ad Penticost et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme. In cuius rei testimonium præsenti scripto sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus. *Huius Testibus*—Thoma de Keresford, Willielmo ad Caput Villæ, Alexandro Portebref, Hugone ad Crucem, Hugone de Cumberword, Elia Serviente, Jordano Wilde, et aliis.

¹ Probably this refers to the Market Cross.

Ancient Charters.

Godfrey the Prior of Pontefract.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Godfrey, the Prior of Pontefract, and the convent of the same place, demising to Richard, called Nades, of Old Town, and his heirs, as a yearly farm for ever, one piece of cultivated land, called Brerirodes, to hold freely and quietly, with all the easements thereto belonging, rendering thereout three shillings at two periods of the year, viz., half at Pentecost, and half at the feast of St. Martin in Winter. WITNESSES: Thomas de Keresford, William at the Town Head, Alexander Portbref, Hugh at the Cross, Hugh de Cumberword, Elias Serviens, Jordan Wilde, and others.

The same.

CARTA GODFRIDI PRIORIS DE PONTEFRACTO.

UNIVERSIS presentes literas inspecturis frater Godfridus Prior Monasterii Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit Universitas vero nos demississe concessisse et hoc præsenti scripto nostro confirmâsse Eva filia Sibille de Oldtona tres aeras terræ arabilis in territorio nostro de Berneslay quarum una jacet de super montem de Bernesclif et una dimidia acra ad Lefyseros juxta terram Thomæ clerici et una dimidia acra abbutat super Colconne Welle et alia pars super Oldfeldflat et una dimidia acra abbutat super forestam de Kirketon cum duabus perticis predictis prope adjacentibus et ejusdem dimidie acre pertinentibus et una dimidia acra super Delacres juxta terram Alexandri Portberf et una dimidia acra apud Dicgeve juxta terram Thomæ clerici. Reddend. inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris decem et octo denarios medietatem ad Pentecost et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini pro omni servicio et demand. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus duximus apponendum. *Mis Testibus—* Ricardo Nades de Oldtona, Hugone filio Hugonis de eadem, Willielmo ad caput Ville de Berneslay, Alexandro Portbref, Hugone ad Crucem, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Godfrey, Prior of Pontefract, and the convent of the same place, demising to Eve, daughter of Sibil del Oldton, three acres of arable land in their territory of Barnsley, whereof one half acre lay on the hill called Bernesclif, and one half acre at Lefyseros, near to the land of Thomas the Clerk, and one half acre abutted on Colconne Well, and other part on Oldfeldflat, and one half acre abutted on the Forest of Kirketon, with two perches to the aforesaid near adjoining, and to the same half acre belonging, and one half acre on Delacres, near the

land of Alexander Portbref, and one half acre at Diegeve, near the land of Thomas the Clerk, rendering thereout yearly eighteen pence, half at Pentecost, and half at the feast of St. Martin, in lieu of all service. **WITNESSES:** Richard Nades of Old Town, Hugh son of Hugh of the same place, William of the Town Head of Barnsley, Alexander Portbref, Hugh at the Cross, and others.

Ancient Charters.

CARTA GODFRIDI PRIORIS DE PONTEFRACTO.

UNIVERSIS presentes literas inspecturis frater Godfridus Prior Monasterii Sancti Johannis Evangelisti de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit Universitas vero nos demississe concessisse et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse Willielmo forestario et hæreditibus suis unum toftum in villa nostra de Berneslay cum tribus acris terræ in campus ejusdem cum pertinentibus et asiamentis tanto tenemento pertinentibus intra villam et extra illud scilicet toftum et illam terram quam Roberto Fullo quondam de nobis tenuit in eadem reddens. inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos scilicet medietatem ad Pentecost et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini pro omni seculari servicio et demand. Saluis nobis sectis curiæ et molendinorum. In cuius rei testimonium, &c. &c.

Godfrey the
Prior of
Pontefract.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Godfrey, Prior of Pontefract, and the convent of the same place, devising to William the Forester and his heirs, one toft in their town of Barnsley, with three acres of land in the fields thereof, with the appurtenances and easements to such a tenement belonging within and without the town, viz., that toft and land which Robert Fullo formerly held of them, rendering thereout annually four shillings at two periods of the year, viz., half at Pentecost, and half at Martinmas, in lieu of all service, saving to them the suits of the court and of the mills.

CARTA GODFRIDI PRIORIS DE PONTEFRACTO.

UNIVERSIS presentes literas inspecturis visuris vel audituris frater Godfridus Prior Monasterii Sancti Johannis de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos demississe concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Matheo Caruisia de Bernesley et hæreditibus suis in perpetuum unam de domibus nostris noviter constructis in vasto fori nostri de Berneslay illam scilicet quæ est superior et foro propinquior cum quatuor acris terræ et dimidia in territorio de Berneslay

Godfrey the
Prior of
Pontefract.

Ancient Charters.
 Godfrey the Prior of Pontefract.

quarum duæ acræ jacent super culturam nostram quæ vocatur Oldfeldflat versus veterem villam et una dimidia acra cuius unum caput abuttat super Longlandgerd versus occidens et aliud super terram Jordani Wilde versus oriens et una acra quæ abuttat super foveam molindini juxta terram Hugonis Molendinarii et ascendit juxta Mapelwelsibum et una acra quæ abuttat super Bernesclif ex parte occidentali et super gardinum Willielmi Copping ex parte orientali. Tenend. et habend. dicto Matheo et hæredibus suis in perpetuum libere quiete integre et in pace pro tribus solidis argenti et sex denariis solvend. annuatim ad duos anni terminos medietatem scilicet ad Pentecost et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Martini in Hyeme pro omnibus aliis serviciis et demand. Saluis nobis relevis et escaetis. In cujus rei testimonium, &c.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of Godfrey, the Prior of Pontefract, and the convent of the same place, granting and confirming to Matthew Caruisia, of Barnsley, and his heirs, one of their houses newly constructed in their market-place of Barnsley, with four acres and a half of land in the territory of Barnsley, whereof two acres lay in their field called Oldfeldflat towards Old Town, and one half acre, whereof one end abutted upon Longlandgerd towards the west, and the other end on land of Jordan Wilde towards the east, and one acre which abutted on the mill next the land of Hugh the miller, and went up towards Mapelwelsibus (Mapplewell), and one acre which abutted on Bernesclif on the western side, and on the garden of William Copping towards the east. To hold to the said Matthew and his heirs for ever, freely and quietly, for three shillings and sixpence, to be paid at two periods of the year, one half at Pentecost, and the other half at the feast of St. Martin in winter, saving to them reliefs and escheats.

Among the witnesses to some of the last charters of the Prior of Pontefract we meet with a Keresforth and a Nades; the same surnames are also mentioned in the *Nonarum Inquisitiones*, an extract from which will not be out of place.

It appears that at a Parliament holden at Westminster, in the fourteenth year of the reign of Edward III. in England, and the first of his reign in France, a grant was made of a subsidy of the

ninth and fifteenth. The prelates, earls, barons, and commons, for the good keeping of the realm, and in aid of the king's wars against Scotland, Gascony, &c., granted to him the ninth lamb, the ninth fleece, and the ninth sheaf, for two years next to come, and of cities and boroughs the ninth of their goods and chattels, and of merchants foreign that dwelt not in the cities and boroughs, and of people that dwelt in forests and wastes (except the poor Boraile people), they should be charged a fifteenth. Assessors and venditors were appointed to assess and sell the ninth and fifteenth. The following is copied from the record, in making which, inquisitions were taken on the oath of the parishioners in each parish.

COM. EBOR.

SILKESTON.

Tax, iiiij., xx., vi.^{l.}

"Of which parish, to wit, Philip de Lyces, William de Keversforth, William de Nades, Peter de Stayburgh, John de Falthwayt, William Attewelle, Matthew Daygnell, John, son of Roger, Adam de Legh, William de Hethyley, Adam de Hawkeshirst, and Richard Mickelthwayt, to this jury, on their oath present, by an indenture between them and the prior and his brotherhood, made and interchangeably sealed, that the ninths of sheaves, of wool, and of lambs, of the whole of the said parish, are worth this year £36, and not more; that the revenue of the said church consists of a rent of 10 marks, of tithes of hay, oblations, and other small tithes, with 311 acres of land, which are worth 65 marks; they also present that there is not any merchant within the said parish, nor any person living otherwise than by agriculture."

John Annotson of Barnsley gave the monks leave to make a pool or mill-dam in his essart there, called Wytokebyl.

1410

In the account contained in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, made temp. Hen VIII., of the possessions of the Mon-

Nonarum
Inquisitiones.

Valor
Ecclesiasticus.

astery of Pontefract, are the following entries which relate to Barnsley. Under the head of "Temporals," viz., consisting of rents and farms, &c., in divers townships, we find mentioned (*inter alia*) :—

"Barnsley with £15, arising from the proceeds of the tolls of the fair and the markets there, and with ten shillings of the perquisites of the courts (*perquisita curiarum*¹) there, £55 12s. 5d."

There are mentioned in the account of the above monastery or priory the following names amongst others :—

"George Darcy, knight-seneschal of Barnsley; Thomas Beamond, seneschal of Barnsley; William Twhait, receiver of the priory there; Thomas Hegley, bailiff of Barnsley."

The subjoined account of early manor courts held at Barnsley is extracted from the Harleian MSS. :—

Minutes of
Manor Courts.

1240. "At a court held at Barnsley, on the Monday next after the feast of Saint Peter, John le Barker appeared and produced a charter, by which he purchased a messuage with edifices, which John Mustard some time held in Barnsley."

1341. "Court held at Barnsley, on the Monday next before Palm Sunday, when the jury upon an inquisition say that Agnes de Galbergh did not put herself in her lifetime out of her tenements in Barnsley, but in the same died seised. It was therefore ordered to distrain the heirs of the said Agnes."

1341. "Court held at Barnsley, on Monday before the feast of Whitsuntide, at which Thomas, son and heir of Agnes de Galbergh, did fealty for tenements in Dodworth, Barnsley, and Oldton, in the county of York, and of one field in Barnsley, called Wod-

¹ "*Perquisita curiarum*" is also otherwise construed to mean the gains or proceeds of country estates or manors.

house, with a cottage and garden in the same town with the appurtenances." Minutes of
Manor Courts.

At the same court—

"Fine between Maud, Countess of Cambridge ; Percival Cressacre, Esquire ; James Cressacre, Esquire ; and John Bosvile of New Hall, Esquire ; and Isabel, his wife, deforciants of lands in Barnsley, the right of the same James," &c. 1341.

"Fine between Thomas Clifford, Knt. ; William Mirfield, Esquire ; and Percival Cressacre, Esquire, plaintiffs ; and William Bosvile, and Maud his wife, deforciants of lands in Barnsley." Ibid.

"Thomas, son of John de Dodworth,¹ and heir of Agnes de Galbergh, did fealty and acknowledged that he held of the lord the moiety of one part, called Dickerode, rendering by the year twelve pence."

"William de Keresforth attended the same Court, and produced a certain charter, by which he purchased of Marjoria Portbref, of Barnsley, one messuage lying near the scale of the churchyard of the church, &c. To hold to him and his heirs and assigns."

"At a court at Barnsley, held on Monday the 23rd Edw. III. 4th day of March, Richard Bosvile of Edlington came and did fealty for a tenement which he purchased of Dionysia Bosvile of Barnsley."

"Court held at Barnsley, on Monday the 14th day of March, at which time Adam de Holand took of the lord three shops in the market of Barnsley,

Ibid.

¹ In a rental of the late monastery of Pontefract, made 11th September, 36 Henry VIII., it is stated that the heirs of Richard Dodworth held freely certain lands in Barnsley called Dobrode.

Minutes of which Thomas de Dodworth previously held, rendering by the year four shillings."

Barnsley and Oldton. 1341. 23rd Edw. III. "At a great court held at Barnsley, on Wednesday next after the feast of Saint Michael, Thomas de Dodworth came and did fealty for the tenements which descended to him after the death of John his brother, and acknowledged that he held of the lord the moiety of one messuage and two acres and a half-perch of land in Barnsley by the service of eighteen pence per annum and suit of court, and as tenant agreed for to do so henceforth," &c.

At the same court—

"Dionysia de Bosvile had to do her fealty for one messuage and three acres of land in Barnsley, for which she rendered by the year three shillings."

"Richard, son of Christian de Oldeton, also came into court, and did his fealty for one messuage and three perches of land, rendering xvi pence and paying relief, at the same time owing suit of court."

"In the petition of William Dodworth, lands, &c. It was awarded that John Jenkynson and Ralph Jenkynson should have, to them and to the heirs of the same Ralph for ever, in recompense of their full and whole part or portion, certain houses or cottages, with all the lands and appurtenances to them belonging, situate in Barnsley."

"William Dodworth,¹ Esquire, defunct. The jurors say that the same William Dodworth, by his charter, dated at Dodworth, the 7th Feb., in the 3rd year of the now King, by the name of William Dodworth of Gawber Hall, in the parish of Darton,

¹ William Dodworth died seised of Oldton, 4th Henry VIII. This family was of the place bearing the same name, and bore for arms—Argent, three bugle horns sable.

Esquire, did enfeoffe Thomas Wortley, Knight, and Private Grants. Thomas Wortley, his son and heir, and others, of and in one messuage, 40 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 12 acres of pasture, and 4 acres of wood, with the appurtenances, in Barnsley and Oldton."

Private grants of property at Barnsley, from the reign of Edward I. :—

" Geffery de Staynton gave to Thomas Clark, called Bayliffe, two parts of a messuage, ten acres of land and some meadow, and a certain fountain in the aforesaid messuage, &c., in the town and territory of Barnsley, in Wodehallecroft," &c. Witnessed.

" Richard, son of Geffery de Berneslay, gave to Thomas, called the Bayliffe of Barnsley, the third part of one messuage in Barnsley, and of ten acres of meadow, in a certain place called Wodehallecroft, that he had by hereditary right after the death of William his brother, which Ellen his mother was endowed with." Witnessed.

" Henry de Rockley gave to John de Dodderworth, clerk, and his heirs, all his messuages, lands, and tenements at Keresforth, in Barnsley, the day of the making of these presents."

" Robert Whitacre, chaplain of Barnsley, gave to William de Keresforth, and to Maud his wife, and to Richard his son, all the lands and tenements he had by the gift of the aforesaid William, in the town and territory of Barnsley." Witnessed.

" John, the Prior of Saint John of Pontefract, granted to Richard de Keresforth of Barnsley, for the term of 160 years, one messuage, with seven and a half acres of land, which said half acre lies in territory of Barnsley." Witnessed.

" Thomas, son of Simon de More, gave to Richard,

1306.

1320.

1327.

1248.

1387.

Private Grants. son of Thomas Bosvile, one messuage and eight acres of land in the town of Barnsley.” No date.

10th Rich II. “John Dickinson of Horseley Woodhouse, and Agnes his wife, released to Richard de Keresforth all right which they had in one messuage at Barnsley.” Witnessed.

1401. “John Humbie, prior of the monastery of Pontefract, gave to Richard de Keresforth of Barnsley, his heirs and assigns, five rode of land, particularly lying in the fields of Barnsley, in exchange for five rode of land of the aforesaid Richard in the same town.” Witnessed, &c.

1411. “Joan, widow of John Holynworth of Barnsley, gave to Richard Arkin of the same place, and Alice his wife, lands and tenements in the town of Barnsley.”

Among the charters in the possession of Edward Armytage of Keresford, Gent., 1629 :—

1416. “John, son of Richard Keresford of Barnsley, Thomas Chawmberlayn, and Thomas Chaworth, chaplain, grant to Thomas Cotryngton, and Isabel his wife, one messuage in Doncaster, situate in Marshgate. Witnesses: Richard Lytster, then Mayor of Doncaster, William Garbor, Thomas Mysyn, and others.”

1426. “Christopher, son of John, Lord Talbot, and of Furnival and John Harrington, gave to John de Keresforth and his heirs, all lands which they had by the gift of the same John in Keresforth and Barnsley.” Witnessed, &c.

“Thomas, son of Simon Moore, gave to Richard, the son of Thomas Boysevile, land in Bernislay.”

1434. “Thomas Phillip of Balby gave to John Keresforth of Barnsley and his heirs, one messuage, with

a garden lying thereto, situate in Old Barnsley, Private Grants. called Hudrede, lying near the lane leading from Oldton Greene to Wodehouse on the west side, but at the north head upon an essart late of Thomas Dodworth, called Wilmerstorth." Witnessed, &c.

"Thomas, son of John Maunsell of Notton, 22nd Hen. IV. rector of one moiety of the church of Claypole, in Lincolnshire, gave to John Talbot, Knight, son and heir of John Earl of Salop, and to Richard, the son of John Keresford, and to William Smith, all his lands in Barnsley." Witnessed.

"John Keresforth and Richard his son confirmed 1st Edw. IV. to Thomas Grippe, for the term of life, one service and chantry of Saint Mary of Barnsley."

"Richard Symmes and William Wuddehall gave 3rd Edw. IV. to John Tynker of Barnsley, draper, two messuages in the same town." Witnessed, &c.

Four of the annexed refer to the Rooke family, three of which may be found in the Chartulary of Monk Bretton :—

"William Holdam granted and confirmed to 22nd Hen. VII. John Roke of Barnsley, mercer, and Johanna his wife, all the lands and tenements, with their appurtenances, late belonging to Edward Holdam (his father), situate in the parish of Ruston (Roystone), to hold the same to the aforesaid John Roke and Johanna his wife, and their heirs lawfully begotten, of the chief lords of that fee, by the services therefore due and of right accustomed. If no lawful issue between the said John Roke and Johanna his wife, the said lands and tenements to descend to John Genne, junior, and Margaret his wife, and their heirs. Dated at Royston, 26th August, 22nd Henry VII."

"Richard Roke, son and heir of John Roke and 20th Hen VIII

Private Grants. Johanna his wife, quit claimed from him and his heirs, to John Hopkynson, his heirs and assigns, one messuage and ten acres of land, meadow and pasture, with the appurtenances, in Upper Cudworth. Dated 6th April, 20th Henry VIII."

Receipt of four marks for the aforesaid lands and tenements :—

21st Hen. VIII " Know all men by these presents, that I, Richard Roke, have received and had on the day of the making these presents, of William, prior of the monastery of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Monk Bretton, four marks sterling, in full payment and satisfaction of and for all my possession, right, title, claim, interest, and demand, which I, the aforesaid Richard, have had, have, or in anywise hereafter shall have, of or in one messuage, with the appurtenances, in Cudworth, in the county of York, late of Edward Holdam ; as to which four marks I confess myself to be paid, and the aforesaid Prior thence to be discharged by these presents, sealed with my seal. Given the 26th day of July, in the year of Henry VIII. the 21st."

" Feoffment from Richard Rooke of Barnsley, yeoman, to Percival Heape of ' Owldbarnesley,' yeoman, and Elizabeth his wife, for £87 3s. 4d., of a close of land called the Brereroydes,¹ in the town-

¹ We have seen mention of this property in the charter of Godfrey, one of the priors of Pontefract. The word " Royd" often occurs in the termination of the names of property about Barnsley. The Leeds historian supposes it to have originated from its having been roid land, which, in respect of its original barrenness, paid but two pence an acre, and was freed from the greave service and other taxes.

Rodd—Rode—Royd—an obsolete participle of " rid," meaning a " riddling," or forest grant. It sometimes occurs in the last form, as an addition to the name of an early proprietor, or

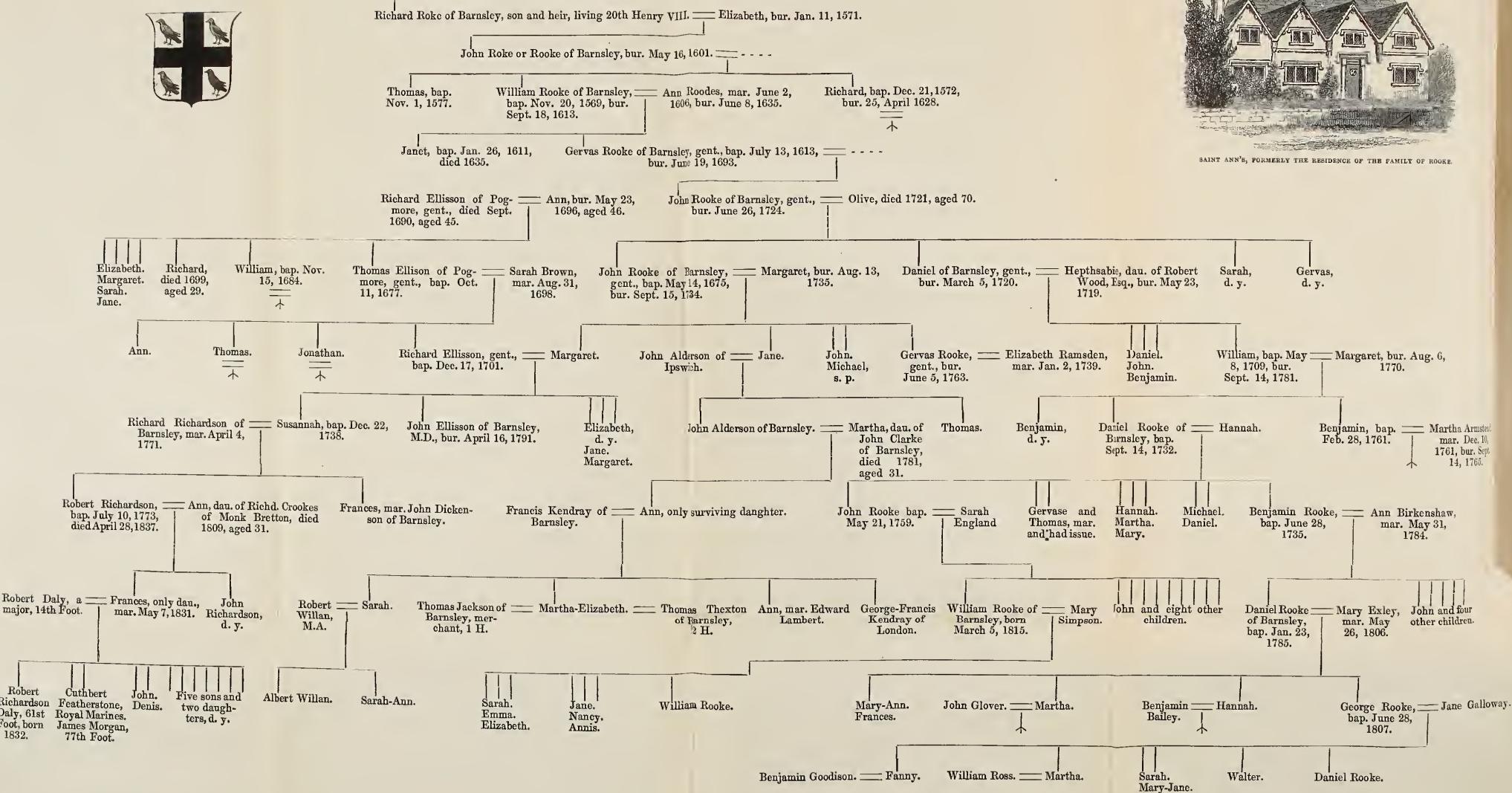
PEDIGREE OF THE ANCIENT FAMILY OF ROOKE OF BARNESLEY.

ARMS—*Argent a Cross Sable between Four Rooks Proper.*

John Roke of Barnsley, mercer, living temp. Henry VII. — Joan, daughter of Edward Holdam.



SAINT ANN'S, FORMERLY THE RESIDENCE OF THE FAMILY OF ROKE.



ship of Barnsley, sometime in the tenure of William Woulfe, late of John Rooke (deceased), and then of the said Richard Rooke, abutting on a certain narrow way between the aforesaid close and other lands of the said Richard Rooke on the west, on two closes called the Little Ing and Longroyd, late in the tenure of widow Rooke and widow Thrist, on the north, and on lands of John Jenkinson on the east and south-east, to hold in as full and ample a manner as the same Richard Rooke held the same of Henry Swinden of Wisketroid, in the township of Wombwell, yeoman, by his indenture dated the 6th March then last past; and in as full and ample a manner as the said Henry Swinden held the same of Percival Hobson of Dodworth, Thomas Copley of Tearshill (Tyers Hill), George Wood of Monk Bretton, Richard Oxley of Dodworth, Henry Potter of Pilley, and John Longley of Hudhill, in the said county, yeomen, by their indenture dated 27th June last past; and in as full and ample a manner as the said Percival Hobson and others held the same of the Lord James, then King of England, by letters patent under the great seal of England, dated 30th November, in the 12th year of the said King's reign; to be held of the said King, as of his manor of East Greenwich, in free and common socage. Witnesses: Thomas Oxley, William Chappel, Nicholas Hawkesworth, Richard Coldwell, Ralph Shepheard," &c.

31st March,
1616.

Lands, called "Flesh Hall"¹ closes and "Abbot

1665.

to the names of the trees cleared, as Ack-royd, Hol-royd, &c.; and Brier-royd as above, so denominated from the brier.

¹ "Flesh Hall closes"—what is the meaning of? In many places where manorial courts were held certain officers were annually

Private Grants. Royd," in Barnsley, were devised by the will of William Wordsworth of Falthwaite, in 1665, to his daughter Priscilla Rayney and her heirs. The former of them having descended to the families of Watkins of Silkstone, and Jackson of Doncaster, were by them sold in 1855 to Mr. George Pitt.

The subjoined charters are taken out of the Monk Bretton Chartulary, from which it will be seen that the monks of that house had also property at Barnsley, but this was not of any great extent :—

William
Bretton.

CARTA WILLIELMI BRETON, THOMÆ BOTON, JOHANNI THOMSON, ET THOMÆ ROBYNSON, DE OMNIBUS MESSUAGIIS ET TERRIS IN BYRTTON ET KIRKBY.

6th Edw. IV. Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Willielmus Bretton de Ackworth dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thomæ Boton Johanni Tomson capellano et Thomæ Robynson unum clausum vocatum Sighrode jacentem juxta pontem de Barnslay ac etiam altera omnia messuagia terras et tenementa mea prata boscos et pasturas infra parochias de Ruston et South Kirkby cum omnibus suis pertinentibus. Habend. et tenend. predictum clausum et omnia messuagia terras et tenementa prata boscos et pasturas cum suis pertinentibus prefato Thomæ Johanni et Thomæ heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Willielmus et heredes mei predictum clausum et omnia messuagia terras et tenementa prata boscos et pasturas cum suis pertinentibus prefato Thomæ Johanni et Thomæ et heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum. Insuper noveritis me dictum Willielmum Bretton attornasse et loco meo posuisse

chosen, by whom were regulated the supply and quality of victuals, &c. Amonst these were viewers of flesh (carnarii), who exercised a superintendance over the butchers. Was there any place at Barnsley like a hall or public building where meat was exposed for sale or inspection, from whence the above lands derived their name?

dilectum in Christo Johannem Walker de Ruston et Ricardum Ancient Charters.
 Wilde de Barnyslay conjunctos et divisos meos fideles attornatos
 ad deliberandam pro me et in nomine meo predicto Thomæ
 Boton Johanni Tomson capellano et Thomæ Robynson plenam
 et pacificam seisinam et in uno clauso vocato Sighrode ac
 etiam in omnibus terris et tenementis meis cum suis pertinenti-
 bus infra parochias de Ruston et South Kirkby secundum formam
 et effectum cartæ meæ &c. In ejus rei testimonium huic pre-
 senti carta sigillum meum apposui. *Mis Testibus*—Johanne
 Clyfe, Johanne Person, Willielmo Rainald, et aliis. Data apud
 Ackworth quinto die Januarii, Anno Regis Edwardi quarti post
 conquestum Anglie sexto.

TRANSLATION.

Translation.

Charter of William Bretton, granting to Thomas Boton, John Thomson, chaplain, and Thomas Robinson, one close called Sighrode, lying near to the Bridge of Barnsley, with all his other messuages, lands, and tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, in the parishes of Roystone and South Kirkby, with the appurtenances, to hold to the aforesaid Thomas, John, and Thomas, their heirs and assigns, of the chief lords of those fees, by the services therefore due, and of right accustomed; the aforesaid William declaring that he and his heirs would warrant the aforesaid to the said Thomas, John, and Thomas, their heirs and assigns for ever, and that he, the said William Bretton, had substituted and put in his place his beloved in Christ John Walker of Roystone and Richard Wilde of Barnsley, his joint and several attorneys, to deliver for him, and in his name, to the aforesaid Thomas Boton, John Thomson, chaplain, and Thomas Robinson, full and peaceable seisin, both in one close called Sighroyd, and also in all his lands and tenements within the parishes of Roystone and South Kirkby, according to the form and effect of his charter, &c. In testimony to which he affixed his seal. WITNESSES: John Clyfe, John Person, William Rainald, and others. Given at Ackworth, 5th January, 6th Edward IV.

CARTA JOHANNIS THOMSON, ET THOMÆ ROBYNSON, RICARDO 1st Edw. IV.
 PRIORI DICTI MONASTERII DE CERTIS ASSARTIS VOCATIS
 SIGHROYD ET TURVEYING.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Johannes Thomson capel- J. Thomson
 lanus et Thomas Robynson demisimus et liberavimus concessi- and
 T. Robinson.

Ancient Charters. mus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Ricardo Ledes Priori domus Beate Marie Magdalene de Monkebretton unum clausum vocatum Sighroyd et unam parcelam prati vocatam Turveying jacentes juxta pontem de Barnyslay cum suis pertinentibus in Monkebretton que nupper habuimus et alia similiter cum Thoma Boton jam defuncto ex dono et concessione Willielmi Bretton. Habend. et tenend. predictum clausum et parcelam prati cum suis pertinentibus predicta Ricardo Ledes Priori et successoribus suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti cartæ nostræ sigilla nostra apposuimus. *Mis Testibus*—Willielmo Dodeworth, Ricardo Keresforth, Ricardo Symmes, et aliis. Data apud Monk Bretton vicesimo die Maii Anno Edwardi quarti post conquestum septimo.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of John Thomson, chaplain, and Thomas Robinson, by which they grant to Richard Ledes, Prior of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Monk Bretton, one close of land called Sighroyd, and one parcel of meadow called Turveying, situate near to the Bridge of Barnsley, with their appurtenances, in Monk Bretton. WITNESSES: William Dodworth, Richard Keresforth, Richard Symmes, and others. Given at Monk Bretton the 20th day of May, 7th Edward IV.

14th Edw. IV. OBLIGACIONE RICARDI BROUNE PRIORIS DE PONTEFRACTO DE COMPLETIONE DE SUPRA SCRIPTO ARBITRIO WILLIELMI BRADFORD ET ROBERTI CHALONER.

Bond of
Richard
Broune prior
of Pontefract.

NOVERIT UNIVERSIS per presentes nos Ricardus Broune Prior et Conventus Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelisti de Pontefracto teneri et firmiter obligari Ricardo Ledes Priori et conventui domus Beate Marie Magdalene de Monk Bretton in centum liberis sterling solvend. eisdem Ricardo Ledes Priori et Conventui et successoribus in festo paschæ proximo futuro sine dilatione ulteriore ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et successores nostros firmiter per presentes sigillo Conventus domus nostræ predictæ signatas. Data vicesimo quarto die mensis Septembris Anno Edwardi quarti post conquestum Anglie quarto decimo. Condicio hujus obligationis predictæ est quod si supra obligati Ricardus Broune

Prior et Conventus ac Ricardus Keresford et Ricardus Symmes Ancient Charters.
 de Barnsylay steterint et compleverint et quisque illorum ex parte sua steterit et compleverit omnes et singulas ordinationes in dicto arbitrio contento in quibusdam scriptis indentatis per Willielmon Bradford et Robertum Chaloner arbitratores inter dictos Ricardum Broune Priorem et Conventum ac Ricardum Keresford et Ricardum Symmes et prescripto Ricardum Ledes Priorem et Conventum inde ferent elect factis et ordinatis et precipue de jure titulo et possessione omnium terrarum pratorum et tenementorum que nuper fuerunt Ricardi Wilde in Monk Bretton et similiter de omnibus aliis articulis in dictis scriptis indentatis specificatis tunc presens obligatio pro nullo habebitur alioquin in suo robore permanebit et virtute.

TRANSLATION;

Translation.

Know all men, now and hereafter, by these presents, that we, Richard Broune, Prior, and the Convent of Saint John the Apostle and Evangelist of Pontefract, are held and firmly bound unto Richard Ledes, Prior, and the Convent of the House of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Monk Bretton, in £100 sterling, to be paid to the said Richard Ledes, Prior, and the Convent, and their successors, at the feast of the Passover next to come without further delay, for which payment, well and faithfully to be made, we bind ourselves and our successors firmly by these presents, sealed with the seal of the Convent of our aforesaid house. Dated 24th September, 14th Edward IV.

The condition of the aforesaid obligation is, that if the above-bounden Richard Broune, Prior, and the Convent, and Richard Keresforth and Richard Symmes of Barnsylay, shall have performed and fulfilled, and each of them on his part shall have performed and fulfilled, all and singular the ordinances in the said award, contained in certain writings indented by William Bradford and Robert Chaloner,¹ arbitrators between the said Richard Broune, Prior, and the Convent, Richard Keresford and Richard Symmes, and the aforesaid Richard Ledes, Prior, and the Convent, made and ordained, and especially concerning the right, title, and possession of all the lands, meadows, and tenements which were formerly of Richard Wilde, in Monk Bretton, and likewise concerning all the other articles in the said writings

¹ The award of Bradford and Chaloner will be given hereafter, when speaking of the Mills of Barnsley.

Ancient Charters.

indented specified, then the present obligation shall be void, otherwise shall remain in full force and virtue.

14th Edw. IV. CARTA RICARDI KERESFORD ET RICARDI SYMMES, JOHANNI GENNE, ET JOHANNI CALTHORNE DE OMNIBUS TERRIS ET TENEMENTIS REDDITIS ET SERVICIIS QUONDAM RICARDI WILDE.

Richard
Keresforth
and Richard
Symmes.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Ricardus Keresford et Ricardus Symmes de Barnyslay concessimus liberavimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus Johanni Genne de Workesburgh et Johanni Calthorne de eadem omnia illa terras prata tenementa boscos pasturas redditus et servicia cum suis pertinentibus que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento Ricardi Wilde in Monk Bretton. Habend. et tenend. omnia predicta terras prata tenementa boscos pasturas redditus et servicia cum suis pertinentibus prefatis Johanni Genne et Johanni Calthorne heredibus et assignatis suis in perpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti cartæ nostræ sigilla nostra apposuimus. *Mis Testibus*—Adeinero Burdett, Thoma Oxspring, Willielmo Gilberthorpe, et aliis. Data apud Monk Bretton vicesimo die mensis Octobris Anno Edwardi quarti post conquestum quarto decimo.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Charter of Richard Keresforth, and Richard Symmes, John Genne, and John Calthorne, concerning all the lands and tenements, rents and services, late of Richard Wilde :—

Know all men, now and hereafter, that we, Richard Keresforth and Richard Symmes of Barnsley, have granted, freed, and confirmed, by this our present charter, to John Genne of Worsbrough, and John Calthorne of the same place, all those lands, meadows, tenements, woods, pastures, rents, and services, with their appurtenances, which we heretofore had of the gift and feoffment of Richard Wilde in Monk Bretton. To have and to hold the same to the aforesaid John Genne and John Calthorne, their heirs and assigns for ever, of the chief lords of those fees, by the services therefore due, and of right accustomed. In witness whereof we have set our seals. **WITNESSES:** Adeinero Burdett, Thomas Oxspring, William Gilberthorpe, and others. Given at Monk Bretton, 20th October, 14th Edward IV.

EXCAMBIUM INTER RICARDUM KERESFORTH THOMAM HALLE Ancient Charters.
 ET RICARDUM SYMMES EX UNA PARTE ET WILLIELMUM
 WYLDE EX ALIA PARTE DE CERTIS TERRIS ET TENEMENTIS 38th Hen. VI.
 IN MONKBRETTON BARNSLEY ET DODDWORTH.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Ricardus filius Johannis Keresforth de Barnyslay Thomas Halle de Pontefracto et Ricardus Symmes de Barnyslay dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmavimus Ricardo Wilde de Monk- bretton heredibus et assignatis suis omnia terras et tenementa prata boscos et pasturas cum omnibus pertinentibus que nuper habuimus ex dono et concessione Nicholai Halle Prioris domus Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelisti de Pontefracto et ejusdem loci conventus in Barnyslay et Doddworth in excambium pro uno messuagio cum edificiis suis cum crofts adjacenti et cum omnibus terris tenementis pratis boscos et pasturis cum pertinentibus que predictus Ricardus Wilde habuit jure hereditarie post decessum Willielmi Wilde patris ejus in Monk Bretton predictas. Habend. et tenend. omnia predicta terras tenementa prata boscos et pasturas cum suis pertinentibus predicto Ricardo Wilde heredibus et assignatis suis in excambium pro omnibus terris et tenementis cum suis pertinentibus que predictus Ricardus Wilde habuit in Monk Bretton predicta de Priore et Conventu Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelisti de Pontefract per servicia debita et de jure consueta. Et nos vero predictus Ricardus filius Johannis Thomas et Ricardus et heredes nostri omnia predicta terras tenementa prata boscos et pasturas cum suis pertinentibus predicto Ricardo Wilde heredibns et assignatis suis in excambium contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. Pretera ego predictus Ricardus Wilde de Monk Bretton dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmavi Magistro Thomæ Manuyng secreta. Domini Regis Thomæ Halle Ricardo Keresforth et Rico. Symmes heredibus et assignatis suis unum messuagium cum edificiis cum croftis adjacentibus et cum omnibus terris et tenementis prata boscos et pasturis cum suis pertinentibus que habui jure hereditario post decessum Willielmi Wilde patris mei in Monk Bretton predicta in excambium pro omnibus terris et tenementis prata boscos et pasturis cum suis pertinentibus que predicti Ricardus filius Johannis Thomas Halle et Ricardus Symmes nuper habuerunt ex dono et feoffamento Nicolai Prioris domus Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Evangelisti de Pontefract et ejusdem loci Conventus libere et in pace de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta.

Excambium
between R.
Keresforth, &c.
and
W. Wyld.

Ancient Charters. Et ego vero predictus Ricardus Wilde et heredes mei omnia predicta messuagia cum edificeis cum croftis adjacentibus et cum omnibus terris tenementis pratis boscis et pasturis cum pertinentibus suis in excambium predictis Magistro Thomæ Mannyngham, Thomæ Halle Ricardo Keresforth et Ricardo Symmes heredibus et assignatis suis in excambium contra omnes gentes warantizabimus. In cuius rei testimonium hiis cartis indentatis presentibus sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. *Mis Testibus*—Willielmo Skergill, Willielmo Oxspring, Johanne Keresford, Johanne Tynker, et aliis.

Data apud Barnsley et Monk Bretton duodecimo die Maii Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tricesimo octavo.

TRANSLATION.

Translation. Exchange between Richard Keresforth, Thomas Hall, and Richard Symmes, of the one part, and William Wylde of the other part, of certain lands and tenements in Monk Bretton, Barnsley, and Dodworth :—

Know all men, now and hereafter, that we, Richard, son of John Keresforth of Barnsley, Thomas Hall of Pontefract, and Richard Symmes of Barnsley, have given, granted, and by this our present charter indented confirmed, to Richard Wylde of Monk Bretton, his heirs and assigns, all the lands and tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, with their appurtenances, which we heretofore had of the gift and grant of Nicholas Hall, Prior of the house of Saint John the Apostle and Evangelist of Pontefract, and the Convent of the same place, in Barnsley and Dodworth, in exchange for one messuage, with its buildings, with the croft adjoining, and with all the lands, tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, with the appurtenances, which the aforesaid Richard Wylde had of hereditary right after the decease of William Wylde his father in Monk Bretton aforesaid. To have and to hold the same to the aforesaid Richard Wylde, and his assigns, in exchange for all the lands and tenements, with their appurtenances, which the said Richard Wylde had in Monk Bretton aforesaid, of the Prior and Convent of Saint John the Apostle and Evangelist of Pontefract, by the services due and of right accustomed. And we, the aforesaid Richard son of John, Thomas, and Richard, and our heirs, the aforesaid lands, tenements, woods, meadows, and pastures, with their ap-

purtenances, to the aforesaid Richard Wylde, his heirs and assigns, in exchange, will warrant against all men. Moreover I, the aforesaid Richard Wylde of Monk Bretton, have given, granted, and by this my present charter indented have confirmed, to Master Thomas Mannyng, Secretary of our lord the King, Thomas Hall, Richard Keresforth, Richard Symmes, their heirs and assigns, one messuage, with the buildings and crofts adjoining, and with all the lands and tenements, woods and pastures, with their appurtenances, which I had by hereditary right after the decease of William Wylde (my father), in Monk Bretton aforesaid, in exchange for all the lands and tenements, meadows, woods, and pastures, with their appurtenances, which the aforesaid Richard the son of John, Thomas Hall, and Richard Symmes heretofore had of the gift and feoffment of Nicholas, Prior of the house of Saint John the Apostle and Evangelist of Pontefract, and the Convent of the same place, freely and quietly, of the chief lord of that fee, by the services therefore due and of right accustomed. And I, the aforesaid Richard Wylde, and my heirs, the aforesaid, with the appurtenances, in exchange to the aforesaid Master Thomas Mannyng, Thomas Hall, Richard Keresforth, and Richard Symmes, their heirs and assigns, against all men will warrant. In witness whereof we have set our seals.
WITNESSES: William Skergill, William Oxspring, John Keresforth, John Tynker, and others.

Given at Barnsley and Monk Bretton, 12th May, 38th Henry VI.

The monks held the manor of Barnsley for near four centuries. Upon the dissolution of the priory of Saint John of Pontefract, the manors of Barnsley and Dodworth came to the crown; and when Bernard's survey of lands in Yorkshire held of the Duchy of Lancaster, was made, 19th Elizabeth, A.D. 1577, it was returned that they were then in the hands of the Queen by reason of the dissolution of the said priory. Afterwards the manor of Barnsley was granted in fee by King William III. to William Bentinck, Earl of Portland, whose grandson, William, the second Duke of Portland, sold it in 1735 to Thomas Osborne, the fourth Duke of Leeds,

Manor of
Barnsley.

Manor of
Barnsley.

in whose descendants it continued till the year 1836, when it was devised by the will of the sixth Duke to his son-in-law, Sackville Walter Lane Fox, Esquire, who is the present lord of Barnsley.

William Thwaites of Barnsley, Gent., appears to have held the tithes in 1590, when they passed to Downing and Rant, who held the same at a yearly rent of £8. They were next sold to Isaac Waterhouse, and by him bequeathed to his sons Isaac and Daniel, and after passing through various hands, the tithes came into the possession of Mr. Marsden, who dying in 1776, they were sold to the Duke of Leeds, who, at the time of the enclosure, received allotments of common in lieu thereof, and a perpetual rent-charge per acre and upon buildings. The payments in lieu of tithe were disposed of by the fifth Duke to the late Jonas Clarke, and are now received by his representatives.

Tourns.

TOURNS.

I have before given some account of Manorial Courts held at Barnsley. The business of these last-named courts, which every lord of a manor had within the precinct of his manor, was to inquire of matters concerning the lord and tenant in their civil capacity only—as of the death of tenants since the previous court, of alienations, surrenders, encroachments, trespasses, escheats, and such like. The tourn, as held by the sheriff, was the King's Court of Record for criminal causes and redressing of common grievances within a county, and was held twice a year, once within a month after Easter and another time within a month after Michaelmas. Every person

Tourns.

above the age of twelve years (except peers, clergymen, and tenants in ancient demesne) were bound to appear at the tourn to inquire of grievances, and to take the oath of allegiance. The Court Leet had the same jurisdiction within a particular precinct, as the Sheriff's Tourn had in a county.

The tourns hereafter described would seem to have been held by the seneschal of the honour of Pontefract, of which the wapentake of Staincross, including Barnsley, formed a part; and to have had a similar jurisdiction to those held by the sheriff.

Tourn¹ (or court) of the liberty of Staincross held at Barnsley, May 4th :—

“ Inquisition taken on the oath of Thomas Chamberlayn and other twelve jurors. They say that William Fleming, an inhabitant of Woolley, came into the ground of Robert Rockley, Knight, in the parish of Darton, and there felled, took, and carried away, against the will of the aforesaid Robert or his servants, one oak of the value of xl pence, being not a little hurt and grievance to the said Robert; therefore it is commanded that he be attached to answer to the lord of the matters presented concerning him, who afterwards made answer thereto, and puts himself on the favour of the lord (or court), whose fine is xii pence.”

Minutes of
Tourns.
1st Hen. IV.

Tourn, &c., held at Barnsley, 12th April :—

“ The jurors say that the township of Woolley have repaired the King's highway within the town there, for which they were fined in the penalty of x shillings at the last tourn; therefore they may be excused from the said fine ‘sine die.’”

¹ These extracts are taken from Parchment Court Rolls in the possession of Godfrey Wentworth, Esq. of Woolley.

Minutes of
Tourns.

“ They also say that John Blackbourne and John Cusseworth have cleansed their ditches there, for which they were fined vis. viijd.; therefore they are excused from the said fine ‘ sine die.’ ”

Tourn, &c., held at Barnsley, 13th April:—

10th Hen. IV. “ The jurors say that John Nottingham, about the last feast of the Passover, assaulted John Himsworth, against the peace; therefore let him be attached.”

Tourn, &c., held at Barnsley, 2nd April:—

11th Hen. IV. “ The jurors say that David, rector of a moiety of the church of Hoyland, in the 5th Henry IV., entered Woolley church, and there broke a certain chest and took thereout money, oblations, and tithes, and carried the same away, against the peace; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 11th May:—

12th Hen. IV. “ The jurors say that Thomas Jagger of Kexbrough, who hid xxxiiis. iiijd. in money at Kexbrough under the ground, on Monday next after the feast of Saint Edward last past, the said sum of money was feloniously stolen by John Silcocke the younger, and which (sum) belonged to our lord the King by right of his liberty of the honour of Pontefract, as the goods of felons and fugitives, and afterwards it came into the hands of Robert Rockley of Woolley, *de quibus onerat. feodar.*”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 18th April:—

2nd Hen. V. “ The jurors say that William Tottie, constable of Woolley, has not attended this tourn; he is therefore fined iijs. vijd.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, on Wednesday in the seven days of the Passover:—

18th Hen. VI. “ The jurors say that Edward Godyson of Wort-

ley, William Odes of the same place, William Shepperde of Stayneburgh, William Hinchliffe of Woolley, and others, *brass lez helpales*,¹ and took 18th Hen. IV. somewhat too excessive gain (or profit), against the statute; therefore, &c., attached.

“They also say that William Hinchliffe of Woolley and Robert Wright of Hemsworth, are common players at forbidden games, viz., dice, tables, and others, against the statute; therefore, &c., attached.

“The jury also present that William Tottie of Woolley has turned the course of the water at Clarellbusk from the right and ancient course into an unjust course, to the grievous harm, &c., and contempt of the lord; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 15th April:—

“The jurors say that William Hinchliffe² of 11th Hen. VI. Woolley, on the feast of Saint Stephen, made a rescue from William Wood, constable of Woolley, and would not be arrested; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 13th April:—

“The jurors say that John Barneby, tenant of 17th Hen. VI. the land late of Achilles Bosvylle and Robert Johnson of Woolley, owe their suit; therefore, &c., attached.

“They also say that William Hinchliffe of Woolley, Thomas Ravenfield, in seven days of the Passover last past, *brass lez helpales*, against the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

¹ This probably means “brewed ale.” Du Cange says that “brassare” signifies “to brew.”

² These Woolley people appear to have been desperate rogues, especially William Hinchliffe.

Minutes of
Tours.

Tourn held at Barnsley, 3rd April:—

20th Hen. VI. Whetley. The jurors say that William Highley of Notton, on the x December, in the . . . year of the reign of Henry VI., at Notton, assaulted John Forster in a violent affray, and against the peace; therefore, &c., attached. And Robert Handcocke (vijd.) of Dodworth, Roger Burgege of Barnsley; therefore, &c., attached.

“ They also say that Hugh Glover has amended the highway which he obstructed in the wood of Notton, as in the penalty of xld. assessed on him; therefore, &c., exonerated.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 27th April:—

25th Hen. VI. “ William Hinchliffe of Woolley answered here in court concerning the offences presented against him, as appears, &c. He puts himself on the favour (mercy) of the lord, whose fine is by the seneschal, as above.”

Tourn held at Barnsley the last day of March:—

34th Hen. VI. “ The jurors say that William Hinchliffe of Woolley, Margaret Hiffe, William Bradley, and Robert Bradley, all of the same place, last year, within the township of Woolley, *brass lez helpales*, and sold, contrary to the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 12th April:—

36th Hen. VI. “ The jurors say that William Hinchliffe of Woolley, at different times, *brass lez helpales*, and sold, against the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, on the feast of Saint George the Martyr:—

38th Hen. VI. “ The jurors say that John Hunt of Woolley, and John Sekarre of the same place, are common players at (speras) dice and other unlawful games, against the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 17th October:—

“ Thomas Wortley (xxd.), Knight; Richard Woodruffe (xijd.), Esquire; and divers others, who owe suit to this tourn (or court), came by their attorneys, and arranged their fines separately with the lord; the aforesaid suit is to be relaxed to them, in manner and form, &c.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 3rd October:—

“ Thomas Wortley (xxd.), Knt., Richard Wood- 13th Hen.VII.
ruffe, Knt., and others, who owe suit to this court, came here by their attorneys, and arranged their fines separately with the lord; the aforesaid suit is to be relaxed to them in manner and form before noted.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 18th April:—

“ The jurors say that the township of Woolley 15th Hen.VII.
have not sufficient stakes; therefore the said town-
ship, &c.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 12th October:—

“ The jurors say that Robert Hobson of Caw- 18th Hen.VII.
thorne, John Popeley of Woolley, &c., answered here in court concerning divers offences presented against them, and are not able to justify themselves, but therefore put themselves on the favour of the lord, whose fines are settled by the seneschal, viz., each of them for himself, as above.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 11th April:—

“ The jurors say that William Hinchliffe should 19th Hen.VII.
be punished because he repaired not his hedges within the field of Woolley and the field of Notton by the day prefixed; therefore he incurs the same fine, viz., vis. viijd.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 7th April:—

“ The jurors say that John Richardson of 22nd Hen.VII.

Minutes of
Tourns.

Woolley is to be punished as ordered at the last tourn, because he did not turn the course of the water into the right channel at Townegrene in Woolley ; therefore he incurs the same penalty, viz., xvjd."

Tourn held at Barnsley, 24th . . . :—

23rd Hen. VII. "The jurors say that Roger Marshall (xijd.), who *brass lez helpales* to be sold, entertains players at forbidden games ; therefore he in iiijd. as above. Also, John Wilcocke (xijd.) of Darton, John Prynce (xijd.) of the same place, Thomas Wheatley (vijjd.) of Woolley, John Bradley (vijjd.) of the same place, William Hunt (vijjd.) of the same place, answered here in tourn concerning divers offences against them presented, and are not able to clear themselves from the same, and therefore put themselves on the mercy of the lord, whose fines are settled by the seneschal, viz., each of them for himself in the sum set over his head."

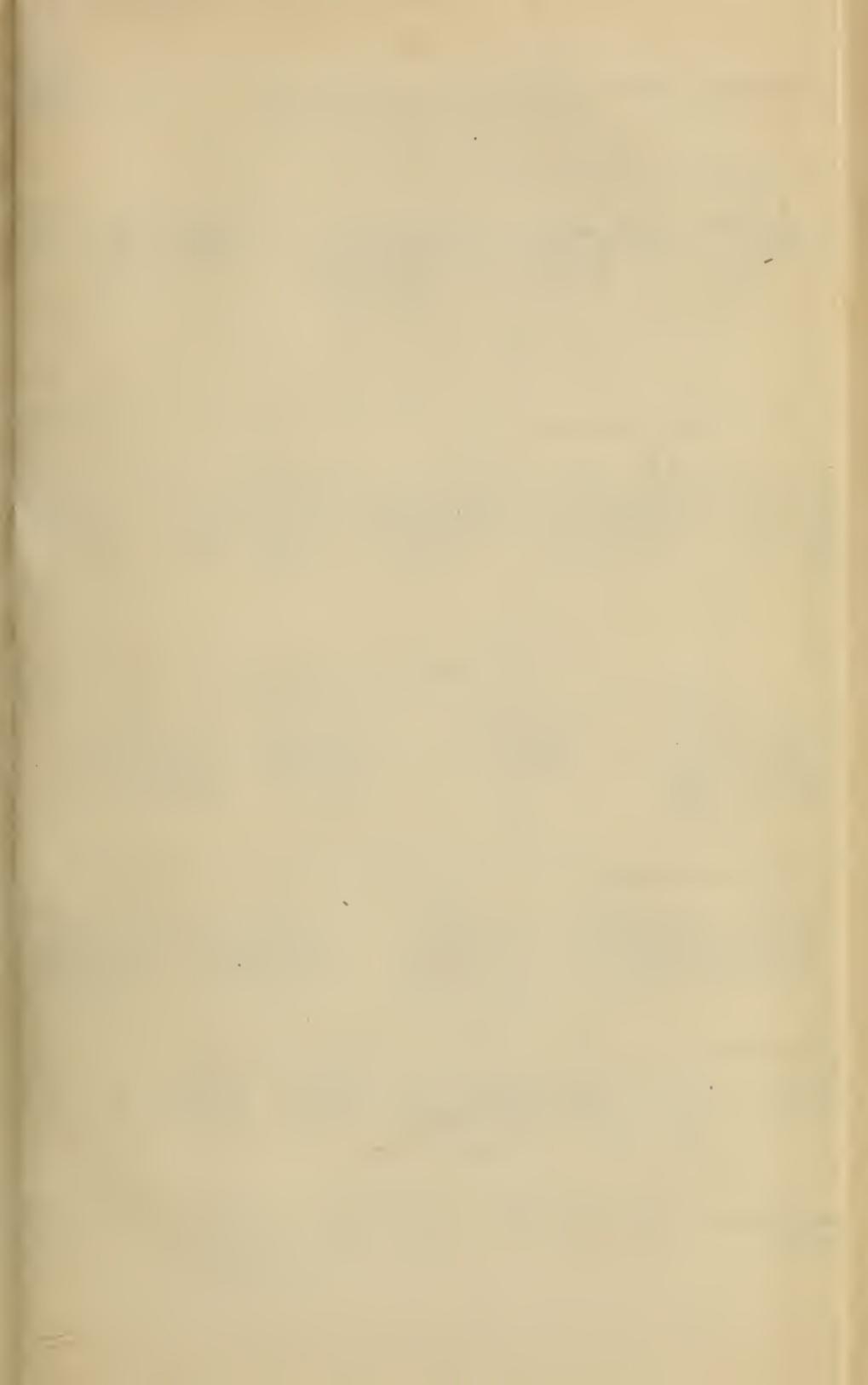
Tourn held at Barnsley, 3rd April :—

7th Hen. VIII. "The jurors say on oath that Robert Waterton (vijjd.), Knight, Richard Woodruffe (vijjd.), Knight, and others, owe suit to this tourn, and have not come, but made default ; therefore each of them for himself in iiijd. as set over their heads."

Tourn held at Barnsley in seyen days of the Passover :—

20th Hen. VIII. "The jurors say on their oath that Thomas Wodrove (vid.), Esquire, Lord Monteagle (vid.), and others, owe suit to this tourn, and have not come ; therefore each of them for himself in iiijd. as above."

Tourn held at Barnsley, on the Wednesday next after the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel :—



DESCENT OF THE FAMILIES OF USHER, CLARKE, AND BECKETT.

USHER: Arms—*Argent*, three Lions' Paws couped and erect, *Sable*.

CLARKE: Arms—*Argent*, on a Bend *Gules*, between three Pellets; as many Swans Proper.

BECKETT: Arms—*Gules*, a fess between three Boars' Heads, couped erminois.

Matthew Usher of Featherstone, *vide* "Visitation of — Isabella, daughter of Robert Gillott of Thorpe-Areh, Yorkshire," 1585.
married Nov. 19, 1565.

Robert Usher, — Ann Jaekson of Pontefraet,
mar. Dee. 22, 1589.

Samuel Usher of Featherstone, Gent.; baptised Dec. 30; will — Ann,
dated Aug. 28, 1658.

Martha, 1 W., dau. of James Thrist
of Barnsley, mar. Nov. 22, 1649;
died Feb. 27, 1654. — Francis Usher of Barnsley, mercer,
bap. Oct. 3, 1618; buried Oct. 15,
1685. — Hannah, 2 W., dau. of Gervase Cowper
of Pontefraet, Gent.; mar. Nov. 2,
1657; bur. August 3, 1671. — Sarah Sayle, 3 W.; mar. June 15, 1680.

John Usher of Barnsley, — Ann Ludlam, married June
Gent.; born April 13, 1652; buried June 21,
1653; buried June 21, 1696. — Ann, 1 W.; bur. Aug. 21,
1670. — Jonas Clarke of Barnsley, — Mary, 2 W., died
bur. Oct. 26, 1680. — Daniel Beckett of Barnsley, buried
March 26, 1682. — Margaret, bur.
Dec. 11, 1696. — Hannah, mar.
Thos. Chappel.
Rebecca, d. y. — Robert, d. y.
Samuel. — Magdalene, mar.
Armitage of Keresforth. — Francis Usher of Barnsley; baptd.
Feb. 2, 1663; bur. Aug. 13, 1703. — Dinah, bur. March
17, 1696.

Sarah and another,
d. y. — William, bap.
22nd July,
1663. — Sarah.

Martha, d. y. — Francis, died 1708,
aged 27. — Robert Usher of Lydia, daughter of Joseph Clarke of Barnsley, 2 H.; mar.
Barnsley, Gent.; baptised April 9, May 1719; died April 29,
1684; mar. Sept. 1745. — Mary Johnson, 2 W.; mar.
29, 1707; buried April 10, 1708. — Mary, 3 W., daughter
of Joseph Mosley of Denby; mar. Oct. 1,
1752. — Jonas, bapt. May 4, 1676; mar.
July 11, 1697; bur. June 20, 1740. — Eleanor Ellis, mar.
July 8, 1669; bur. Feb. 26, 1719. — Gervase Beckett of Barnsley; baptd.
Dee. 30, 1701; bur. July 28, 1756. — Elizabeth, mar.
Brown Shepherd of Finningley. — Hannah, d. y.
Frances, bap. March 28, 1691. — Elizabeth, mar.
John Stones, Gent.

Daniel, d. y. — Lydia, d. y. — James Clarke, bap. Dee.
21, 1714. — Jonas Clarke of Barnsley and Noble-thorpe, attorney, born Sept. 3, 1758. — Elizabeth-Anne, only
daughter of Joseph Gaee of Stixwold, Co. Linlithgow; mar. July 5, 1791. — Jonas, John, d. y. — Ann, d. y.
Ellen, Mary. — Joseph, bap. Jan. 31, 1710. — John Beckett of Barnsley, bap.
Dee. 4, 1704; bur. July 3, 1767. — Elizabeth Wilson, d. y. — Samuel Jonas, d. y. — Eleanor, d. y.
Mary. — Joseph, bap. July 29, 1708. — Gervase, bap. Dee.
25, 1702; married Sarah Ellison.

Elizabeth-Anne, married 1821, Rielard Perkins of Gray's Inn, Gent. — William, Charles-Theopodus, M.A., s. p. — Robert Coldwell Clarke of Noble-thorpe, bap. 1797; died 1843. — Sarah-Anne, dau. of Jas. Farrar, Esq.; married 1828. — Sarah, 1 W., dau. of John Clayton of Kipax; died 1837. — Joseph Clarke of Eversley, Co. York, Gt. Britain; died 1794. — Mary, 2 W., dau. of William Seaton Meban of London. — Sir John Beckett, bap. at Barnsley, June 2, 1743; created Baronet 1813; died 1826. — Mary, daughter of Christopher Wilson of Leeds, mar. 1779. — Joseph Beckett, Esq., of Barnsley, born Aug. 31, 1751; died Feb. 11, 1840. — Mary, daughter of John Staniforth, Esq. of Hull; died Feb. 13, 1840, aged 79. — Gervase, William, d. y. — Elizabeth, Ellen, d. y. — Mary. — Mary. — Sarah, mar. Jno. Wingfield. — Eleanor, married Henry Cutler.

Sarah-Anne, Elizabeth Gaee. — Robert Coldwell Clarke, born 1838. — Henry Beckett, — Miss Lisle, of Philadelphia. — Edmund assumed the name and arms of Denison, 1810, (M.P. for W. Riding, Yorks.) — Maria, dau. of Wm. Beverley, F.R.S., &c., 2nd Baronet, b. s.p., Talavera. — Sir John Beckett, Richard, slain at Epworth, died 1843. — George, Reector of F.R.S., &c., 2nd Baronet, b. s.p., Henry. — Sir Thos. Beckett of Somerby Park, born 1779; 3rd Baronet. — Caroline. — John Staniforth Beckett, Esq. — Gertrude, dau. of Sir Wm. Mulcaster, R.N. — Eliza, mar. Wm. Creed Faviman. — Eleanor. — Augusta. — Mary-Anne.

Mary-Anne, mar. Sir Thomas Witheote. — Hamilton Beckett, — Copley, 2nd daughter of Lord Lyndhurst. — Edmund, — Frances, dau. of Dr. Lonsdale, Bishop of Lichfield. — Christopher, in India. — William, mar. Helen, 3 dau. of Bar. Faversham, and has issue. — Elizabeth, mar. Richard Bethell, Esq. — Sophia, mar. Rev. Thomas Bradley Padgett. — Mary, mar. Chas. Wilson Faber, Esq.

“ Robert Griffin was elected constable of Woolley, and made default ; therefore he incurs a fine of iiijd.

Minutes of
Tourns.

27th Hen. VIII

“ They also say that Richard Whetley (vijjd.), and Richard Crawshaw (vijjd.), obstructed the way leading from the town of Woolley into the town of Wakefield, which ought to be used by the inhabitants of Woolley, from the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel until the end of the purification of the Blessed Mary, and likewise in harvest ; therefore each of them, &c., as above.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 28th March :—

“ The jurors say on their oath that Thomas, Lord Mounteagle (xijd.), Francis Woderove (xijd.), and others, owe suit to this tourn, and have not come ; therefore each of them for himself as set above.”

1st Mary.

Tourn held at Barnsley, Wednesday next after the feast of the Passover :—

“ The jurors say that John Hutchonson (ivd.) and John Crawshaie (ivd.) have not suffered the water to have its right course at Woolley ; therefore, &c., attached.”

4th and 5th
Philip & Mary.

Tourn held at Barnsley, 23rd April :—

“ Inquisition taken there on the oath of Amer 3rd Elizabeth. Burdeheade, Esquire, and other xii jurors, who on their oath say that Lord William Mounteagle owes suit of court, and has not come, but made default ; therefore in ijs. Also, John Lord Darcy (vijjd.) for the like ; Robert Rockley for the like, ijs. ; also, Francis Woodruffe, Esquire, for the like, vijjd.”

Subjoined is an extract from a second account of courts held at Barnsley. It is headed as follows :—

Minutes of
Tourns.

“Elizabeth, by the grace of God, of England, France, and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, to all to whom these presents shall come, greeting:

“We have looked upon certain separate rolls of divers separate courts of our ancestors: Henry, formerly King of England, the Sixth; Henry, formerly King of England, the Seventh; and of our most noble father, Henry, late King of England, the Eighth; and of our sister Mary, late Queen of England; within our honour of Pontefract, parcel of our duchy of Lancaster, in our county of York, in which several rolls stand inrolled and recorded amongst other things, as follows,” viz. :—

Tourn held at Barnsley, 15th April:—

11th Hen. VI. “Inquisition, &c., by the oath of John Whetley. The jurors say that the township of Notton have repaired their stocks, as in the penalty of xs. assessed on them; therefore they are exonerated.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 20th April:—

13th Hen. VI. “Inquisition by the oath of John Whetley. The jurors say that John Forster of Notton, senior, William Shepley, and John Forster of the same place, junior, *brass lez helpales*, and sold, and took excessive gain, against the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 13th April:—

4th Hen. VI. “They say that Roger Gill of Woolley, John Forster, son of John Forster of Notton, William Pennynge, John Bene, William Righley, and John Forster, senior, of the same place, *brass lez helpales*, and sold and took excessive profit, against the ordinance of the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

“They also say that John Birkley of Carlton, on the 20th February last, at Notton, assaulted Hugh Glover, and struck him and drew blood; therefore, &c., attached.

“They also say that he obstructed the highway with his wood growing there; therefore a fine of xld. is assessed on him, that he should amend the same by next tourn.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, in seven days of the Passover:—

“The jurors say that William Hinchlife of 18th Hen. VI. Woolley, John Marshall of Notton, *brass lez helpales*, and took excessive gain, contrary to the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, after the feast of the Passover:—

“The jurors say that John Forster, senior, and 19th Hen. VI. John Forster, both of Notton, *brass lez helpales*, and took excessive gain, contrary to the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, in seven days of the Passover:—

“Inquisition on the oath of John Whetley. 25th Hen. VI. The jurors say that William Hinchliffe of Woolley, William Campsall of the same place, John Forster of Notton, Simon Jackson of the same place, *brass lez helpales*, against the statute; therefore, &c., attached.”

The following notice appears of a tourn held at Fieldkirk:—

“The jurors say that Alice, wife of William Highley of Notton, and Simon Jackson of the same place, are common scolds against the peace, that Simon is a foul-mouthed rascal, and Alice a common stealer and carryer away of cocks, hens, sheaves, and other small things; therefore, &c., attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, in seven days of the Passover:—

Minutes of
Tourns.
26th Hen. VI.

“Inquisition on the oath of John Wheteley. The jurors say that John Wodrove (iiijd.) of Notton owes suit to this tourn, and came not; therefore on the mercy of the lord.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 17th October:—
12th Hen VII.

“Inquisition on the oath of Christopher Beaumont. The jurors say that Richard Woderuffe (xijd.), Knight, owes suit to this tourn, and came hither by his attorneys *et fec. finem*¹ with the lord, for suit of court to be relaxed to him until the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, unless anything should happen in the meantime, by reason whereof the lord should have present need of him.

“They also present that Richard Fixby (iijd.) of Notton, had been commanded by the constable to come to this tourn, and came not; therefore on the mercy of the lord.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 3rd October:—
14th Hen. VII.

“The jurors say that Richard Wodrove (xijd.), Knight, owes suit to this tourn, and came by his attorney, &c.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 1st October:—
16th Hen. VII.

“The jurors say that Richard Wodrove owes suit to this tourn, and came by his attorney, &c.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 12th October:—
18th Hen. VII.

“The jurors say that Richard Wodrove owes suit to this tourn, and came by his attorney.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 7th April:—
22nd Hen. VII.

“Inquisition taken on the oath of Alexander Boswell, &c. The jurors say that Ralph Dighton (xijd.) of Notton, and Richard Robinson (xijd.) of Woolley, answered in tourn, concerning divers offences presented against them, and are not able

¹ Arranged.

to deny the same, but put themselves on the mercy of the lord, whose fines *admittuntur* by the seneschal, viz., each of them as set over their heads."

Minutes of
Tourns.

Tourn held at Barnsley, 7th October:—

"The jurors say that Richard Wodrove (xijd.) ^{22nd Hen. VII.} owes suit to this tourn, and came by his attorney."

Tourn held at Barnsley:—

"The jurors say that William Benkes (vid.) of ^{2nd Hen. VIII.} Woolley, and Lawrence Haighe (vid.) of Haighe, are common hen stealers (*pullorum latrones*); therefore, &c., attached.

"They also present that Lawrence Haighe of Haighe, son of Thomas Haighe, with force and arms assaulted John Cawood, both within and without the churchyard of Woolley.

"They likewise say that John Popley of Woolley drew blood of Henry Greve."

Tourn held at Barnsley:—

"The jurors say that Richard Wodrove owes ^{6th Hen. VIII.} suit, &c."

Tourn held at Barnsley:—

"The jurors say that Richard Wodrove, Knt., ^{7th Hen. VIII.} owes suit, &c."

Tourn held at Barnsley, 3rd April:—

"The jurors say that Richard Woderofe (xijd.), ^{7th Hen. VIII.} Knight, owes suit to this court, and came not, but made default; therefore he on the mercy, &c."

Tourn held at Barnsley, Wednesday after the feast of Saint Michael:—

"Inquisition on the oath of Thomas Mokeson, ^{8th Hen. VIII.} &c. The jurors say that the township of Notton should suffer the penalty enjoined on them for that they did not mend the gate called Buryate; therefore they incur the penalty."

Minutes of
Tourns.

Tourn held at Barnsley, Wednesday after the feast of Saint Lucy:—

10th Hen. VIII. “The jurors say that Richard Wodrove (xijd.) owes suit, and came not to this court; it is therefore ordered that he be attached.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, Wednesday next after the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel:—

14th Hen. VIII. “Inquisition on the oath of Thomas Woderove and Roger Rockley, Esquires,” &c.

Tourn held at Barnsley, on Friday next after the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel:—

20th Hen. VIII. “The jurors say that Richard Webster (iijd.) of Woolley should be punished, for that he fastened animals in the sowed fields; therefore he in iiijd. as above.

“They also say on oath that John Gill (vjd.), constable of Roleston, and Richard Webster (vjd.) of Woolley, owe suit to this tourn, and have not come; therefore each of them as affixed.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, Wednesday in seven days of the Passover:—

24th Hen. VIII. “The jurors say by information of the constable and four men of Woolley that John Hinchliffe (ivd.), Robert Dighton (ivd.), Richard Addie (ivd.), and John Adamson (ivd.) should be punished as enjoined at the last tourn, because they had not made their fences sufficient; therefore they incur a penalty as above.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, after the feast of Saint Michael:—

24th Hen. VIII. “The jurors say that Thomas Wodrove (iijd.), Esquire, owes suit to this court, and hath not come; therefore, &c.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, after the feast of Saint Michael:—

“ Robert Griffyn (iiijd.) was elected constable of 27th Hen. VIII. Woolley, and made default; therefore he in a fine as affixed above.”

Tourn held at Barnsley:—

“ The jurors say that Richard Wodrove, Esquire, 32nd Hen. VIII owes suit, &c.

“ They also present that Robert Lunde, constable of Woolley, has made default, inasmuch as he does not keep the watch of our lord the King; therefore he is at the mercy of the lord.”

Tourn held at Barnsley, 28th March:—

“ Inquisition on the oath of Nicholas Whetley, &c. The jurors say that Francis Wodrove (iiijd.) owes suit to this tourn, and has not come; therefore he is at the mercy of the lord.”

1st Mary.

“ All and singular which things, at the request of Richard Wroe, alias Roe, we have caused to be exemplified. WITNESS: The most noble Gilbert, Earl of Shrewsbury (Salop), Knight of the most illustrious Order of the Garter, and one of the lords of our Privy Council, our chief seneschal of our honour aforesaid, under the seal of his office of seneschal and of the seneschalsie of the honour aforesaid, at Pontefract aforesaid, the 7th day of July, in the 44th year of our reign.

“ Compared with the several rolls of the aforesaid courts remaining in the treasury of the Castle of Pontefract, in the custody of the aforesaid Earl, constable of our lady the Queen, of the aforesaid castle,

“ By me,

“ ROBERT SOMERSCALES,

“ Sub-seneschal of the aforesaid Earl of the

“ Honour aforesaid, 1602.”

Chap. VI.

CHAPTER VI.

The Sough
Dike.

THE SOUGH DIKE.

By this name is known a small stream running through the centre of the town, supplying the mills, and acting as the main drain into which all the town sewerage empties itself; from this latter circumstance it no doubt derives its appellation. It is referred to in the year 1636 by its present name, and widow Hinchliffe is described as having at that time resided near it. Formerly its filthy and turbid waters flowed uncovered close to the main street, which circumstance gave strangers a very disagreeable impression of the town.

The spring-head of this stream is at Whinny Nook, a place situate between Pogmore and the Dodworth Road. Before the water reaches the town it is perfectly clear, but during its further course, dye-houses, calenders, and sewers complete its defilement. Previously to the introduction of steam power into Barnsley, and the increase of collieries, the quantity of water flowing in the Dike was much greater than at present. We have seen that the monks of Pontefract had mills at Barnsley; in this they followed the example of the lords of other manors, it being a custom in the middle ages for the chief lord to erect mills for the accommodation of his neighbourhood, but on the express condition that the whole of the inhabitants

thereof should grind their corn there, in order that Barnsley Mills. he might receive some adequate remuneration for the expense he had incurred.

The question now arises as to where the mills of Barnsley stood. An eminent antiquarian of the seventeenth century informs us, that their situation was upon the bridge below the town, on which bridge, in the year 1670, were the words—

“ *Sanctae Mariae.*”

He also states that they were leased to the Wortleys, and by them to Thomas Edmunds, in 1648.

With these facts before us, I think we may fix the situation of the mills above mentioned as having been upon the Dearne, at the Old Mill.

But there is also proof of a mill having stood on the smaller stream before mentioned. About twenty years ago, while Messrs. Day and Twibell's workmen were excavating in a field near to the Pontefract Road, and opposite the Oak Well toll-bar, they laid bare the foundations of an ancient mill, the water course of which was entire, and the stone work in an excellent state of preservation—a millstone, some bones, part of the water wheel and smaller wheels, were found. From the appearance of the wheel race, the water wheel would seem to have been about ten feet in diameter.

Is this the site and remains of the mill which Ralph de Caprecuria gave to the monks of Pontefract at the time he made a donation of the town of Barnsley?

The monks of Bretton had property adjoining that of the monastery of Pontefract, as appears from an award between the priors of those houses:

Property of the Arbitrium Willielmi Bradford et Roberti Chaloner inter Piores
 Monks of de Pontefract et Monkbreton de certis terris tenementis et
 Bretton. redditibus in Monkbreton quondam Ricardi Wilde ac de
 13th Edw. IV. aisamento molendini de Barnyslay.

To all Crysten people to whome this present wrytyng indented shall come, we, William Bradford and Robert Chaloner, gretteynge :

Knawe ye that wereas divers clames, ryghtes, and titles off landes and tenements, some tyme in the haldynge and possession of Richard Wilde in Monkbreton, and also clames, chalenges, and demandes of certen rentes late hade and moved betwixte Richard Ledes, prior off Monastery off Sent Mary Magdalene off Monkbreton, of the one partie, and Richard Browne, prior off the Monasterie of Sent John Apostle and Evangeliste of Pomfret, Richard Keresford, and Richard Symmes of Barnyslay on the other partie, were put to the ordenance, deme, and award off hus the aforesaid William and Robert. And we, the said William and Robert, takyng upon hus y^e said deme, ordenance, and awarde, the xii day of June, in y^e xiii yere of the raigne of Kynge Edward the IV., att Hymesworth, ordaines, demes, and awards in these premises in manner and forme followinge ; that is to say : that y^e sayd Richard Ledes, prior of the monastary aforsayd, shall hafe to hym and to hys successores for evermore, all the aforesaid landes and rents, the whiche were the foresaid Richard Wilde in Monkbreton, withouten any vexacion, perturbacion, or interruption of the said Richard Browne, prior, and convent of Pomfret and thare successors, and of Richard Keresford and Richard Symmes, thare heirs and assigns, or any other by theme or in thare name, also the said Richard, prior of Pomfret, and convent, Richard Keresford and Richard Symmes sall delyver, or else make to be delyveryd, to the foresaid Richard, prior of Monkbreton, all such charters, evidens, and monuments as thay, or any oþer by thame, hafe, that are concerning the foresaid lands and tenements. Also the said Richard, prior, and convent of Pomfrette, Richard Keresford, and Richard Symmes, sall suffer or recover to be hade agaynes thame, or ther feffes of the forenamyd lands and tenements maide by the assent of the said Richard, prior of Monkbreton, after whiche recovere and possession therein, hade in such forme as y^e said William and the said Richard, prior, and convent of Pomfrette, sall under their common seall release all such rights, titles, and possessions as thay haffe in all the

foresaid lands and tenements, and also the foresaid Richard Keresford and Richard Symmes, and thare feoffes, sall release unto y^e foresaid Richard, prior of Monkbreton, and to his successores for evermore, all such right, title, and clame as thay hafe in the forenamyd lands and tenements, for the wiche recovere and releases in forme afore rehersyd on the partie off the sayd Richard, prior off Pomfrette, Richard Keresford, and Richard Symmes, to be fulfyllyd and performed, we, the said William and Robert, arbiters, ordains, deems, and awards that the said Richard, prior of Monkbreton, sall pay, or make to be payd, unto the aforesaid Richard, prior of Pomfrette, Richard Keresford, and Richard Symmes, or to any of thame, xlvi markes of money, and on that the foresaid Richard, prior of Monkbreton, under their common sealle, sall release unto the said Richard, prior of Pomfrette, Richard Keresford, and Richard Symmes all manner of reraige of rentes to hym dewe of all y^e forenamyd lands and tenements. And over that we, the said William and Robert, arbitors, ordains, and deems, and awards that y^e said Richard, prior, and convent of Monkbreton, shall make, or do to be maid, under thar common seale, a sufficient and a lawful grant and gifte unto the foresaid Richard, prior, and convent off Pomfrette, and to thare successores for evermore, of licence and liberty within certain cloyses, called be the names of Normanroid, Pageroid, or else by what other name tha be callyd, as thay lye upon the south est parte off Barnyslay Brygge, and next ajoyneyng unto the said Brigge, the which cloises are parcell of y^e forenamyd lands and tenements, for attachment, keepeinge, preserynge, and makeynge off newe of a were and milnedame for y^e corne milne of Barnyslay, with fre entre and issue with all manner of carriage leddynge stone, tymbre, tynsell, or any other stufte for makyng, repellynge, or amendinge of the said were and milnedam as oftetimes as they are nedfull to be maked, repellyd, or amended, with sufficient licence for the said tymbre, stone, tynsel, and other stufte necessarie for the said were, to rest and abyde within the foresaid cloises dureyng the tyme of the foresaides warkes withoute fraude and malice engyne, and if it happen that by creating and werynge of the water, the festynygne of the said were and milnedame to be worne outte, y^t then itt fall, itt shall be lawfull unto y^e foresaid Richard, prior, and convent of Pomfrette, and to their successores, for to knytte, attache, festen, and make of new another new were and milnedame in any other parcell of

Property of the
Monks of
Bretton.

13th Edw. IV.

Property of the Monks of Bretton. of the grounde within the forenamed cloyses where it is to thame moste necessari, and behoveth for the will and profitte of thare foresaid milne, paying therefore yearly unto the said Richard, 13th Edw. IV. prior, and convent of Monkbreton, and to their successores for evermore, a rose floure in the fest of nativite of Sent John Baptist, iffe itt be askyd, the said grant and licence to be made also sufficiently as the councell judged of y^e said Richard, prior of Pomfrette, can be reason thynke, ordaine, and advise, and by the oversight of hus, the foresaid William and Robert, arbitors, at the costage of the said Richard, prior of Pomfrette, provideth alway that if any articule, clause, or matter be comprehended in this oure award, the which necessari for the kepeng abidynge and everlasting of the same, to be amended, or added, or admnyshed, y^t we, the said William and Robert, arbitors, ordains, deems, and awards the foresaid clausys, articules, or make to be amended and corrected by us, y^e said William and Robert, at any tyme hereafter when it sall happen to be perceived and finden, and y^t the said Richard, prior of Monkbreton, and his successors, on there partie, and Richard, prior of Pomfrette, and his successors on there partie, shall consent thame to kepe and perform the same severally on another partie; and for the more suretie hereof we, y^e said William and Robert, ordains, deems, and awards that y^e said Richard, prior, and convent of Pomfrette, and Richard, prior, and convent of Monkbreton, shall severally be bounden under there comon seales, thay and thare successors, in sevrall obligations, either of thame to other, to kepe, fulfull, and perform all the clauses, articles comprehended withyn oure award. In witness wheroff to this oure awarde, we, y^e said William and Robert hafe, put our sealles, the xxii day of Septembre, y^e yeare and place aforerehearsyd.

ANCIENT STREETS.

The oldest parts of the town are Church Street, anciently called Kirkgate, Shambles Street, formerly known as Westgate, and the Market Place. The two former are mentioned in deeds centuries ago.

On one of the houses in Shambles Street was

formerly an inscription, which, from the style of spelling, was probably of good antiquity :

*“Before thou sleepe,
Call thou to minde
What thou hast done this day,
And if thy conscience be oppressed,
To God for mercye praye.”*

Here still exist some ancient buildings, which exhibit traces of their former consequence, and show this to have been the best part of the town. The Fentons, who now hold property in this street, formerly resided in a house which is still standing, in the front whereof may be seen their arms, together with those of West on an escutcheon.¹ One of the Fentons, while travelling through Spain a few years ago, along with his sister, was brutally murdered by robbers.

The name of Kirkstile appears in the will of Edmund Brookhouse, dated 1493, and that of Kirkgate in records of the seventeenth century. The site of Peas Hills is an old enclosure, and is supposed to have taken its name from grain of that description formerly being extensively grown there.

Wilson's Piece—so called from John Wilson, a nephew of the founder of the linen trade, to whom about twenty acres of common were allotted at the time of the enclosure, in 1777—is chiefly inhabited by hand-loom weavers. Here is a school in connection with the Establishment; and a church, dedicated to Saint John, is in course of erection.

¹ Fenton—Argent a cross gules between four fleur-de-lis sable. West—Argent a fess dancette between three leopards' heads sable.

The May-day Green is a large piece of ground where the fruit and vegetable market is held. A May-pole is said to have formerly existed on this spot, which accounts for the name. Bull and bear baitings formerly took place there. These proceedings were abhorred by the more respectable inhabitants of the town; though none of them had courage to attempt to put a stop to them, until the late Mr. James Cocker tried the following stratagem: Going into the midst of the crowd during the performance, he inquired whose property the bear was, but receiving no reply, he took a pistol, apparently with the intention of shooting the animal; he had no sooner done this, than a man stepped forward and begged of him not to kill the bear;¹ said he was his property, and he would take the animal away, and never use him in Barnsley again. This had the desired effect, and no other exhibitions of this nature ever after took place on May-day Green.

¹ Bull and bear baitings do not appear to have been the only entertainments of the people. It seems that there had been races at Barnsley previous to 1738, for in the "Leeds Mercury," of September 5th in that year, is an advertisement announcing these amusements for the 21st and 22nd of September, on the usual course. On the first day a stake of £5 5s., in three heats, was to be run for; and on the second, one of £10 10s., with the like heats. There were to be ordinaries at Mr. Thomas Bradford's and Mr. Francis Roper's, and an assembly each night at the Free School. These races, it appears, were after a time discontinued. An attempt was made to restore them in the year 1851, and races were held for a few years in succession, but from some cause or other the sport was again abandoned, much to the dissatisfaction of many of the inhabitants of the town and neighbourhood.

There is a monument recording the time when Gas introduced gas was introduced into this town by the following inscription thereon :—

*This
Column
was presented to the
Town of Barnsley,
by Mr. John Malam of
London, Civil Engineer and
Contractor for Lighting
the Town with Gas,
A.D. 1821.*

Barnsley has been much improved during the last thirty years, many old buildings having been removed, and some elegant and substantial ones erected ; the streets have also been widened, and the shops in neatness are superior to those in some larger towns.

A notice of the public buildings, past and present, will not be out of place, which I give in the order of their seniority, commencing with the

Public
Buildings.

MOOT HALL.

Moot Hall.

A description of this edifice, though long since removed, will no doubt be read with interest. Its site was in the centre of the Market Hill ; it was pulled down about the year 1820. Like some of the adjoining buildings, it had the appearance of great antiquity ; but the period of its erection is involved in obscurity. Amongst the town's accounts of the year 1622 appears this entry :—

Payde for they Moulthall dore keaye and y^e locke
mendinge to John Roolin - - - - - viijd.

The upper story of this place comprised one large room, entered by a flight of unsightly steps,

Moot Hall. which projected into the street opposite to the shop now occupied by Mr. Henry Elstone, grocer. Up to about the year 1795 the quarter sessions were held here, and had been from as early as the reign of James I. Annexed is a copy of a document pertaining thereto, the heading of which is in Latin :—

Barnsley Sessions.
20th James I. At a General Session of the Peace, held at Barnsley, in the West Riding of the county of York, on the 9th day of January, in the year of the reign of our Lord James, by the grace of God, of England, France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, the 20th, and of Scotland the 56th, before Thomas Wentworth, Knight and Baronet; John Jackson, Knight; Godfrey Rodes, Knight; Thomas Wentworth of Elmsall, Esquire; William West, Esquire; John Ermsditch, Esquire; and Francis Burdett, Esquire, Justices.

Upon the hearinge of a difference amongst the inhabitants of Woolley, upon the complaunt of the constables thereof, y^t sundry persons refuse to pay unto him their rates and assess^{mts} due for the common service of the countrye, this court doth thincke fittinge, and thereupon doth order, that the inhabitants theire shall from hencefurth contynue payment of all rates and assess^{mts} within themselves, according to ancyent agreement and custom heretofore used amongst them, which beinge in writinge under theire handes and shewed to this court, the Justices here present doth ratify and confirm, requiringe the constables for the tyme beinge, that if any inhabitant refuse to pay, accordingly to convey him or them soe refusing before some of his Ma^{ties} Justices of Peace neare thereunto, to enter securitie for their appearance at the next sessions to answer theire contempt in the premises.

(Signed)

RADCLYFFE.

Subjoined are particulars of some trials which took place here during the seventeenth century, and also other matters in connection with Barnsley Sessions :—

At Barnsley Sessions, 12th October :—

A man was indicted for shootinge at pigeons, and witness swore he saw y^e p^{tie} shoote and psul (pistol) smoke as they flye,

and six pigeons killed. Y^e jurie found y^e fact, and y^e court sentence him to fine xvd., according to y^e 33rd Henry viij. But upon better consideration, and a respite of judgment, and of y^e p^{tie} till better examination of y^e case, as not beinge satisfied in judgment y^t he by y^t shote was soe fynable, neither could be punished by 1s. 3d. fine, because y^t there statute requires two witnesses ; y^e clarke has order therefore to staye judgement.

At Rotherham Sessions it was ordered to require an accou^t, amongst others, of publique receipt of y^e country's money to y^e treasurers for laime soldiers since 1664. Mr. Reilly wrote a l're to the sessions at Barnesley, y^e 16th October, after concerninge much discontent, y^t he should be questioned after so longe a tyme after his beinge in y^t office. After giving a cer^t to S^r John Goodricke and Hen. Fairfax, he handed his booke to his successor.

Thomas Clayton of Clayton Hall, at Barnsley Sessions, 16th October, 1667, was indicted for baribrie. The grand jury found y^e indictment. Thomas Clayton, in person, treating one of y^e jurors y^t he would have him, they all appear at y^e barr, y^e jurors complain of it. This, by S^r Willia. Adams opinio., was judged a true marke of baribrie, soe ordered (none contradicting) to be entered amongst theire notes in theire booke.

. takes a goose, and carries hit a good bit, perceivinge some companie to come y^t he thought discovered him, he threw y^e goose oure an hedge y^t quicke not at all hurt notwthstandinge, and he beinge proved by witnesses to be in his possession, it was put to y^e jury whether they thought, y^t beinge soe in his possession, he took it feloniousle and wth a felonious intent, if soe it was felonie, if not, but done in ralarie or soe, it was but a trespassse ; so likewise it was judged of, a copy y^t was to some.

Thomas Clayton of Clayton Hall prefers an information before my L^d Chief Justice of England ag^t Will. Spencer of Cannon Hall, to have broken y^e recoknizance for y^e good behaviour a manslaughter of a joyner in High Hoylande. Clayton gets a warrant from Tho. Stringer, Esq., to bring five or six before him or some other justices, to examine as material witnesses to prove y^e said breach, but the sessions at Barnsley commencinge y^e 16th October, 1667, they offered to bee examined there, but y^e court refused to examine them upon y^e cause dependinge before my L^d Chief Justice, but

Barnsley Sessions.

thought it more proper they should preferre an indictment of breach of peace or good behaviour order to a tryal before y^e justices at y^e sessions to have them examined, or bynde them over to give evidence there. After this beinge come of y^e bench into y^e where justices usually by divers marke warren moved me to examine those witness, thoe beinge alone, which havinge been soe before I p'haps as might appear to them

The papers from which the above are taken are so mutilated, that it is impossible to give the whole of what has been comprised therein.

Poachers.

At Barnsley Sessions, on the 10th October, 1671 :—

Matthew Prince, high constable of the Wapentake of Staincross, had orders given from the justices to require all constables to find out who used or kept bows, guns, greyhounds, setting dogs, ferrets, coney dogs, lurchers, hare nets, hare pipes, snares or engines for destroying game, contrary to the statute, other than those persons who had property or inheritance of his own or wife's right to the value of one hundred pounds per annum, or the son and heir apparent of an esquire or other person of a higher degree, or the owners of forests, parks, or warrens, and to discover what ordinary or mean persons kept or used any nets, angle hair, or spear; or to lay in waters pots, nets, fish hooks, or other engines to take away fish by any means without leave of the lord or owner of such water, and to give the names of such persons at the next quarter sessions to be held at Barnsley, in order that proceedings might be taken against them,

From this it would seem that there were many poachers about Barnsley in the latter part of the seventeenth century; we may attribute this to the poverty which then existed.

The town also appears, from the following document, to have been noted for the number of its vagrants, which may be referred to the same cause as the prevalence of poaching :—

To all Christian people to whom these presents shall come, Barnsley Sessions—vagrant poor.

Whereas, at the special sessions of the peace held at Barnsley, the 10th day of March, in the seven and twentieth year of his now Majesty's reign, before John Wentworth, Henry Edmunds, and Jasper Blythman, Esqs., his Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the West Riding of the county of York, divers and sundry persons made complaint that they were oppressed by the poore of Barnsley, whereof great numbers wandered begging; whereupon the principal inhabitants of the town of Barnsley being present, did likewise complain that the number of the poore was so many, that of themselves they were not able to maintain, relieve, or raise a stock for to employ the poore without the assistance of the hundred. All which being fully made appear, an order was made at the speciale sessions of the peace, which was confirmed by an order of the general quarter sessions of the Peace held at Pontefract, according to an Act of Parliament, in the three and fortie yeare of Elizabeth, wherein, amongst other things, itt is enacted, that if the Justices of the Peace doe perceive that the inhabitants of any parish is not able to raise a stock for to sett the poore on worke, that them, the said Justices, shall and may tax, rate, assesse any other of the parishes, or out of any parish within the hundred wherein the parish is, by which order, and in pursuance of the said act, the several inhabitants of all and every the towns within the wapentake of Stainerross, according to the book of rates, were taxed and assessed to pay unto the overseers of the town of Barnsley monthly their several taxations and assessments, which in the whole hundred did amount to ten pounds one shilling and a penny a month, which taxation continued for the space of four years, until such time as many of the poore children were placed as apprentices, and some stock over and besides what maintained the poore was raised, which is now accounted for by several overseers when by the Justices of the Peace called to an account, but the said assessment being thought grievous and burthensome by the inhabitants of the said wapentake, they being unwilling to have itt continued upon them any longer, being in many places sore charged with poore of their own, the said Justices thought fitt to put a period to it. Now, at the conclusion thereof, John Wentworth of Woolley, in the said county of York, Esq., although he was during the time that the said taxation continued a contributor with the rest of the inhabitants of Woolley towards the raising of the said stock, yett hee out of his meere

Barnsley
Sessions.

goodwill, and out of a Christian charity, as likewise to encourage industry and to prevent idleness and begging, than which nothing can be more destructive to the Government, has given for ever, for the raising and advancing of the stock to employ the poore of Barnsley, the sum of fifty pounds, which wee, the inhabitants, do most thankfully receive, and promise to employ the same, and as much as in us lyeth to endeavour for the future to prevent the wandering abroad of our poore in the country so loosely as they have done. Witness our hands, this first day of November, in the one and thirtieth yeare of the raigne of our Soveraign Lord, King Charles the Second, anno Domini, 1679.

JOHN ARMITAGE.

HENY. WOOD.

WM. BAGULEY.

FRAS. USHER.

JOHN OXLEY.

SAML. WILDMAN.

J. ROOKE.

The wrytinge from the inhabitants of Barnsley upon the receipt of £50 given by mee towards raising of a stocke for the use of the poore thereof.

About eighty years ago one John Bedford was charged at Barnsley Sessions with entering Royston Church, and taking away the communion plate, which he hid in the lane leading to Carlton; for this he is said to have been publicly whipped at three market towns on their respective market days. He had previously done penance in the same church for bastardy.

John Wright of Thurnscoe was tried here for stealing a cover from a winnowing machine. He was sentenced to be flogged round the Moot Hall.

Moot Hall
Clock.

The town's business was transacted in the upper room of the Moot Hall.¹ A clock with two dials was placed in the north-west corner of the building. Edmund Rogers, in 1646, amongst other bequests, gave ten pounds towards the procuring a

¹ One of the cellars under this building served as a prison.

—
Moot Hall
Clock.

clock for the benefit of the public, and the subjoined particulars relate to its being placed in the Moot Hall :—

DISBURSEMENT FOR THE CLOCK IN THE MOULT HALL.

Monies laid out about the settinge up of the Clocke in the Moult Hall, August, Anno Domini, 1649.

	s.	d.
Imp. to Symon Stones that brought y ^e clocke, sett it upe, and stayde with it four daies and four nights	vij	—
For Richard Shearwood for nayles	iij	—
„ Robert Denton for nayles	vij	—
„ Boards and other timber	ijj	—
„ Lead to the plummmer	v	x
„ Eight pound of ironn	j	iiij
„ The wrights for theire worke	xx	—
„ Drinke to them	ij	—
„ Binds and Crooks	vj	—
„ Gudgings and plats	—	xij
„ Other two peniworth of nayles	—	ij
„ A locke for y ^e clocke doore	—	iiij

There has evidently been much more information comprised in this document, but in consequence of its being much mutilated, the above is all that can be deciphered.

Under the clock on the west side of the building was a pillory, which fell into disuse about eighty years ago. A little lower down the hill, and on the same side of the edifice, were some stocks, which were used until a later period.

Pillory and
Stocks.

The lower story of the Moot Hall comprised several divisions, and the one opposite to where Mr. Travis now has his shop, was used by the venders of butter, eggs, and poultry on the market day, and at other times served as a repository for stalls and other requisites of the market ; the other compart-

Shops in
Moot Hall.

ments were used as shops, and appear to have served for that purpose as early as 1660, being then tenanted by Richard Thwaites and Thomas Exley. It appears from Keresforth's deed relating to the Grammar School, that there was an annual rent charged upon these shops towards the support of the master. In the succeeding century, and about the year 1750, one of them was tenanted by Joseph Smith, a bookseller, respecting whom I have seen a curious advertisement, of which the annexed is a copy :—

Joseph Smith, bookseller, in Barnsley, and at his shop in Baxter Gate, Doncaster, selleth all sorts of books, in divinity, history, law, mathematicks, musick, classicks, and all other school books, Bibles, and Common Prayers, gilt and plain, of all sizes, with all sorts and sundry wares, as paper and paper boxes of all sorts, shop books, ledgers, rul'd and unrul'd, likewise all sorts of Justices' warrants, &c., and paper hangings for rooms, imboss'd paper, gilt, marble, and other papers, likewise maps and curious prints of all sorts, with pens, pencils, slates, wax, wafers, spectacle cases and reading glasses, stamp't parchment and paper of all sizes, Daffy's, Houghton, and Bateman's drops, with Godfrey's cordial, Scot's and Hill's British oil, women's hats, children's toys, musical instruments, with several other things. Any person may have their old books, prayers, or any other sort new bound, either gilt or plain, likewise any gentleman may have any gilt-back and lettered after the newest fashion by Thomas Smith.

Redy money for any parcel or library of books.

Thomas Cockshott married Smith's daughter and succeeded to the business ; he was one of the last residents under the Moot Hall.

On the demolition of this building the clock was sold to Mr. Porter of Park House, who removed it to his residence ; he also purchased the bell, which was used for some time at his coal wharf, Hoyle Mill, and at the completion of the Tower of Monk

Bretton church, was taken and placed therein, and now fulfils a holier mission. It has the inscription—"T. Hylton, Wath, 1786." This person is said to have stood high as a bell founder.

Public
Buildings.

THE OLD WORKHOUSE,

now used for offices, stands on the site of Brookhouse's Almshouses, and was erected at a cost of upwards of £90, in accordance with the wishes of a majority of the townspeople, at a meeting held at the Moot Hall, on the 22nd of November, 1735; the object of which was to provide for the employment and maintenance of the poor of Barnsley. The plan was prepared by John Bower, and the expense defrayed by the inhabitants.

THE COURT HOUSE,

which is situate in St. Mary's Gate, nigh to the building last mentioned, is in the Grecian style of architecture, and was constructed in the year 1833, at a cost of £1,300, defrayed by subscription and poor rate. Petty sessions are held here: the acting magistrates being Lord Wharncliffe, the Hon. Col. Monckton, John Spencer Stanhope, Godfrey Wentworth, Walter Spencer Stanhope, Wentworth Blacket Beaumont, Vincent Corbett, and Thomas Taylor, Esquires, the Hon. James Frederic Stuart Wortley, and the Rev. Wm. Wordsworth.

Barnsley is included in the thirteenth circuit of County Courts under the new Act; the sittings of this court are held in the Court House. William Walker, Esquire, is judge; Mr. William Shepherd, registrar; Mr. James Milner, clerk; and Mr. Charles Bailey, high bailiff. The Trade Protection Society's office is in the Bank Yard, and Mr. Henry Nichol-

Public
Buildings.

son, collector. At a short distance from the Court House is

THE NEW LOCK-UP,

to which is attached a residence for the superintendent of the County Constabulary in this district. Previously to the year 1856, the town's police were under the direction of the Local Board of Health. A building, formerly known as the

ODDFELLOWS' HALL,

situated in Pitt Street, is of the Ionic order, and was erected for the use of the society whose name it bears, from plans prepared by Mr. Hindle, at a cost of £1,100, raised in shares of £1 each. The first stone was laid by Mr. G. H. Smith on the 18th of July, 1836. This structure did not long serve for the purpose intended. In consequence of the embarrassed state of the society it was ultimately sold by auction, and is now used as a furniture warehouse.

THE CORN-EXCHANGE AND MARKET HOUSE,

of which an engraving has been given in a former part of the work, is a useful building, in the Grecian style, situate on Market Hill, at a short distance from the site of the Moot Hall. The foundation stone was laid by Mr. Edward Parker on the 26th of May, 1851. Mr. Whitworth furnished the design for this necessary structure, which was erected at a cost of £3,865 12s. 2d., raised partly by subscription and partly by £5 shares. The upper story is used on the market day by farmers and others connected with agricultural pur-

suits, and is also occasionally occupied for concerts and other amusements, for which it is well adapted. The lower part serves for the accommodation of the venders of butter, poultry, &c. The

COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS,

in Church Street, forming a handsome pile of the Ionic order, were erected in 1837 from a plan prepared by Mr. Hindle, at a cost of £1,500, raised by a company of proprietors in £25 shares. The length of the west front is forty feet, and that of the south front forty-eight feet. One of the lower rooms, fronting the main street, is used as a Post-office, and the other is occupied as the library of the Mechanics' Institution. The Commercial News Room and the Reading Room of the Mechanics' Institution are on the upper story. The postmaster (Mr. Thomas Lister) resides in the back part of the building.

THE UNION WORKHOUSE

is a commodious and handsome structure, situate on a slight eminence on the Gawber Road. The following townships are comprised in the Barnsley Poor-Law Union :—Ardsley, Barugh, Billingley, Carlton, Cudworth, Darfield, Darton, Dodworth, Nether Hoyland, Monk Bretton, Notton, Stainbrough, Wombwell, Woolley, and Worsbrough. The guardians meet every alternate Tuesday at the Union House. Mr. John Tyas is clerk to the guardians; Messrs. Charles Lorimer and George W. Atkinson, relieving officers; John Wright, master of the workhouse; and Mary Ann Wright, matron.

Railway
Stations.RAILWAY STATIONS.¹

Barnsley has every advantage of railway accommodation: a branch of the Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway, joining the main line at Horbury, was opened in 1850, affording direct communication with Wakefield and Leeds. The South Yorkshire Railway, running from Barnsley to Doncaster, was opened in 1851, and the line to Sheffield in 1853. In 1856 a branch of the Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincolnshire Railway was completed. All the railways run into one station, but passengers are booked on the latter railway at a small temporary station on the west side of the town.

The station at which passengers are booked for the South Yorkshire and Lancashire and Yorkshire lines is a miserable-looking structure at the bottom of Regent Street, possessing little or no accommodation for passengers; and should a stranger merely pass through this building, without entering the town, he will at once conclude from appearances that the place has a good claim to the title of "Black Barnsley." The road is on a par with the station in wet weather, being almost impassable.

Banks.

BANKS.

It is generally understood that there were scarcely any country banks formed in England previously to 1780. As a system, the business of country banking, as we know it now, hardly existed then.

The leading mercer, grocer, or woollen draper usually acted as the local banker. People deposited their cash with him, and with his assistance pro-

¹ The nearest station to Barnsley, on the Midland line, is at Cudworth, a distance of about three miles.

cured change for notes or bills. Remittances to distant parts of the country were frequently made in specie either by private messengers¹ or the public carrier.² During the thirty years subsequent to 1780 nearly all the private country banks of issue that were ever opened for business in England were formed.

In an old directory, published in the latter part of the last century, there is mention made of one Foljambe Wood, woollen draper³ and banker, who is stated to draw on Mr. William Bent, No. 55, Paternoster Row, London. This seems to have been the first banker in Barnsley of which we have any record. From some deeds, he appears to have purchased, in 1782, the Angel Inn at Barnsley, upon the site of which he erected two houses, which were afterwards occupied by himself and Mr. John Dickenson, grocer. In 1796 he was made a bank-

¹ In the Doncaster town accounts, 1648-9:—

Paide for a bage that money was sent in to London	£	s.	d.
to pay the fee farme	0	0	4
Paid Will. Armitage, Esq. (Recorder), to pay the			
fee farme	75	11	1½
Paide Mr. Ayre for carriage the fee farme rent to			
London	0	13	0

² The "Leeds Mercury," of Feb. 14, 1737-8, has the following:—"On Friday morning early, the Newcastle waggon coming to London was stopp'd on the road near Baldock, in Hertfordshire, by three highwaymen, well mounted and armed, who plundered the waggon, and took away £500 in specie."

³ Mr. Henry Rayney of Covent Garden, London, writing to Mr. Carrington of the Views, near Barnsley, 17th of August, 1725, says:—"When I saw you last I tould you I was at this time a little pinch'd, and being, it is so long since the assizes at York, I hope now you may be at leisure to procure a bill, w^{ch} I desire may not be of a long date, nor upon a woollen draper, for I have known the trouble of them, but rather upon a goldsmith, &c. No doubt but some at my Lord Stafford's can supply you."

Banks.

rupt, as a linen manufacturer and banker. He afterwards removed to Ackworth, where, with Esther his wife, he was residing, 15th of October, 1796.

Afterwards Messrs. Beckett and Clarke opened a bank in Church Street, which eventually passed into the possession of a company known as the Wakefield and Barnsley Union Bank. Their London bankers are Glyn and Co. A beautiful and more spacious structure is in course of erection, also in Church Street. Mr. James Frudd is manager.

The Barnsley Banking Company was first established in 1832, and is in a prosperous state; a larger building is being erected; their present place of business is on Market Hill. Manager, Mr. Samuel Linley. London bankers, Barnett and Co.

The Savings' Bank, which is situated in Church Street, was established in the year 1829, and now holds investments amounting to upwards of £63,000, belonging to private individuals and friendly societies of the neighbourhood. Mr. Edward Lancaster is manager.

Local Acts.

THE WATERWORKS AND BOARD OF HEALTH ACTS.

Barnsley is supplied with water partly by the water carriers, and partly from the waterworks, which are now under the control of the Local Board of Health. The Waterworks Company's Act was obtained in 1837, and the capital consisted of 700 shares of £10 each; a clause in the act fixing the capital of the company at £7,000, and the amount of borrowed money at £2,500. The pool at Smithies is supplied from the river Dearne, and the water is forced into a reservoir on Jordan Hill, which furnishes the town with the necessary element.

The Board of Health Act was applied to the town in 1854, though not without some opposition, as many of the inhabitants looked on its introduction with suspicion. The meetings of the board are held in the Court House, and the jurisdiction extends within the circuit of 1,200 yards from the site of the Moot Hall.

Of the other acts which relate to the place, may be mentioned one for lighting, watching, and improving the town of Barnsley.

THE MECHANICS' AND FRANKLIN INSTITUTES.

Institutes.

The Barnsley Mechanics' Institute and Literary Society first originated in the year 1837; but for want of support, the objects of the founders could not be carried out, and were for a time abandoned. In 1848, a few individuals, seeing the advantages which would be derived from an institution of this nature, were desirous to establish one if possible. The affair being taken up with spirit was successful, and the institution is now in a flourishing condition—the members numbering upwards of 300. The library contains upwards of 1,300 volumes, and the reading-room is well supplied with newspapers and periodicals; in addition to which, lectures are delivered on popular subjects in the Mechanics' Hall, a building formerly used as a theatre, but now occupied by this institution. Mr. William Harvey is president; Dr. Jackson and Mr. William Harrison Peacock, vice-presidents; Mr. Thomas Allen, treasurer; Mr. J. A. Smith is the only secretary at present—a vacancy having occurred by the death of Mr. Thomas Ross, a much respected and valuable officer of this society.

Institutes.

Another institution, possessing similar advantages to the Mechanics', was formed by Messrs. John Burland, John Kenworthy, and John Garlick, in 1843, but had no reading-room till the year 1854, when this necessary want was with some little difficulty supplied, and the number of members reached to 354, but have since decreased considerably, there being now only 197 on the books. The reading-room is well supplied with newspapers and periodicals, and the library numbers 700 volumes. Mr. Edward Parker is president; Messrs. Thomas Lister and William Lawton, vice-presidents; Mr. William Darnbrough, treasurer; and Mr. John Wood, secretary.

Family of Hallifax.

THE FAMILY OF HALLIFAX

were originally of the town bearing the same name, the surname, according to family tradition, having been assumed by Robert Waterhouse, rector of Springthorpe, county of Lincoln, whose grandson, John, settled at Barnsley in the beginning of the eighteenth century, where he followed the business of a clockmaker. Many articles of his manufacture may be met with in the neighbourhood. From the inscription on his tombstone in St. Mary's church-yard, a copy of which is given below, it would appear that he was of an ingenious turn of mind :—

“ In memory of Mr. John Hallifax of this town, whose abilities and virtue few in these times have attained. His art and industry were such as his ingenious inventions will be a lasting monument of his merit, such as recommended him to the favour and esteem of all good men that knew him. He departed this life, Sept. 25, 1750.”

What his inventions were I have not been able to ascertain; they probably related to his business.

He had a numerous family; amongst them was Thomas, whom we may justly consider to have been one of the most eminent men this town has produced.

Family of Hallifax.

Thomas Hallifax was originally apprenticed to a grocer at Barnsley, but before his indentures were fully expired, he exchanged that situation for one in the metropolis, where, by unremitting industry, he acquired an ample fortune. In 1762 he was a partner with Sir Richard Glyn as a banker, at No. 18, Birchin Lane. He was elected alderman of Aldersgate ward in 1766, in succession to Mr. Nelson. He served the office of sheriff in 1768-9; and that of Lord Mayor in 1777; received the honour of knighthood, 1778; was a member of the Goldsmiths' Company, in whose hall his arms are set up, and M.P. for Aylesbury, 1784; he married the eldest daughter of Thomas Savile, Esq. of Enfield, by whom he had two sons. He died intestate, although supposed to have accumulated £100,000, and was buried in the family vault of the Saviles in Enfield churchyard, nearly opposite to the south entrance of the church, under a plain altar monument of white stone, enclosed with iron rails, which bears the following inscription:—

“In the vault under this tomb lie the remains of Thomas Savile, Esq., late of Clayhill in this parish, who departed this life the 23rd of April, 1767, aged fifteen years. Also, are deposited the remains of Dame Margaret Hallifax, wife of the Right Honourable Sir Thomas Hallifax, Knight, late Lord Mayor of the city of London, who departed this life the 17th of November, 1777, aged twenty-eight years. She was the eldest daughter of John Savile, Esq. of this parish, and has left issue two sons, Thomas, borne on the 9th of February, 1774, and the youngest, named Savile, borne on the 6th of November, 1777. Also are deposited the remains of John Savile, Esq., late of Clayhill in this parish, and father of the above, who departed this life the 8th of April, 1778, aged sixty-six years. Also of

Family of Hallifax.

Sir Thomas Hallifax, Knight, member of Parliament for the borough of Alesbury, in Buckinghamshire, Alderman of London, and of Gordon House in this parish, who departed from us on the 7th day of February, in the year of our Lord 1789, in the 58th¹ year of his age.

He was interred the Tuesday after his death in great funeral pomp; the hearse was decorated with escutcheons, and attended by seven mourning coaches, and eight private coaches, besides his own chariot. The pall was supported by Aldermen Lewes, Le Mesurier, Pickett, Clarke, Wright, and Hopkins; Deputy Harding, a relation by marriage, walked as chief mourner, followed by Sir Thomas's two sons.

The following appeared in the "Gentleman's Magazine," March 7, 1789:—

"Died at Kenilworth, county Warwick, Mrs. Hallifax, wife of John Hallifax, Esq., brother to the late Sir Thomas Hallifax of Birch Lane."

Beevor Hall.

BEEVOR HALL

is a handsome mansion in the Elizabethan style, embosomed in trees and surrounded with pleasure grounds, near to the course of the Barnsley stream, and about half a mile distant from the town.

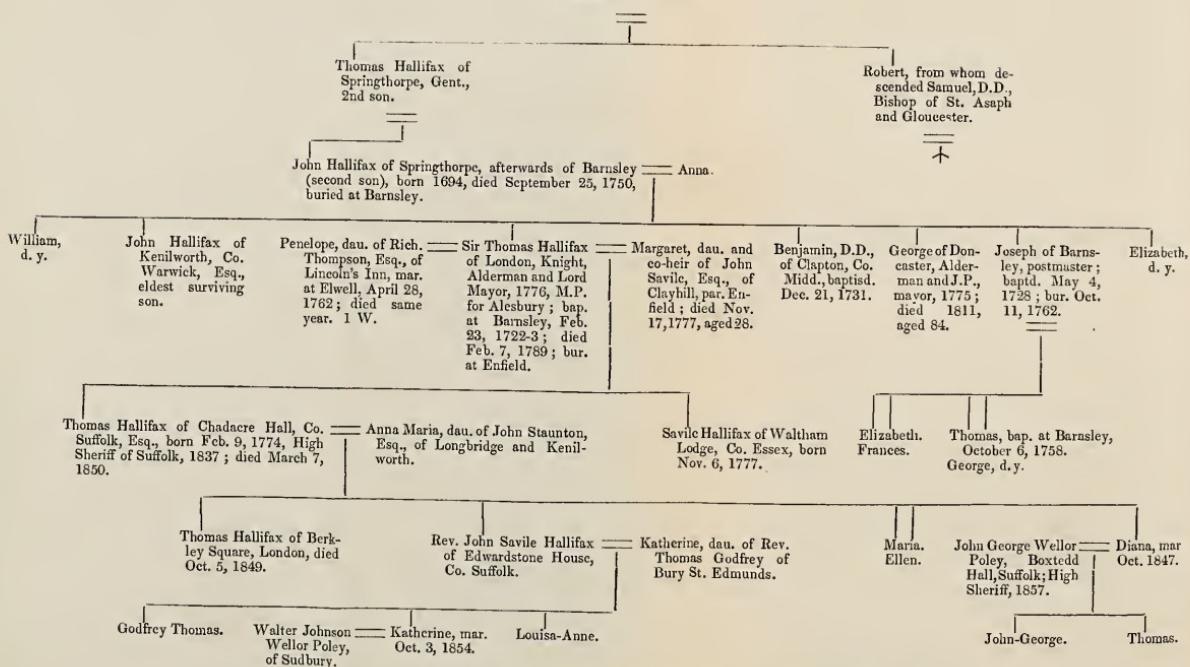
The animal known as the beaver may possibly have frequented this place in early times, to which circumstance the origin of the name may be referred. In a deed, without date, which appears to have been executed in the reign of Elizabeth, it is written Beverhole; and the place is again noticed in a bond of the seventeenth century, the obligatory part of which may probably interest some of my readers:

¹ Sir Thomas is stated to have died at the age of 58. This is evidently a mistake.

PEDIGREE OF HALLIFAX.¹

ARMS—*Or*, on a pile engrailed *Sable*, between two fountains proper, three cross crosslets of the field.
 CREST—On a wreath of the colours, a Moorcock per bend sinister, *Sable* and *Gules*, combed and wattled of the last, gorged with a Ducal Coronet *Or*; on the breast a cross crosslet as in the Arms.
 (Granted 11th December, 1788, to John Hallifax, Esq., of Kenilworth, Co. Warwick.)

Robert Waterhouse, rector of Springthorpe, Co. Linc., assumed the name of Hallifax, and, according to family tradition, was descended from the ancient family of Waterhouse of Halifax.



¹ The Hallifaxes now quarter the Arms of Savile with those of Waterhouse, having twice married heiresses of that family.

Noberint Universi per presentes nos Rogerum Bureges de Beevor Hall in com. Ebor. Wollenweaver et Willimum. Barquith de Barnsley in eom. prædicto husbandman teneri et firmiter obligari Franneisco Wortley de Wortley in eom. prædicto Mil. et Baronit. et Franneiseo Burdet de Burthwait Armiger. In quatuor libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ solvend. eidem Franneisco Wortley aut Franneisco Burdet aut suis eertis atturnatibus heredibus executoribus administratoribus aut assignatis suis ad quam quudem. solutionem bene et fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos et utrumque nostrum per se pro toto et in solidem eonjunetam et divisem heredes executores administratores et assignatos nostros firmiter per præsentes sigillis nostris sigillat. Dat. ultimo die mensis Septembris anno Regni dni. nri. Jacobi Dei Gra. Angliæ, Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis vicesimo fidei defensoris et Scotiæ quinquagesimo sexto.

The bond was conditioned for payment of fortye shillynges to the s^d F. Wortley and F. Burdett, and four shillinges to the overseers of the poore of Barnsley, and was

Witnessed by

his mark.
WILLIAM M MEDLEY.
JOHN X HEPWORTH.
JAR. DONFORD.
RICH. DONFORD.

Signed by

ROGER
BURGES. L. S.
his mark
WILLIAM Ⓛ BARQUITH. L. S.

The family of Burges, of which several memorials may be seen in St. Mary's churchyard, was early seated at Barnsley. It became extinct towards the latter part of the last century. Jonathan was the last who had any issue; he died in the year 1749, leaving a son of the same name (a mercer at Barnsley), George, who died young, Tobias, and William. He had two daughters, one of whom, Alice, married Thomas Watson of Bolton-upon-Dearne, in 1771, and the other, Elizabeth, was wife of Joseph Sanderson of Roystone.

Family of Burges.

About a century ago, John Lupton, a custom weaver, and some relation to the Listers, had a shop of several looms at Beevor, where he likewise carried on bleaching, which could not be of much

Beevor.

extent, as the linen trade was then in its infancy. William Jackson afterwards purchased this property, erected the hall, and, in conjunction with James Lister, carried on business on an extensive scale, as will be seen by the following account of linen and cotton yarns and pieces bleached there under the superintendence of William Buckley their manager, extending over a period of twenty-five years, viz., from January 1, 1814, to December 31, 1838:—

Year.	Pieces of Linen.	Bundles of Cotton.	Bundles of Linen Yarn.	Packs of 240 Lbs.	Lbs.
1814	1,427	504	60,326	3,300	76
1815	3,441	950	74,412	4,541	141
1816	4,247	..	64,542	4,092	134
1817	7,235	..	90,342	6,084	42
1818	7,838	..	102,080	6,067	26
1819	9,059	464	98,995	6,269	125
1820	9,551	2,097	131,119	8,328	93
1821	9,640	667	160,646	9,648	193
1822	17,312	1,430	174,117	10,471	106
1823	13,399	1,817	158,354	9,570	111
1824	17,790	1,790	191,045	11,021	168
1825	19,351	1,266	186,441	10,441	164
1826	22,431	81	150,954	8,265	200
1827	16,498	541	166,669	8,591	206
1828	9,189	2,029	180,525	9,308	148
1829	9,761	2,021	120,374	6,135	131
1830	11,667	2,876	132,258	6,279	5
1831	11,898	1,471	117,491	5,281	11
1832	14,030	2,507	101,424	4,959	95
1833	17,883	4,119	130,427	5,663	7
1834	19,492	2,859	133,991	5,221	76
1835	16,343	1,902	153,725	5,378	97
1836	17,739	2,491	162,352	5,426	24
1837	14,434	834	78,195	3,023	200
1838	15,393	30	110,746	3,888	24
	317,048	34,746	3,231,554	167,259	203
	Cotton added..		34,746	1,447	180
Total		3,266,300	168,707	143

Beevor.

On the death of William Jackson this estate descended to his son Edward, who, dying in 1841, bequeathed it to his wife, which caused expensive law proceedings to be instituted by some of his family; and after several years of litigation, a compromise was effected, Beevor sold, and George Jackson of Barnsley became the purchaser. In consequence of the prevalence of smoke and dirt caused by the rapid increase of the town, the place no longer serves for bleach works.

POGMORE,

Pogmore.

now so well known throughout England from the annual publication of the almanac bearing its name, has its appellation from the nature of the soil, and lies about a mile to the north-west of the town. It is inhabited chiefly by weavers and colliers. There is mention of a family of the same name, but it does not appear that the Pogmores had property here.

William Pogmore — . . .

Adam.

The hamlet of Pogmore can lay claim to high antiquity, being mentioned in a charter of Walter, one of the priors of Pontefract, about the reign of John :—

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Walterus prior de Pon-
tefract et ejusdem loci conventus dedimus concessimus et pre-
senti carta nostra confirmavimus Ricardo Palmario fil. Galfridi
de Berneslay decem acres terræ de essartis in territorio de
Berneslay in loco quodam vocato Poggemor tenendas et habendas
sibi et heredibus suis de nobis libere et quiete in feodo et

Charter of
Walter, Prior
of Pontefract.

Pogmore. hereditate redditibus inde nobis annuatim tres solidos pro omni
 — servicio medietatem ad Pentecost et medietatem ad festum Sancti
 Charter of Martini occasione autem hujus tenementi idem Ricardus vel
 Walter, Prior heredes sui nullam exigent communam in boscis nostris aut
 of Pontefract. terris de Barneslay quam possimus dare aut vendere in essartis
 libere ubicunque volumus sine impedimento vel contradictione
 prefati Ricardi et heredum suorum et ne ipse Ricardus vel here-
 des sui in perpetuum contra tenorem hujus carta venire possint
 presenti quam penes nos retinemus sigillum suum pro se et here-
 dibus suis apposuit. *Mis Testibus* — Gilberto de Notton,
 Roberto de Berch, Jeremia de Thornhil, Roger de Derton,
 Radulpho de Rupe, Ricardo de Marton, et aliis.

Translation.

TRANSLATION.

Know all men, now and hereafter, that we, Walter prior of Pontefract and the convent of the same place, have given, granted, and by our present charter confirmed, to Richard Palmer, son of Galfred de Barneslay, ten acres of land of essarts in the territory of Barneslay, in the place which is called Poggemor, to be held and had to him and his heirs of us, freely and quietly, in fee and inheritance, paying therefore to us yearly three shillings for all service, a moiety at Pentecost and a moiety at the feast of St. Martin. Nevertheless, on account of this tenement the same Richard or his heirs shall demand no common in our woods or lands of Barneslay, which we are able to give or sell in essarts freely to whoever we will without hindrance or objection by the aforesaid Richard and his heirs.
 WITNESSES: Gilbert de Notton, Robert de Berch, Jeremiah de Thornhill, Roger de Derton, Ralph de Rupe, Richard de Marton, and others.

Johnstone, writing in the year 1670, says, that “Pogmore consists of some farm houses in the township of Barnsley, part of it belonging to the heirs of Mr. William Wordsworth of Falthwaite, and some part to Mr. Hollingworth of Cheshire. The Ellisons (a family of gentry, whose descent is given in connection with the Rookes), resided here during the latter part of the seventeenth century.”

THE OLD TOWN.

Old Town.

In a bleak and exposed situation to the north-west of the town, at a short distance from Pogmore, may be seen a number of ancient houses constituting this hamlet, where, it is supposed, stood the Vill of *Berneslai*, mentioned in Domesday Book. We find the name is differently written in old charters, in which it occurs as Holdtona, Altona, and Oldton.

The more modern Barnsley, if it may be so termed, must have exceeded that of the Old Town in point of importance and population as early as the thirteenth century ; this is evident from the site of the chapel, from the market and fair having been held there from time immemorial, and from the great number of benefactions to the monks, particulars of which have before been given.

KERESFORTH

Keresforth.

appears, along with Barnsley, in the Conqueror's survey; and was, at the period that record was prepared, of equal importance, if not, indeed, the most important of the two places.

There is nothing to lead us to suppose that this hamlet was included in the grant of Ralph to the house of St. John of Pontefract. It early became the seat of a family whose surname was derived from the place ; and from the frequent mention of the Keresforths as witnesses and principals to early charters, it is evident that they were of some importance at the time those documents were prepared.

Keresforth.

Roger de Keresford attests a deed of the time of Henry III., and Thomas de Keresford appears as a witness to a charter executed about the year 1280.

In a list¹ of the names and arms of such knights and gentlemen of the county of York as served King Edward I. in Scotland and elsewhere, I find mentioned, amongst others:—

“KERESFORD—Ar. a fesse battelie bet. 3 Butterflies, S.”

“THWAYTS—B. a fesse bet. 3 Starrs of 6 points, Or.”

“FLEMINGE OF WATH—Barrie of 6 A. and B. in chief 3 Mascles G.”

As many grants have been recorded which relate to this family, it will suffice to add the following:

1369.

Richard de Keresforth is witness to a charter of Thomas Bailly of Barnsley, parson of the church of Hickleton, who gives to Dionysia, who was wife of Walter Page of Kexbrough, lands at that place. Dated at Kexbrough, the 19th Sunday after the feast of the pure and blessed Mary.

1417.

By deed, bearing date at Wigfall, in Worsbrough, on the feast of St. James the Apostle, Robert de Loyne of Worsbrough, grants to Richard Keresforth of Barnsley, and Thomas Evison, lands in Worsbrough. WITNESSES: Sir Robert de Rockley, Knight, Robert his son, Robert Moncke, and Richard de Hill.

25th Hen. VI.

I have seen an indenture respecting property at Keresforth made between Thomas Wentworth of Doncaster, Esq., on the one part, and William Oxspring, Esq., and Richard Symmes on the other part, whereby the said Thomas agrees to let to farm, to the said William and Richard, and their assigns,

¹ Harl. MSS. 1487.

PEDIGREE OF ARMITAGE AND WENTWORTH.

ARMITAGE: ARMS—*Gules*, a Lion's Head erased between three Crosslets, *Argent*. CREST—On a wreath, a Dexter Arm, flex'd, couped at the shoulder, habited *Or*, the cuff *Argent*, holding in bend sinister, a sword, *Gules*, garnish'd of the first.
WENTWORTH: ARMS—*Sable*, a Chevron, between three Leopards' Faces, *Or*. CREST—On a wreath of his colours, a Griffin, passant, *Argent*, beak'd and member'd, *Gules*.



William Armitage, the fifth in descent from John Armitage, of Wrigbowls, living temp. Stephen

John Armitage

William Armitage of Kirklees, living temp. Edward VI. — Catherine, dau. of Henry Beaumont of Crossland, Esq.

John Armitage of Kirklees, died Feb. 21, 15th Eliz. — Elizabeth, daughter of John Kaye of Lockwood, Esq.

Emma, 1 W., daughter of John Gregory of Hull — John Armitage of Kirklees, will dated June 16, 1606; — Margery, 2 W., daughter of Richard Beaumont of Emley. — Henry Knight of Knight Hill, Esq., 2 H. died soon after.

Ann, married Sir Hugh Wirral of Loversal.	John of Kirklees, eldest son and heir; High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 13th Jas. I.; died 1650.	Winifred, daughter of Henry Knight, Esq., died 1637.	Elizabeth, 1 W.; daughter of Edward Hanson of Little Royd, bur. at Barnsley, Mar. 26, 1616.	Edward Armitage of Keresforth, Gent, third son; bur. at Barnsley, Aug. 3, 1643.	Jane, 2 W.; daughter of John Popley.	Gregory of Netherton.	Joseph.	Elizabeth.
---	--	--	---	---	--------------------------------------	-----------------------	---------	------------

Edward. Thomas. Gregory.	Joseph. Edmund. John.	Elizabeth, married Sir John Savile of Lupset.	Sir Francis Armitage of Kirklees, created Baronet by King Chas. II.; the title became extinct in the person of his grandson.	Catherine, dau. of Christopher Danby of Farnley, Esq.	Edmund, d. y.	Mary, 1 W.; daughter of Matthew Whitley of Shelf.	John of Keresforth, baptised May 12, 1610; buried at Barnsley, May 10, 1664.	Elizabeth, 2 W.; dau. of John Dransfield of Elland, Gent.	Elizabeth and Mary, d. y. Ann, mar. Wm. Gamble of Blaicer.	Francis of Keresforth, died unmarried, 1656.
--------------------------	-----------------------	---	--	---	---------------	---	--	---	--	--

Mary, married Henry Crowther of Elland.	Edward of Keresforth, died March 8, 1673.	Dorothy, d. y. Elizabeth. Anne.	Cornelius. John.	William of Keresforth bur. April 8, 1680.	Elizabeth. — William Collier of Barnsley, 2 H.	Gervase, baptised Nov. 15, 1662; buried July 11, 1691.	Priscilla, daughter of William Bosville of Gunthwait, Esq.	George of Keresforth, bap. April 14, 1661; bur. April 18, 1709.	Magdalene, daughter of Francis Usher of Barnsley.
---	---	---------------------------------	------------------	---	--	--	--	---	---

Edward, bur. at Barnsley March 13, 1697.	Abigail, John.	Mary, d. y.	Elizabeth, bap. at Barnsley, Dec. 10, 1696.	John of Barnsley. George.	Francis. Edward, and Francis, d. y.	Sir Samuel Armitage, baptised at Barnsley, May 5, 1695; created Baronet 1735; succeeded to the estates; died 1747.	Ann, daughter of Griffiths.	Hannah married Francis Roper of Barnsley.	Magdalene, married Francis Naylor of Barnsley.
--	----------------	-------------	---	---------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	---	--

Elizabeth. Abigail.	Richard Armitage, filius notus, bap. at Barnsley, April 23, 1722.	Lydia, dau. of William Cope of Great Houghton, yeoman.	Rachel, married James Farrar. Mary, mar. Fras. Hall, rector of Tankersley.	Sir John Armitage, 2nd Bart., slain in France, 1758, aged 27.	Sir George Armitage of Kirklees, 3rd Bart., heir to his brother; High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 1775; died 1783.	Anna Maria, one of the daughters and co-heirs of Godfrey Wentworth of Woolley, Esq.	Samuel, died unmarried.	Anna-Maria, mar. 1st, Thomas Carter; 2ndly, Nicholson, of Ireland.
---------------------	---	--	--	---	--	---	-------------------------	--

John Armitage of Hickleton. — Mary, daughter of John Jackson of Edderthorpe, yeoman.

Samuel of Great Houghton. — Sarah Dawes.

Mary, dau. of Sir Harbord Harbord, 1 W.; died 1790.

Sir George Armitage of Kirklees, 4th Baronet, bap. at Hickleton, Jan. 11, 1761.

Mary, daughter of Old-field Bowles of North Aston, Co.Oxford.

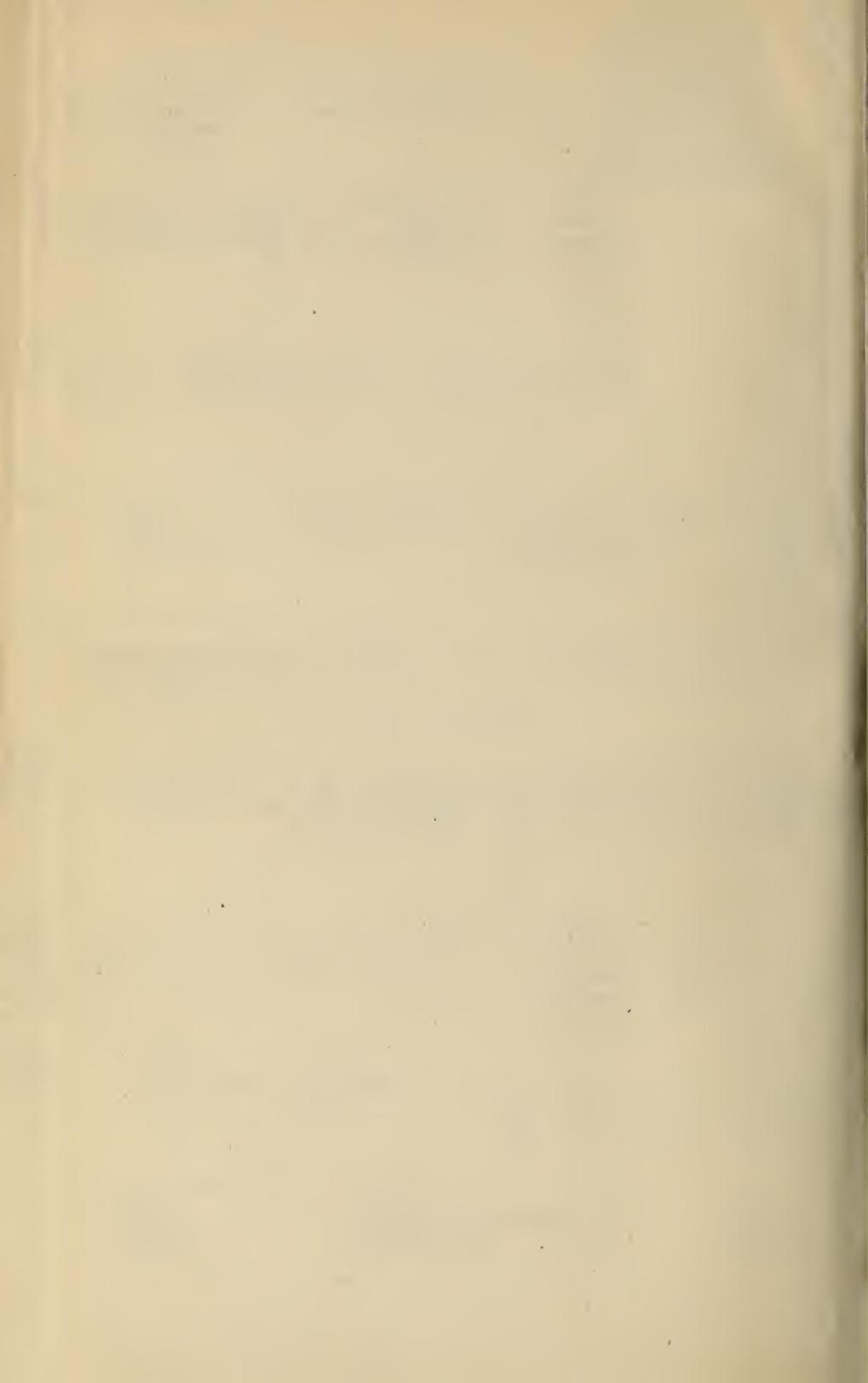
John of Northampton, Esq., mar. Annette, dau. of John Harvey Thursby of Abingdon. Godfrey of Woolley, Esq., took the name and arms of Wentworth, Mar. 10, 1789.

Ann. Mary. Sarah. Lydia.	Lydia, mar. William Clayton. . . . Samuel Atmitage of Nottingham. Richard.	Ann Nelson, 2 W.	Mary. Harriet.	John Armitage, eldest son, mar. Oct. 1818; died before his father, May 31, 1836.	Mary, only dau. of William Assheton of Downham Hall, Co. Lancaster.	Henry. Edward. Francis.	William. John, mar. Henriette, dau. of Jacob Bosanquet, Esq.	Godfrey Wentworth, Esq., of Woolley, J.P. for the West Riding.	Anne, dau. of Walter Hawkes, Esq., of Family.	Catherine Frances, mar. John Marcus Clements, Esq.	Anne-Maria, d.y. Mary-Elizabeth. Amelia.
--------------------------	--	------------------	----------------	--	---	-------------------------	--	--	---	--	--

Richard. Alfred.	George. John.	Arthur. Henry.	William-Edward-Assheton. Reginald-Francis.	Eliza-Matilda-Mary, second dau. of Sir Joseph Radcliffe, Baronet.	William. Godfrey.	Mary-Elizabeth. Emily.	Godfrey Hawksworth Wentworth, eldest son and heir.	George-Eduard, 2nd son.	William-Digby, 7th Dragoon Guards, in India.	Anne. Rosamond-Frances. Catherine.
------------------	---------------	----------------	--	---	-------------------	------------------------	--	-------------------------	--	------------------------------------

Richard. Arthur. William. Reginald.

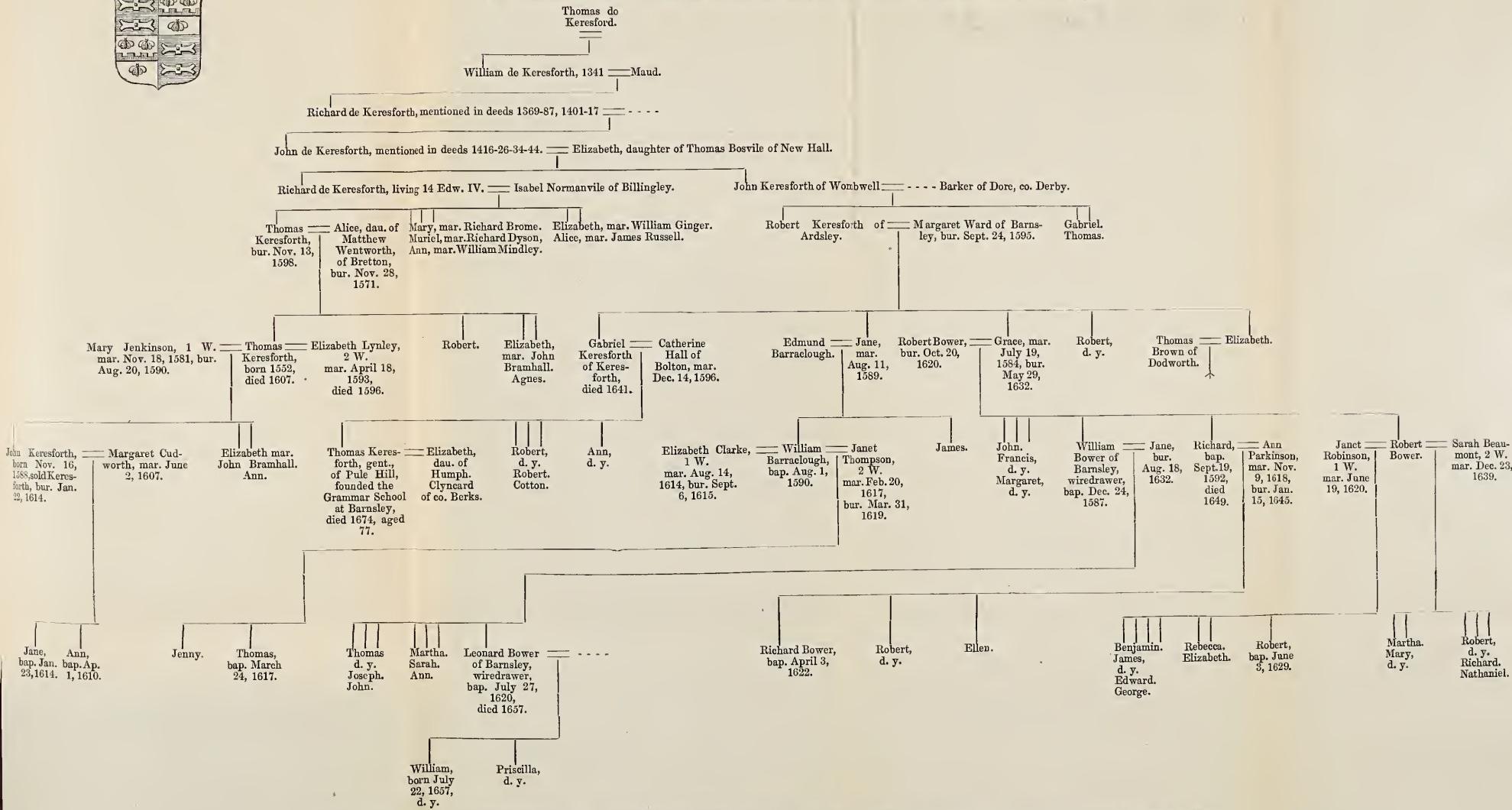
Matilda.



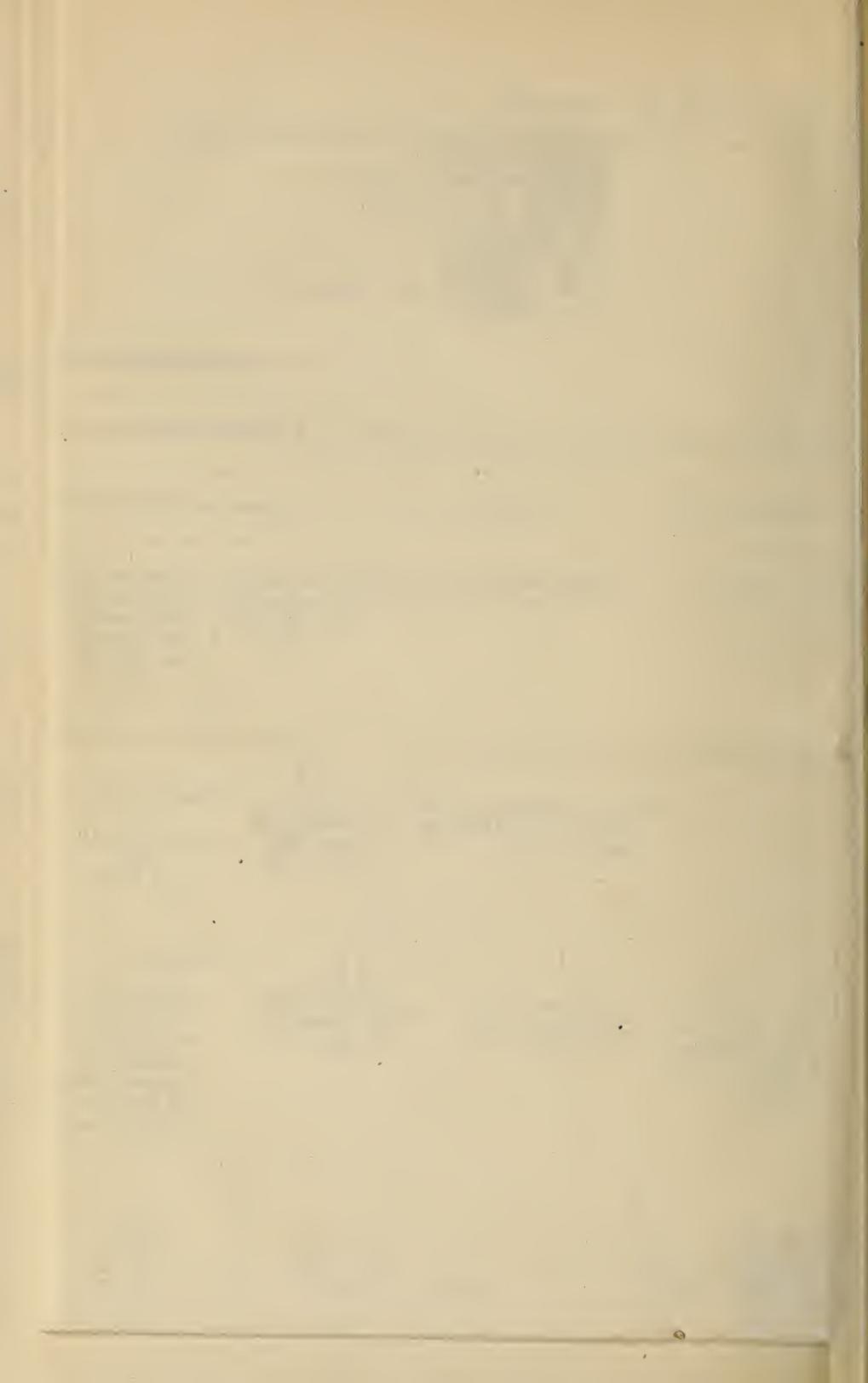
PEDIGREE OF KERESFORTH OF KERESFORTH.



ARMS—KERESFORTH—*Argent* a Fess embattled between three Butterflies *Gules*.—*Azure** two Millrinds Fessways in Pale *Argent*.



* I cannot make out to whom these quarterings belong. The above arms existed in Barnsley Church in the time of Dodsworth. Burke says that the Millrinds were borne by the Keresforths.



all the lands and tenements, rents, meadows, and pastures, with the appurtenances, which he had in Keresforth in Barnsley aforesaid, which formerly belonged to Sir William Dronsfield, Knight. To hold from the feast of St. Martin in winter then next ensuing for the term of twenty years, at a rent of sixteen shillings, payable at the feast of Pentecost and St. Martin in winter in two equal parts, with power to distrain in case of non-payment. WITNESSES: Edward Haghton, Henry Croft, John Keresford, and Robert Fog.

This estate was for some time in the possession of the Cutlers, and afterwards belonged to Mr. Garnet, who disposed of it to the Armitages, who resided here at an ancient mansion known as Toad Hole, *alias* Keresforth Hall.¹ Part of this property, together with that held by the Keresforths, now belongs to Frederic William Thomas Vernon Wentworth, Esq. of Stainbrough.

Annexed is a pedigree of the family of Armitage, which is of great antiquity—the first on record being John Armitage of Wrigbowls, living in the time of Stephen.

THE CIVIL WARS — GARRISON AT BARNSLEY — AND
ACCOUNT OF SOME EVENTS WHICH TOOK PLACE
DURING THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

At the commencement of the Civil Wars the Earl of Newcastle, who was selected by his royal master to take the command of the Army of the North, established garrisons at Barnsley, Wakefield, and other places. Doncaster adhered to the King's

Keresforth.

Civil Wars.
Garrison at
Barnsley.

¹ About the year 1720, after an expensive lawsuit of twenty-two years, this estate was divided between John Armitage of Barnsley and William Collier of the same place. Armitage sold his share to the Earl of Strafford.

Civil Wars. party, while Rotherham and Sheffield took an opposite course. In the old castle at the latter place, a Parliamentary force was lodged, but in the year 1643, the Earl marching into this part, and the Sheffield garrison not being able to stand against him, fled into Derbyshire, and its place was supplied with a party of Royalists under Sir William Savile, who being otherwise engaged, empowered Major Beaumont to act in his stead. The Castle of Tickhill was entrusted to Major Monckton, and Sir Thomas Fane was made governor of Doncaster. The defeat of the royal army at the battle of Marston Moor was fatal to the King in this part; the Earl of Newcastle quitted the kingdom, when all the forces in South Yorkshire submitted to Major-General Crawford, who acted under the orders of the Earl of Manchester.

Soldiers were located at Barnsley as early as the year 1633. The subjoined account is taken from documents which relate to their drill, accoutrements, &c. :—

	s.	d.
Payde for they charge of trayning sogers at Ringstone Hill ¹	iiij —

¹ Ringstone Hill appears to have been a place to which the militia also resorted for drill in after times. The high constable, in an order to the constables of Barnsley and other places, says, —“ You are likewise to give notice to all p’sons charged with foote and armes within your constabularies, belonging to S^r Thomas Osborne, that their souldiers appear at Ringstone Hill upon the twenty-sixte day of October by nine of the clocke in the forenoone, before Maior (Major) John Beverley, muster-master for this county, to be mustered, or otherwise sende six-pence for each foot souldier, to be payde to the sayde muster-master according to Act of Parliament, and by so doing theire appearance at this time may be excused. And you are to informe all principall bearers within your constabularies that

	s.	d.	
Payde Bagshaw for mendinge of muskets	—	—	Soldiers' Drill,
Layde downe for trayne sogers at Ringstone Hill .	xxx	ij	&c.
Payde Petter Sadler for dressing armer	—	xvj	
For half a lb. of gunpowder	—	vijj	

The military and inhabitants do not appear to have been on a friendly footing, for in August, 1641, a disturbance took place between the two parties, which resulted in the death of Gervase White, a cavalry officer. At the head of this fray was a person named Benton, who was committed to York on the 27th of the same month, but of his ultimate fate there is no account. The force stationed at Barnsley went to drill occasionally at Stainbrough; this would probably be at the request of Sir Gervase Cutler, who was a great Royalist, and took an active part in the defence of Pontefract Castle. He fell a martyr to his loyalty, and died before the surrender of that stronghold.

With respect to the training of soldiers at Stainbrough, the following is recorded :—

	s.	d.
For wages for soldyers when they went to traine	iiij	—
And for carrieyinge their arms to Stainber	—	vi
To Charles Hill for gunpother	—	x
And for match	—	ij
To the captaine for traineing	—	xvj

On the 1st of May, 1643, the following soldiers were buried at Barnsley :—“ Thomas Carliel, William Dobson, and Luke Garfett.”

In 1654, it was customary at Barnsley to pub-

they are desired to lay up and keepe the caps and coats provided for their soouldiers, y^t they may not be used at any other times than they are summoned to appeare with their arms ; hereof you are not to faile, as you will answer the contrary. Dated the 17th October, 1665.—P. me,

JOHN ADAMS.”

Banns of
Marriage.

lish banns of marriage in the market place for three successive market days.

Some bailiffs entered the premises of one John Elliot of Barnsley ; he resisted, and was killed in the struggle. This took place in the month of August, 1670.

EXTRACTS FROM THE CHURCHWARDENS', OVERSEERS', AND CONSTABLES' ACCOUNTS OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY.

Ancient
Town's
Accounts.

Disburses by me, Richard Oxley, since I came to be churchwarden, and this laid forth at after 1622 :—

	s.	d.
Imprimis at Rotherham	ijj	vi
For mendinge the locke of the church dore	—	ijj
For fetcheinge of three loades of stones of the common, and for two men's charges for helpeinge to leade them, and for leadinge of j load of sand	ijj	—
Bestowed in wine of Mr. Micklethwayt, a preacher and beinge a stranger	—	x
For nayles, and for last nayles, and braggs for rails to the church yates	j	—
To Mr. Harberte, beinge pte of iijs. iiijd. bestowed on him, is	j	—
To Mr. Lawe, beinge pte of iijs. iiijd. which was given him	j	—
To Mr. Neweton, beinge halfe of iijs. which was given him	ij	—
Payd to glaziers	j	ij
To the ringers the first daye	j	—
To the ringers the second time	j	ij
To a Welchman that had a passe to London to a brother of his there	—	ij
For a sacke of lime for the church	j	v
Payd to Mr. Bamforth, chiefe constable, at twice	ix	—
Payd to John Leake	—	vj
Bestowed on Mr. Rookes, preacher, in wine	—	x
To a marchant that had under sealle what losses hee had received by the Turkish pyratts	—	vj
The xxvij daye of October, 1622, was Mary Bartell and Margarett Norton, taken at Barnesley as wanderers, and punished accordinge to the statute.		

Payde for dressinge of armor	xij	Ancient Church- warden's Accounts.
Disbursed to Thomas Bagshaw for shaftinge the towne halberts, and for the pikes dressinge, and for nayles	ij vii	
Pade to John Ellis for carrieing of the croner's war- rant to three several townes	— iiiij	
Payde to Mr. Burdet, beinge croner at Percifull Thrists, and to the jurye about Wells boye	ij ix	
In charges about Bartholomew Anderson, when he should have gone to the Castle of Yorke for his keepinge	ij —	
Given to one John Starr, a souldyer, w ^{ch} had a passe	— ij	
Given the same daye to William Roggers for goinge with six wanderers to Ardsley	— ij	
And to Mr. Garnett for makinge them a pass	— iiiij	
To Richard White for whipeinge (whipping) them accordinge to law	— ij	
For conveyinge five souldyers and a corporal, which lodged at Robert Bower's house, to Burton	— vj	
Given to Henrie Pettie, by Mr. Rockleye's order, and for the carrieinge of him awaye	ijj iiiij	
Given the same daye to one Abraham Kaye, a laime soudyer w ^{ch} had a passe	— iij	
Given to three souldyers and one woman which had a passe	— viij	
Given to a poore gentlewoman w ^{ch} had a passe and two children	— vj	
Laide downe to Peter Robinson for his attendance about the graite, and for getting staples and nayles made for the same	— viij	
More for Peter Robinson for attending the commis- sioners and the troupers	— vj	
To him more for attending the clarke of the mar- ket	— viij	
Given to one Antho. Robinson and William Berrine, two laime men w ^{ch} had a lawfull passe	— viij	
Given to one Mrs. Clifford, a minister's wife, which had a passe, and two small children travelling to- wards Ireland	— ii	

There is no date affixed to the above.

Ancient
Constable's
Accounts.

Money layde downe by Edward Oxley for his constubbshipe,
the 4th of December, 1632:—

	s.	d.
Imp. They 6th of January pad. the high constubb	—	—
They 8th of March	v	vj
The 19th April payd hym mor	ijj	—
P'd they high constubb, by a warrant from my Lord Darcy, for thonend they 12 of December	ij	—
Leady downe for John Smythe for charges of keep- inge of Yorke	v	—
Given to John Nuttye, an old man 60 years of age, who we sent by passe to Selbye	—	ij
Given to William White, who we sent by passe to Snayth	—	ij
Pade for keepinge of Sowden boy in the grate with meate and drinke 7 days	j	vj
Pade for carrieng of him to the House of Correction	—	vijj
Gave Marye Carter, who stoole a silver spoone from Jarvis Donford of Barnsley, and was sent to the House of Correction, for which carriage and gene- ral charges while she remainde with me	—	xij
Given to one Robert Robley of Newcastle, travelling to London by passe and letter of testimoniale	—	iiij
Given to one Dorman Thirlfield of Bilbraye, in the kingdom of Irelande, havinge been at his Majestie for letters of packet to my Lord Deputie of Ire- land, given to his relieve in his travel	—	iiij
Given to one Mary Brown of Bilbraye, in the king- dom of Ireland, having been at his Majesty's	—	iiij
Given to a souldyer	—	ij
Given to one John Davis, havinge served in the low countrye, and was to travil to Grayridge, in West- morland	—	ij
Given to one Catherine Brown and Ellen Brown, whose husbands where taken captive in Turkey, having taken from them by the Turks a ship called the Trinitie, belonging to in Ireland, to the value of £13	—	iiij
Given to Edward Wood for whipping of three wan- derers sent to their dwelling place by Sir George Plint and Mr. Rockley	—	iiij

Feb. 16, 1633.

s. d.

Ancient
Constable's
Accounts.

Given to a pore man, his wife, and a child, who were to travil into Cumberland, for relieve towards his losses sustained by shipreck, towards their lodgings	—	iiij
Given to three souldiers whose certificat wher scene and allowed by Sir John Jackson ¹ and Mr. West .	—	iiij
Given to a souldier who wer to travile to Ratchdill .	—	ij
Given to two poore men who had licence from the Lord Deputie of Ireland to seek after one Dudley, who had received of them a sum of money for his Ma ^{tie} 's use, and he failed therein in the payment thereof to their undoeing	—	iiij
Given to Margaret Jager, who we sent by pass to in Duesburie p'ish, towards her lodginge	—	iiij
Given for wipinge of two wandering persons, who were sent by pass to their dwellynge, the one of them sent to Almondburie, and the other to the countie of Derbie, and for their passe	—	iiij
Paid to James Losh for the halfe parte of roofing .	j	iiij
Paid to Thomas Bagshaw for dressing one of the town halbards	—	x
More for oil for rubbing of them	—	j
Given to a poore man, his wife, and a child, being sent by passe from Wesbro towards Richmond	—	iiij
Paid for two boards and nayles for mendinge of the grate	—	xj
Paid for a bill of indictment against Thomas Charlesworth	—	xij
Paid for a horse goinge to Bargh with a cripple and her brother, who were sent by pass to Cumberland, and given to them ijd.	—	vj
Given to one James Hamblton coming forth of Ireland and traviling to his Ma ^{tie} , under two justices of peace hands in Ireland, who had his house and barns with al his goods burnt by rebels in Ireland, to the value of £500, besides had his wlfte, 1 childe,		

¹ Sir John Jackson was treasurer for lame soldiers, and represented Pontefract in Parliament, being elected in the years 1624, 1625, 1626, and 1629.

Ancient
Constable's
Accounts.

	s. d.
and 2 servants burnt to ashes, w ^{ch} fearfull act the rebels did to him in regard he was high constable in Ireland, and by comision from the Lord President had lattlie before that tyme taken six rebels of their companie who had burnt the sheriff's house and the sheriffe himselfe, and after burnt the minister's house and killed the minister	— xij
Given to one William Croham, who had a wife and 5 small children, latlie lived in in Irelan, being a petic constable there, having received a warrant from the Lord President for the apprehension of certain rebels, who, according to the sence thereof, gote some companie and apprehended thre of them, and carried them to the jaile, and the rest of their confederats on August xx th , 1633. In the evening, this constable bene at the generall sessions, and his wife at his mother's, cam onto his house, set it on fire, and burnt all his dwelling houses and goods, to the vallew of £400, as appears by certificate under the hands of three justices of peace in Ireland	— vj
Given to Edward Stewart, Gent., and his wife, who were travling towards London, whose dwelling were in Scotland, and being hie cunstable for the hundred by commission arrested thre rebels, and carrieing them to the jaile, the rest of their confederats cam to this high constable's house in the neightime, burnt his house and houseing w th other goods, to the vallew of nyne score pounds, and in the same fier burnt this high constable's mother-in-law and two of his servants to ashes, they being in the same house, as appears under thre justices of the peace hands in Scotland	— vj
Given to Jane Jackson and Frances Jackson, who had grette losse by fyre, to value of £100	— vj
Payde Christopher Kingstone for goinge w th me to Rockley 2 days	— vj
Given to a gent. that came from Boheamea whic could speak nothing but Layttin	— xij
For keepeinge Rickery that was taken upon suspect at Pogmore 4 dayes	— xij

	s.	d.	
Given to a gent. who served under Marquis Hambleton	—	iiij	Ancient Constable's Accounts.
Payde for they charges of thre men and ther horses for goinge to Hallyfax about Queen's B.	xxx	iiij	
Given to Michell Wourmwell and Michell Houtton, robed by Donkyrk	—	iiij	
Richard Haslam, churchwarden, payde to the high constable at Barnsley sessions	ij	iij	Church-warden's Accounts.
Layde downe for a letter of request for one Francis Colleyer of Pontefract Park, who had his house borned	—	xij	1634.
Rec. of collectors for repaire of allmes howses	vij	vij	
And I bestowed of allmes howses	xj	ij	
Payd to the post mester the 12th of Jully	xij	iiij	1635.
Payd for the charges of man's meyt and horse meyt, and for the carts that went to Pomfret	x	—	
Payd to the high constabb at Pomfryt Sheshons	ij	iij	
Payd to Edmund Rogers for shay rent	—	—	
Spent when Dockter Edsell came to towne	—	vij	
Leayde downe to Randle to by him a sheayrt w th	—	vj	
Martyn Clarke's, constubb, bill :—			
Layde dowe to the high constabb, in p ^{te} , for 2 war- rants, for bridge and for gunpowder	xv	—	Constable's Accounts.
For a head piece w ^{ch} came from Yorke	iiij	iiij	
For dressinge towne harnish	iiij	ij	
To Ralph Ryton for bringing the towne pike from Yorke	—	vj	
To John Truelove for bread and drinke and lodeinge for 3 lame souldyers which had a passe	—	vj	
Given to a poore gentlewoman, her name was Ellen Wade, with 5 small children, which had a passe	—	xij	
Paide to George Swinden for mendinge the pinfould locke, and for nailes about the dore	—	vj	
Given to one Edward Sikes which had a passe	—	ij	
And for a horse for carrieing him to Bargh	—	iiij	
Given to Henry Colyer for bidding the watch	—	vij	
For my charges goinge to Penistone for the payeing of the second two entire subsidies to Edward Hinchliffe, col.	j	vj	
And for a horse and a quittance	—	iiij	

Ancient
Constable's
Accounts.

	s.	d.
Given to one Mr. Vawham, servant of a foot com- panye under the command of S ^r Thomas Glenham, with a poore woman, his wife and a childe	—	ix

A bill of disbursement for the towne of Barnsley for the yeare of our Lord God, 1643 :—	s.	d.
--	----	----

Imp. For my charges for myself and my horse to Baw- try conserning the Kinge's carriages	v	iiij
My charges for goinge to Worsbroughe about the death of George Woodhead	iiij	jx
Layd downe for preferring an inditement and p'se- cuting against one Mr. White's death a souldier to Francis Scamaden	vj	—

Church-
warden's
Accounts.

Account of what money I have dysbursed this yeare for my office of churchwarden :—	s.	d..
---	----	-----

Imp. two lockes for registre chyst	—	xij
It cost me about mesuringe glas	—	xvij
Payde for a spayde for church	—	xv
Payde Jervis Wright more for glas	—	xvij
Payde for gatheringe oft leaydes and in churchyeard	—	vj
P ^d John Burges for worke about bellhouse . . .	v	—
P ^d ringers the 5 of November	vij	—
They 2 nd of December payd for the mynister's dyners at Mr. Dannielle	iij	—
P ^d John Burges when he layde flages	—	xiij
Lent Mr. Wyld when he went to London	jx	—
Spent about goinge to Brerely about joustices	—	xij
Payde neller wife	ij	—

Allowing me for last yeare	xxxij	—
Rec. of this by Robert Bower by a fagot of styl, price is	xlij	—
Rest is due to me for last yeare	xxxiv	—
	vij	—

Constable's
Account.

Constable's Account :—

Spent goinge to joustices with Francis Tomson to Mr. Darcy Wentworth	s.	d.
	—	vij

Charges laid out by Robert Bridghouse, one of the churchwardens for this present yeare, 1647 :—

Church-
wardens'
Accounts.

	£	s.	d.
Maij y ^e 17, given to two men that came with lett ^r of request from justices	00	01	00
July 30, for charges layd out at the taking up of y ^e third bell that the bras might bee taken out and a newe one cast	00	00	08
July, att Rotherham sessions, to y ^e high coun- stab ^b . for y ^e one halfe of y ^e money pennson to Yorke	00	03	04
Given to William Ribchester wife in their ex- tremitye	00	01	00
Payd John Bradley for head robbs, September y ^e 8 th	00	09	04
Given to Thomas Kinchin att the request of some well-affected people, in a letter of re- quest, Septembr 22 nd , 1647	00	01	06
Laid forth to Thomas Bagshawe for casting y ^e bras to ley y ^e bell in, with cost at y ^e preesing of it, September 27, 1647	00	11	02
Given to a poore woman, with a lett ^r of re- quest, September 28, 1647	00	00	06
For charges to a poore minister in his lodeinge and diet	00	01	06
The thirde of November, given to some Irrish people	00	00	06
For staiveing y ^e church ladder	00	00	10 $\frac{1}{2}$
For ringing y ^e fift of November	00	10	06
For a quart of wine, given to Mr. Burton y ^e day he preached at o ^r church	00	00	08
Payd to Thomas Bagshawe for mend ^g y ^e clocke making a barre to y ^e axeltree of y ^e finger .	00	03	00
For an hower glasse	00	01	00
Payde to a Scotsman called Montgomery who had a passe	00	01	00
Payd to one John Massie, a soulvrier that cam with a letter of request	—	—	—
Payd for a bell rope, which cost	00	03	04
Payd in charges of y ^e officer on Thursday in Easter week	00	01	06
Payd to Thomas Oxley for wine att Ester, being y ^e sacram ^t wine	00	18	02 $\frac{1}{2}$

		£	s.	d.
Church- wardens' Accounts.	Payd to Garvis Donford for his bill of charges at Easter	00	19	08
	Payd Thomas Bagshawe, bill at Easter	00	05	10
	Payd to Richard Hodgson wife for whiping of Dogges	00	02	00
	Payd to Mr. Wild for his writting of or accounts at Easter	00	02	00
	Payd to Crawshawe for a bell stringe	00	04	02
	Payd to Francis Follhirlee, a soouldier	00	01	02
	Payde y ^e high counstubb. for qurter	00	04	06
	Payd to y ^e high counstubb. at y ^e last cessions at Duncaster	02	02	00
	Charges y ^e 25 day of November	00	04	10
	Payd y ^e Clarke for covring of 3 greaves	00	01	00
	Payd to Crawshawe for mending the bell strings	00	03	08
	Given to an Irishman, whose wiffe lye in of child-bearing at Wilson's	00	02	00
	Payd Robert Wood, bill	00	11	02
	Payd to Thomas Chappell for a wine coppe fr church	00	02	04
	Payd to young Dollerffe for mending y ^e greater dore	00	02	08
	Payd to Mr. Wilde for writyng att Easter and given to y ^e poor	00	05	00

Accounts of James Allen, churchwarden, 1679 :—

		s.	d.
Imp ^{mis} to a letter of request from Royston		ijj	vj
At y ^e visitations		xj	vj
Swearing y ^e churchwardens and delivering in the presentments to Mr. Holmes		vij	ij
At y ^e procesion		vijj	—
To y ^e ringers, May y ^e 29		vj	vijj
To y ^e archbishop		v	—
Rich ^d Uttley's letter of request		ij	—
To a poore minister		ijj	vj
For wine at Michaelmas		jx	—
For wine at Christmas		vij	jv

IRON AND COAL.

Iron.

It appears early to have been known that iron ore existed in this neighbourhood. Adam *filius Rogeri dispensatoris de Berneslay* mentions, amongst other lands which he gives to the monks at Bernsley, (“*quinque acræ de essarto juxta Forgiam Radulsi clericī*”), “five acres of essart near the forge of Ralph the clerk.” The forge here mentioned might, however, be nothing more than a smith’s shop. This deed belongs to the twelfth century.

In another record, of the year 1284, the tithe of iron mines is noticed. The quantity necessary at this early period must have been little, comparatively speaking, if the then requirements of the population be taken into consideration.

With respect to another valuable mineral (coal), which now forms such an important addition to the traffic, and to which the present prosperous state of the town and neighbourhood is in a great measure attributable; this cannot claim as high antiquity in regard to its discovery. Subjoined is an extract from a court roll of a court held at Darton in the 1st Hen. V., and though this does not refer to Barnsley, still it may not be out of place:—“*Item dicunt quod Johannes Dodeson (iiijd.), Johannes Frith (iiijd.), Johannes Betram (iiijd.), Thomas (iiijd.) frater ejus sine licencia domini et Adam Lawton (iiijd.), perquisiverunt carbones infra vastum domini Ideo quisque eorum in mia. Item present. quod Willielmus West perquisivit carbones infra vastum domini Ideo ipse in mia.*”

Coal.

From this it appears that John Dodeson, John Frith, John Betram, Thomas his brother, and Adam Lawton sought for coals at Darton beneath the lord’s waste without his (the lord’s) consent, for which

Coal. they were fined as in the sums set against their names. The jurors also found that William West sought for coals under the lord's waste.

In another record of a court held at the same place, A.D. 1624, they also present Michael Wentworth, Esq. (xxxixs. xid.),¹ because he did not fill up nor cover the old coal pits by him dug on the commons of Darton township, as he was enjoined by penalty at the last tourn imposed on him, to the great danger of the passers by there.

There appears no mention of coal having been got at Barnsley previous to the middle of the seventeenth century. This was no doubt attributable to the plentiful supply of wood with which the neighbourhood formerly abounded. Not that the inhabitants were so long ignorant of the existence of this mineral or of its value, but wood being more easily procured, and our ancestors not having the advantages of the mechanical contrivances by which coal is now so readily won, we can at once excuse them from putting forth great efforts for its acquisition. Consequently it was only obtained where it lay near the surface; and when it became necessary, from the increase of the population, to burn coal, means were found to obtain it. In 1650, it appears to have been pretty generally used at Barnsley. A lease of coal, under a close of land called Coal Pit Close, part of Keresforth farm, was granted in 1693 to Abraham Rock for one year, at the rent of £17; mines of coal under this land having been granted unto the lessors by William Beaumont of Darton, yeoman, in 1675.

¹ This was probably the highest penalty which could be inflicted for the offence.

Coal.

By reason of the prevalence of gas in coal mines, explosions frequently occur, which are sometimes attended with great sacrifice of life. It appears that our ancestors suffered from accidents of this nature, for an explosion of fire-damp took place in a coal pit at Barnsley on the 11th of July, 1672, which resulted in the death of one James Townend.

In 1716, the trustees of the Shaw lands leased the same to John Shippen for a period of four years, to sink a coal pit, he paying annually the sum of twenty-five pounds.

There has been a great alteration in the price of coal. In 1745 it realised one shilling per ton ; in the year 1789 two shillings and six pence were paid for the same quantity ; while at the present day the prices, at the pit, for house coal, range from six to seven shillings per ton. The bed from which these coals are taken is of a thickness of nine feet and upwards of mineable coal, and at a depth of from one to two hundred yards from the surface of the ground. The yield of the mines at Barnsley and the neighbourhood is immense, many thousand tons being daily taken therefrom ; the greater part of which is sent off by railway and boat.

Though a charter for a market and fair to be held at Barnsley had been granted, A.D. 1249, it appears from the *Nonarum Inquisitiones*, of the reign of Edward III. (upwards of a century after), that there was no merchant at Barnsley, nor any person in the parish of Silkstone engaged otherwise than in agricultural pursuits.

THE WIRE TRADE

is said to be of great antiquity here. We are informed that upwards of two centuries ago Barnsley excelled every other place in the kingdom for the

Wire Trade.

Wire Trade. manufacture of this article, which was mainly attributable to the ingenuity of the workmen, combined with the material used, from which two sorts were made, viz., hard wire, which served for the teeth of cotton and wool cards and fish hooks; and the softer description, used for stocking-frame needles. William Bower of Barnsley, wiredrawer, and Thomas Marshall of Barnsley, yeoman, are mentioned in a deed of the year 1620. Bower was carrying on the business in 1650. Of others engaged in the wire trade in the middle of the seventeenth century, may be mentioned Leonard Bower, Richard Ashton, Godfrey Ashton, Simon Parker, Thomas Tinker, Thomas Booth, and Edward Brooksbank. At the head of these firms was William Bower, whose mother was a Keresforth, as will be seen by the pedigree of that family.

Toward the close of the eighteenth century the wire trade began to exhibit signs of decay. The following were the principal manufacturers in 1789:—William Ellis, John and Thomas Hill, Thomas Liddall, sen., Thomas Liddall, jun., Godfrey Mason, John Mason, Thomas Mason, and John Rushforth. There is now only one manufactory of this article in the town.

Tradesmen's
Tokens.

BARNSLEY TRADESMEN'S TOKENS.

Obverse.—THOMAS BROWNLEY IN * The Ironmongers' ¹ Arms, between T. B. E.

Reverse.—BARNSLEY. IN. YORKSHEER * In the field, HIS HALF-PENY.

¹ Argent on a chevron gules, three swivels or (the middle one paleways, the other two with the line of the chevron) between three steel gads, azure.

Obverse.—HENRY. GRENE. IN * The Grocers' ¹ Arms.

Tradesmen's
Tokens.

Reverse.—BARNESLEY. HIS. HALF-PENY* In the field H.^{G. M.}

Obverse.—JOHN. SMITH. IN. BARNSLEY *

Reverse.—HIS. HALFPENY. 1666 * In the field I.^{S. R.}

Obverse.—FRNCIS. VSHER. OF * $\frac{1}{2}$ beneath a Talbot passant.

Reverse.—BARNSLYE. MERCER * In the field F. V. H.

Obverse.—PAYABLE AT JACKSON AND LISTERS WAREHOUSE.

BARNESLEY * PENNY TOKEN.

Reverse.—In the field, a weaver working at his loom.

LINEN MANUFACTURE.

Linen Trade.

The present prosperous state of the town is in a great measure attributable to the linen manufacture, which was introduced in the year 1744 by William Wilson from Cheshire, a member of the Society of Friends. The business must have increased rapidly, for we find that in the year 1789 the following firms had sprung into existence:—John Wilson (nephew of the founder), John Greenwood, Pickering and Jenkinson, Joseph Beckett, Nath. Dearman, Edward Taylor, and George Scales. At that period 500 looms were at work. The goods then produced were of a coarse description, such as sheetings, ducks, towels, &c.

About the year 1810 the manufacturers turned their attention to the making of finer and more expensive fabrics, comprising broad sheetings, damask, diapers, and huckabacks; and the production here surpassed those of Scotch and Irish make, by reason of the superior quality of the yarns. The Barnsley ducks were formerly used for smock frocks. This article, however, is partially superseded by the drabbet, which is cheaper and much

¹ Argent a chevron gules between nine cloves sable, three, three, and three.

Linen Trade. more suitable for the purpose. Goods of the latter description are now woven by power, as the small remuneration obtained for the making of this article by hand would not support the poor weaver and his family. Plain drills afterwards constituted another addition to the trade, and about thirty years ago some of the larger houses began to manufacture fancy drills, in which an extensive business is done by four of the leading firms, by whom they are exported to the Italian, Spanish, American, and other foreign markets. The manufacture of fancy woollens has recently been added by Messrs. Charles Tee and Son.

The value of the goods annually manufactured at Barnsley is estimated at from one to two million pounds sterling. There are about four thousand hand-looms in operation in the vicinity, and near one thousand power-looms. The goods now made embrace almost every variety.

Bleaching has also been carried on at Barnsley and in the neighbourhood for more than a century, and furnishes work for several hundred persons.

Weavers'
Strikes.

In common with all other trades in which a large number of the same class of workmen are brought together, the linen business has at various periods undergone some serious stoppages by reason of disagreements between the manufacturers and their weavers respecting wages. The weavers struck for an advance on the 28th of September, 1818, but after a space of three months returned to their employment on the old terms. On the 1st of May, 1823, they again left off work in consequence of the masters having taken from them a perquisite known as the “fent,” consisting of one yard of cloth

at the end of each warp, which had been allowed to the workman. But the most serious and protracted of these unfortunate occurrences was originated by the manufacturers attempting a reduction of wages in June, 1829. This strike continued for five months, during which time many acts of violence were committed in the town and neighbourhood. On the 14th of October a large mob went to Keresforth, the residence of Mr. Thomas Jackson, one of the principal manufacturers, and after breaking the windows and furniture, set the house on fire. Mr. Jackson appears to have been the object of their revenge; and though he and Mrs. Jackson were both¹ in the house during these proceedings, they fortunately had time to find a hiding place to elude the infuriated multitude.

Some soldiers were sent for, but before they arrived at Keresforth the rioters had left, and were met on their return to Barnsley by the military, when some of the principal ringleaders were taken into custody, committed to take their trial at the ensuing York assizes, and two of them were sentenced to fourteen years' transportation, which was afterwards commuted to seven years.

¹ Mr. and Mrs. Jackson were secreted in a closet, and had with them a small dog, which was with great difficulty kept from barking. Had they been discovered, no doubt they would have been murdered.

CHAPTER VII.

Silkstone
Church and
Barnsley
Chapel.

THE CHURCH OF SILKSTONE AND CHAPEL OF
BARNESLEY.

WHERE the religious houses possessed property, we find that it sometimes fell to their lot to make provision for the spiritual wants of the inhabitants of the place. It has already appeared that the town of Barnsley was given to the monks of Pontefract about the middle of the twelfth century. From there being no mention made of a chapel in the charter of Ralph de Caprecuria, nor yet in the confirmation deed of Jordan his son, it is probable that no place of this description existed here at that time; its erection may be referred to within a few years after the monks came into possession.

The earliest account of a chapel occurs in Pope Celestine's Bull confirming the donations to the monastery of Pontefract, mentioning (*inter alia*) the church of Silkstone, the church of Bernesleye, with the chapels, &c., to the same churches belonging. Also the "vills(*interalia*) of Bernesleia and Dodwrde" with the appurtenances. It has been asserted that the monks found a chapel here; but there is nothing in the deeds before mentioned to bear out that supposition, for in grants of property to religious houses of the same extent as that acquired at Barnsley,

there has invariably been some mention made in the charter of the donor respecting the church or chapel, if such really existed.

The step taken by the monks in this direction would no doubt be an acceptable one to the inhabitants of the town, if the great distance from the parish church, to which they had previously to resort for religious instruction, be taken into consideration. The same house had acquired the mother church at least half a century before the town of Barnsley passed into their possession. Swein, the son of Ailric, was the benefactor. Subjoined is a translation of the charter which refers to that transaction, together with the confirmatory one of Adam. Copies of these rare documents are in the Pontefract Chartulary, in the possession of Mr. Wentworth:—

“ To our perpetual father, Thurstan the archbishop, and to all the sons of Holy Church, Swein the son of Ailric sends greeting :

Charter of
Swein
the son of
Ailric.

“ I will that all men know, now and hereafter, that I, in remission of all my sins and for the salvation of my soul, and of all my ancestors who have passed from this world, and for the souls of my heirs, have given, by this my charter and seal, to the church of Saint John of Pontefract, and the monks who serve God there, the church of Silkstone and six bovates of land in the same vill, and with all things which belong to the same ; and the chapel of Cawthorne, with two bovates of land in the same vill, with two parts of all the tithes of my lordship, viz., of sheaves, in pure and perpetual alms, so that in the aforesaid church and chapel

Silkstone
Church.

Charter of
Swein
the son of
Ailric.

I have retained nothing to myself or any of my heirs; and if any who hold of me any alms in fee, wish to have the same made free, I grant it. To these gifts I call God to witness, and these men are witnesses — Godwyn, priest and parson of Darfield; Ulf, priest and parson of Adwick; Dolfin de Ulflay; Saxy de Horbiri, and many others."

Adam, son of Swein, who founded the priory of Bretton, confirmed this gift, as appears by a deed in the Chartulary of Pontefract, of which the following is a translation :—

Charter of
Adam son of
Swein.

Silkstone
Church.

"Know all men, present and to come, that I, Adam the son of Swein, the son of Ailric, for the love of God and for the salvation of my soul, and of my father and of my mother, and of all my ancestors and heirs, have given, granted, and by this my present charter have confirmed, to the church of Saint John the Evangelist at Pontefract, and the monks serving God there, in pure and perpetual alms, without any reservation to me or my heirs, the church of Silkstone, with six bovates of land, with the appurtenances in the same vill, adjacent to the same church, which my father gave to them, in pure and perpetual alms, with the chapels, and lands, and tithes, and with everything thereto belonging; and likewise the chapel of my father at Cawthorne, which my said father had heretofore given to them, with two bovates of land, and the appurtenances, in the same vill, and with two parts of all the tithes of the dominions of my father, which are expressed by the certain names—Cawthorne, Kexbrough, Gunthwaite, Peniston, Wors-

brough, Carlton, Newhill, Brierley, Walton, Mens-thorp, Wrangbrook, Middleton, viz., of sheaves, and with everything thereto appertaining. Moreover, I, Adam the son of Swein, devote, and from the feast of Hilary have granted, given, set over, and by this my present charter have confirmed, and have procured to be confirmed by our lord King Henry, to the aforesaid church of Saint John of Pontefract, and to the monks serving God there, that house of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Lunda, which I have founded on my patrimony for the purposes of religion, with all the lands to the aforesaid house belonging, viz., Bretton, Newhall, Raynebergh, Lyntwayt, and whatsoever in Brain-ton, and whatsoever I have in Dirnam and Stayn-clyf, as far as Meresbrick and the mill of Dyrne, and Lunda in Cumberlanda, and the chapel of the Blessed Apostle Andrew near to Culcait, with all their appurtenances, to the use of the holy monks of Pontefract, who in the aforesaid house shall regularly serve God for ever, for the souls of my father and my mother, and for the salvation of my soul, and of all my ancestors and heirs, as a holy monastical institution of the order of Cluny and of their mother church of Pontefract. Adam, now prior of Pontefract, when he shall have departed from thence into the house of Lunda, shall continue custos and prior during all the time of his life with the monks of Pontefract sent there. On every vacancy the prior and monks of Pontefract shall substitute others who are fit in his place to regu-larly celebrate Divine service; nevertheless, the aforesaid house of Lunda shall render to its mother church of Pontefract every year, and for ever, one

Charter of
Adam the son
of Swein.

Lunda or Monk
Bretton Priory.

Charter of
Adam the son
of Svein.

mark of silver for an acknowledgment. I have also granted, given, and by this my present charter confirmed, to the aforesaid church of Saint John of Pontefract, and to the monks serving God there, sixty acres of my land in Calthorn, in pure and perpetual alms, &c. These being witnesses," &c.

Appropriation
of the Church
of Silkstone
and its Chapels
to Pontefract
Priory.

The church of Silkstone was appropriated to the priory of Pontefract in the year 1284, as appears by a document in the Chartulary of that house, which is to the following effect:—

“The ordination of the church of Silkstone made by William, Archbishop of York, at Thorpe, near York, in the eve of Palm Sunday.

“In the name of God, in the same year, the prior and convent of Pontefract, of the order of Cluny, by the right aforesaid, also of Silkstone, appear to me here, and also all right which they might have in the above-mentioned church, with all its rights and appurtenances, to our ordination have conceded, subjected, and submitted purely, simply, and absolutely.

Vicarage of
Silkstone.

“WE, WILLIAM, by Divine permission, Archbishop of York, Primate of England, by the grace of Holy God, deliberation having been had more sufficiently in council aforesaid, have thus directed and faithfully ordained, that in the church of Silkstone there shall be a holy perpetual vicarage of collation, of which we institute ourselves and our successors for ever. The holy vicarage shall consist of the under written, to wit, that whosoever the same vicar, by us or our successors, shall be instituted, he may have all the demesne lands, cultures, and meadows, with all their rights and

appurtenances, and whether in pasture, grazing land, plains, or moors, with other advantages. The same vicar may have all that farm house the dwelling of the rector, with the granges, woods (or thickets) sheepfolds, fish ponds, warrens, and all their appurtenances. So also, the same vicar may have all the tithes of all sheaves of the towns of Silkstone and of Hoyland, with the tithes of the parish of Silkstone with its chapels, except the tithes of the farm of the aforesaid prior and convent of Pontefract at Barnsley. So also he may have the tithes of all the mills of the whole of the above-mentioned parish with its chapels, except the mills of the aforesaid prior and convent at Barnsley. So also the same vicar may have the lands and rents, with all their rights and appurtenances, of all the tenements of the church of Silkstone with its chapels, except the tenements at Barnsley, with their lands, to the rectory of the church of Silkstone formerly belonging. So also, he may have the tithes of iron mines, and all other personal tithes, pensions, with all tithes of wool and lambs, foals, pigs, calves, and brood geese, hens, eggs, white line and hemp, and all mortuaries, both quick and dead, with all other kinds of oblations, principal and others whatsoever, and all other obventions at the altar of the church of Silkstone, with its chapels, whosoever and in whatsoever name, with their appurtenances; all which things above mentioned we have perpetually assigned to the said vicarage, and to every vicar there by us or our successors, with full right to be instituted.

“Also, we have ordained, and in ordaining we Appropria-
tion.
have appointed, that the aforesaid prior and con-
vent of Pontefract, and their successors for ever,

Silkstone
Church and its
Chapels.

shall have the church of Silkstone, with its chapels, and whatever to the same church and chapels belong, in perpetuity, except the vicarage and its portions or endowments as above mentioned and distinguished, which church of Silkstone, with its chapels, we have appropriated for the same for ever. So we have ordered that the same vicar himself, of the church of Silkstone and its chapels, by himself and other sufficient ministers in due and accustomed number, shall make safe all the books, ornaments, and lights of the church, which he shall provide, and shall sustain all things necessary for the reparation of the church and chancel of the church, and the chapels unto it belonging, and the extraordinary burthens shall be divided between the vicar and the prior ; and the ordinary burthen shall be borne by the vicar, who shall answer for the archdeacon's pro-
curation, which the said vicar shall sustain and support."

Rectory of
Silkstone.

The annexed are particulars of the rectory of Silkstone, as the same appear in the Chartulary of Pontefract :—

	s.	d.
Tithes of Calthorne per annum	xxx	—
Doddewrde	xv	vj
Staynbrugh	xvi	vj
Thurgerland	xvij	vj
Westbretton	—	—
Bernesley	xxiv	vj
Wrangbroke and Brerelay	ij	vj $\frac{1}{2}$
Wirkesburg	xxv	—
Karleton	x	—
Walton	xxiv	—
Penigston	x	iiij
Newhall	vij	—
Cumberwrd	x	—

	s.	d.	
Stanlowe	iij	vj	Rectory.
Mottrum	xx	—	
The tenants of the church in Bernesley . . .	ij	vj	

While speaking of the church of Silkstone,¹ an account of some arms and inscriptions which formerly existed there, may not be out of place. These notes were taken in the year 1629:—

Arms and
Inscriptions.

North Quire.

WODEROVE—Argent, a chevron between three crosses, gules.

EVERINGHAM—Quarterly, argent and gules, a bend, gules.

WADISLEY—Argent, a cross, sable. In the sinister quarter a martlet, gules.

A man with a shield of arms upon him, viz. :—

EVERINGHAM—Quarterly, or and gules, a bend, gules.

Behind him six sons, with a woman and three daughters behind her; under written—

“Pray ye for the souls of Henry Everingham and of Marjoria Wadisley his wife, daughter and heir of John Wadisley.”

Cut on a Pew in the same Quire.

EVERINGHAM OF STAINBROUGH—Quarterly, argent and gules, a bend, gules.

WADISLEY—Argent, a cross sable; a martlet gules, in the sinister quarter.

On the same Pew.

EVERINGHAM—Party, per pale; quarterly, argent and gules; paled with Burton; argent, a bend wavy, gules.

In the Middle Quire Window.

DARCY—Azure, three cinquefoils between seven cross crosslets, argent.

¹ Agnes, the widow of John de St. Quintin, Knight, was buried in the quire of the church of Silkstone, near the sepulchre of John Wassard, sometime her husband, *Anno 1404.*

Arms and
Inscriptions.

DRONFIELD—Paly of six . . . & . . . on a bend 3 mullets, or.
CLARELL—Gules, six martlets, argent.

In the South Quire.

BRANDON, DUKE OF SUFFOLK—Barry of eight, argent and gules; a lion rampant, or; over all on the honour point a ducal coronet.

In the South Window.

“Pray ye for the good state of Nicholas Nicols, and Elizabeth his wife, now receiver of Barnislay and of the chapl of Cowthorne, who caused this window to be made in the yeare of our Lord m”

South Aisle of the Church.

“Pray ye for the sowles of John Denton, and Julpane his wife, who made this window in the yeare of our Lord mcccccvii.”

“Pray for the good statys of the township of Thorgorland. the founders hereof.”

In the Bellhouse Window.

BARNBY—Argent, on a lion rampant, tail quevye, gules, four escallops of the first.

EVERINGHAM—Quarterly, argent and gules; a bend, gules.

KERESFORTH—Argent, a fess embattled, between three butterflies, gules.

North Window.

“Praye ye for the good state of the township of Hoplands Swayne.”

“Praye ye for the soules of John Galber and Agnes his wife.”

“Praye ye for the soules of Richard Thurgarland, and of Jone his wife, and of their sons, who made this window.”

THE REGISTER OF SILKSTONE.

The Register

“ In a codicil, made Kal. Nov. at the command of the lord, and of King Henry VIII., supreme lord of the Church of England, in the yeare of grace 1538, by John Nicols, vicar of Silkstone.”

Amongst the entries was the following:—

“ The prior of Pontefract submitted his churches of Sylkeston and Cattewyk to the ordinance of the archbishop,” &c.

VICARAGE AND CHANTRIES OF SILKSTONE AND CAWTHORNE.

Vicarage and
Chantries.

Previous to the Reformation, it was customary for persons to found and endow chantries in churches, the object of which was to support priests to offer up prayers at the altars for the health of the founder and his family. It appears from the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* of Hen. VIII. that one of this class existed in the church of Silkstone, and another in the chapel of Cawthorne. There is also the following notice of the vicarage of Silkstone:—

YORKSHIRE.

Silkstone, vicarage of the church there.

Silkstone
Vicarage.

Master John Nicholes vicar there incumbent; and the rectory of the same appropriated to the house or monastery of St. John the Evangelist of Pontifract in the deanery of the same.

The vicarage there is worth in	£	s.	d.
site of the mansion with gar-			
den vjs. viijd. rents and farms			
ij closes and meadows called			
Spittleflatt and Cokeshote			
close xs. one close called Sti-			
wardroode xs. and a certain			
close called Lytlyng iijs. iiijd.			

Silkstone
Vicarage.

and the rent of one close in Hoighland called Eventreacre vjs. viijd. one close called Fysherflatte vjs. viijd. the rent of five acres of arable land iijs. iiijd. one close called Vicarcote vs. one barn with garden vs. tithes of grain xxxs. pension annually received from the prior of the aforesaid monas- tery £xiiij. vjs. viijd. . . .	£ s. d.
Sum of the value above.	xvij xijj iiij
	Which it is worth clearly.
A tenth part thereofout . . .	£ s. d.
	— xxxv iiij

YORKSHIRE.

Chantry in
Cawthorne
Chapel.

Chantry of the Blessed Mary in the chapel of Cawthorne, in the parish aforesaid.

Master Richard Wygfall cantarist there.

The chantry there is worth in site of the mansion with gar- den, iiijs. ; rents and farms of certain lands and tenements in Cawthorn, cs. ; in all per annum	£ s. d.
Sum of the value above.	— ciiij —
	Which it is worth clearly.
A tenth part thereofout . . .	£ s. d.
	— x v

YORKSHIRE.

Chantry in
Silkstone
Church.

Chantry of the Blessed Mary in the church of Sixton.

Master Richard Rawlyn cantarist there.

The chantry there is worth in rents and farms in Sykeston, viz. mansion iiijs. certain closes

xxxiijs. iiijd. rents and farms in Cawthorn & Darton xljijs. vijd.	£	s.	d.	Chantry in Silkstone Church.
Sum of the value above.	iiij	—	xij	
		Which it is worth clearly.		
A tenth part thereout	—	vij	j <i>1</i> ₄	

It appears from the Chartulary of Pontefract that Walter the prior granted to Herbert Preight the churches of Silkstone and Cawthorne, which latter is a member of the other church, with the tithes belonging to the same churches—to wit, to the church of Silkstone belongs all the tithes of Dodworth, and of Barnsley, and of Stainbrough, and of Thurgoland, and of Hoyland, and of Cumberworth, and of Bretton, and of Cheuveford. Witnesses: William Bygot and others.

BARNESLEY CHAPEL.

Barnsley
Chapel.

The parochial chapel of Saint Mary at Barnsley is in the Gothic style, and situate on rising ground to the north of the town. The previous edifice, which had accommodation for 500 persons, having fallen into decay, was taken down, except the tower, during the years 1820-21, and the present structure, which will seat 1,050 hearers, erected at the cost of £12,000, defrayed by a rate granted under the provisions of an Act of Parliament, by which power was given to purchase several houses, in order that the chapelyard might be enlarged. The bill was opposed in the House of Commons, which occasioned an extra expense of about £2,600 by the petitions for and against the rate. The interior is lofty and spacious, measuring one hundred and two feet by sixty-one. The east centre window is rich in tracery, in which are representations of the patron saint, our Saviour, and the four Evangelists.

The Tower. The tower is cœval with the body of the chapel taken down, and of good antiquity; the period of its erection may be referred to the early part of the fifteenth century. On the west side thereof is a niche, in which has evidently been a representation of the patron saint; this the iron hand of Time has destroyed. Underneath are the arms of Keresforth —a fess embattled between three butterflies, and the inscription *Sancte Marie*. The clock was placed in the tower about the year 1784.

Organ. In the year 1787 the old organ was removed, and its place supplied with a better instrument (to which several additions have since been made). The organist's salary at that time was £10 per annum. Mr. John Asquith at present fills the situation of organist at St. Mary's Chapel.

Bells. Previous to the eighteenth century there were three bells here, one of which was cast in the year 1647. Thomas Bridgehouse was then church-warden, and also for the year following. He went over to Pontefract at the time the castle was dismantled, and purchased lead for the reparation of Barnsley chapel, as appears by the following notices in his accounts:—

	£	s.	d.
For charges in going to Pontefract for buying lead	—	iiij	—
One foulder of lead	vj	—	—
Takeing downe of y ^e timber and lead, and lead- ing y ^e timber, in ale and bread	—	v	iiij
Payde in meate and drinke at y ^e taking of y ^e leads and binding up y ^e timber of y ^e church	—	iiij	iiij
Payde to Thomas Bagshawe for mendinge clocke, making a barre to axeltree of y ^e finger	—	iiij	—
Payde to George Swindon for nayles to y ^e church yeard gates	—	—	ij
Payde more to slatter	—	—	vj
Payd to John Dick for healping slatter to worke	—	ij	—

	£	s.	d.	
Payd in charges for y ^e men and the drought that fetched y ^e wood out of Mr. Armitage ground for y ^e porch	—	j	—	Bells.
Payde to Thomas Mellor, carpenter, in part of y ^e worke for y ^e church	—	—	iiij	
Payde to Richard Haslam for three peeces of timber lyeinge at ye ^e church side	—	xij	—	

The three bells before mentioned were removed in the year 1769 and five others substituted; another was added in 1772. The other two are undated.

The old chapel¹ being, as before stated, an ancient building, contained some objects of interest to the antiquarian. John Charles Brooke, "Somerset Brooke's Notes. Herald," a native of Dodworth, has left us the following notes, which were taken in the year 1775:—

"In the south chancel, belonging to Keresforth Hill, there have been several inscriptions on grave-stones, but so defaced by time, or covered by pews, as to be illegible. They probably belonged to the Keresforths. In the south wall is an old arched tomb, but the arms which might have shown to whom it belonged are defaced. Carved in ancient text characters in wood-work over the great east window:—

"Orate : pr : bo : statu : dni : ricardi :
haegh : muc : poris : monasterii : sci : Johis :
evagelisti : et : covetus : ista : cenone² : fieri :
fecit."

Or in English:—

"Pray for the good estate of Master Richard

¹ Mr. Thomas Dale has a sketch of the old church in his possession.

² Probably *qui hanc* (*i. e.* *hanc fenestram*).

Brooke's Notes respecting the Old Chapel. Haegh, now prior of the monastery of Saint John the Evangelist and the convent of the same, who caused this to be made."

There were other inscriptions¹ in the chapel noticed by Brooke which have now disappeared.

On a Freestone in the North Aisle.

" Anne, d^r of Henry Wood, Gent., bapt^d Dec. 7th 1699, bur^d the 13th of the same month. William, son of the same Henry, bapt^d Jan^y 28th 1691, Buried March 1st 1699. John, son of the said Henry, was bapt^d Aug^t 9th & bur^d M^{ch} 24th 1702. Lyndley Wood, son of the said Henry, ob: 16th Dec: 1711, Æstat: 3 an. Mary-Dorothea, d^r of Francis Wood, Esq^{re} was interred here, Sept: 2^d 1759, lamented by her friends aged 34 years & 2 months. Also John her younger brother who had the command of a detached Body of his Majesty's Forces in North-America under General Amherst, was slain there June 5th 1760, aged 25 years & 10 months."

On a Gravestone within the Altar Rails.

" Mary d^r of Henry Wood Gent: was buried Jan^y 19th 1673."

In the South Chancel belonging to Keresforth Hill, on a brass plate fixed in a Freestone Monument, now tumbled down and much broken. Arms and Crest of Armytage imp^g. Bosseville.

" Strenuus, Fortis, et Urbanus Invidiâ et Labore Invictus Qui Mores Hominum Multorum vidit et Urbes Gervasus Armytage Generosus jacet hic sepultus Post varios casus in regionibus remotis Incolumis in patriam Reversus Uxorem sibi adjunxit Priscillam Gulielmi Bosvile de Gunthwait Armigeri filiam Duas reliquit parvulas Elizabetham et Margaretam Castam Mœstissimamque Conjugem cum Vitam Morte Commutavit 9 die Julii 1691 Eliz.: pr: genit Obiit Sept: 23° 92° in Sinu patris Obdormiscit."

¹ These have been kindly furnished me by Albert William Woods, Esq., "Lancaster Herald."

*On a Brass Plate fixed to a Gravestone. Arms and Brooke's Notes.
Crest of Armytage, a Mullet for difference.*

“ In Ingenuum Edwardum Armytage Gen : qui obiit 8^o die Mar : An^o Dom : 1673, ætat 37.

Multa referre licet sed vix sat digna dolenta
Desunt verba sed haec capias certissima Lector
Ingeniosus erat sociusq. fidelis amicus
Chara Noverca sibi et Soboles quod (crede Viator)
Rarum est ille tamen literis aut arte Periti
Charior ; ut spero, Superis charissimus exit.”

On another Brass Plate in the same Chancel.

“ Virgo Sponsa Christi Elizab: Armytage Latet hic sepulta
Cujus vitæ innocentia et spectata virtus eximia in parentes
religio, in pauperes Charitas Immota in Omnes Urbanitas Adi-
tum ad immortalitatem Aperuerunt 13^o die Martii Anno Dom :
1685 Et ætatis suæ xlii:.”

INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHANCEL.

On a Gravestone.

“ Here lyeth interred the Body of John Oxley of Barnsley,
Gent., who departed this life the 10th day of May, A.D. 1690,
aged 27 years. Here also lieth interred the Body of Francis,
the son of Francis Oxley, late of Barnsley, Gent. He departed
this life the 30th day of January, A.D. 1730, aged about 60 years.
Here also lieth interred the Body of John, the son of Francis
Oxley, late of Barnsley, Gent., he departed this life the 5th day
of Jan^y. 1735, aged 29 years.”

On a Gravestone.

“ Here lyeth interred the Body of W^m the son of M^r Richard
Pickering of Barnsley, Surgeon & Apothecary, & Sarah his wife,
he departed this life on the 30th day of Aug^t. A.D. 1749, aged 5
years & 6 months.”

“ Here also lies the Body of the said M^r Rich^d Pickering,
who died the 20th day of June, 1754, in the 40th year of his
age.”

On a Brass Plate.

“ Here lies interred the Body of Richard the son of William
& Rebecca Ellison, late of Barnsley, Gent., who departed this
life Sept: 26th 1759, in the 49th year of his age.”

Brooke's Notes
respecting the
Old Chapel.

Brass Plate, Chancel.

“Here lyeth interred the Body of Rebecca Wood, Relict of the late Francis Wood of Barnsley, Esq: and daughter of the late William Ellison, Gent: She departed this life 1st Nov: 1784, in the 72nd year of her age.”

Brass Plate, Middle Aisle.

“To the Memory of John Deykin, Esq^{re}, who departed this life the 25th March, 1788, aged 58 yrs.”

On a Brass Plate in the Chancel.

“Here lyeth the Body of Robert Danyell, Gent., interred July 22^d 1676, aged 71 years. Elizab: his daughter interred Dec: 17th 1676, aged 4 years & 3 months. Edward his son was interred 14th June, 1692, aged 22 years & 4 months.”

On another fixed to the same Stone.

“Margaret, the wife of Thomas Oxley, mother of Robert Danyell, bur: the 20th of April, 1647. Margaret, daughter of Robert Danyell, Gent., aged 4 years, bur^d 8th April, 1647. Jane, his daughter, aged 6 years, bur^d 14th Aug: 1651. An infant, bur^d the 3^d of Sept: . . . Marg^t the younger, his daugh^r aged 7 years, bur: the 14th April, 1656. Mary, the wife of Robert Danyell, bur: 20th Sept: 1662.”

On another.

“Here lies the Body of W^m Marsden of Barnsley, Gent., who departed this life the 21st day of April, 1718, aged 53 years.”

On another.

“Here lyeth the Body of Catherine, the wife of Henry Bowler of the county of Leicester, Gent., who departed this life the 27th of Oct: Anno 1711, aged 35.”

On another.

“Here lyeth interred the Body of Henry Bowler of the County of Leicester, Gent., who departed this life the 3rd of June, Anno 1746, aged 68.”

IN THE CHANCEL.

On a Brass Plate.

“Here was interred the Body of William, the Son of Daniel and Margaret Stopes of Barnsley, Mercer, who died the 30th of April, 1751, aged 8 months.”

On a Freestone.¹

Brooke's Notes.

"Here was interred the Body of Richard Ellison of Pogmore, in the Parish of Barnsley, Gentleman, who departed this life on the 9th day of Sept: 169^o, aged 43 years. Here also lyeth interred the Body of Richard, son of Richard Ellison, late of Pogmore, who departed this life the 14th day of July, A^o Dom: 1699, aged 29 years."

On a Brass Plate on the same Stone.

"Here lyeth interred the Body of William Ellison, late of Barnsley, Gent., who departed this life on the 27th day of August, 1742, in the 58th year of his age."

On a Freestone near the last.

"Here lyeth interred the Body of Ann, the wife of Rich^d Ellison, late of Pogmore, who departed this life the 21st day of May, A.D. 1696, aged 46 years."

On a Brass Plate on the same Stone.

"Here lyeth interred the Body of Rebecca, Relict of W^m: Ellison of Barnsley, Gent., who departed this life the 26th of Dec: 1747, in the 59th year of her age."

On another Brass Plate.

"Here lies interred the Body of John, the son of W^m: & Rebecca Ellison, late of Barnsley, Gent. He departed this life March 1st 1759, in the 48rd year of his age."

About the year 1770 some thieves entered the vestry of the chapel, broke open the chest containing the old records of the town, and took them away. Portions were afterwards found by some reapers in the church field, but in a very decayed state.

The old
Records.

Three chantries existed in St. Mary's, the fol-

Chantries.

¹ This is now in the churchyard, but the brass plate is wanting; probably taken away at the time the church was rebuilt.

Chantry in
Barnsley
Old Chapel. lowing account of which is extracted from the
Valor Ecclesiasticus, temp. Hen. VIII. :—

YORKSHIRE.

St. Mary's
Chantry.

Chantry of the Blessed Mary in the church or
chapel of Barneslay, in the parish of Sylkeston.

Master Thomas Kirkby cantarist there.

The chantry there is worth in

	£	s.	d.
--	---	----	----

Barnsley per annum	vi	—	xvij
----------------------------	----	---	------

Sum of the above value.

Reprisals, viz., in rent, annually

to be paid to the prior of the monastery of Saint John the	£	s.	d.
---	---	----	----

Evangelist at Pontefract	—	xvij	$\frac{1}{2}$
----------------------------------	---	------	---------------

Sum of the reprisals above.	£	s.	d.
-----------------------------	---	----	----

And it is worth clearly	—	cij	iiij
---------------------------------	---	-----	------

A tenth part thereout	—	x	iiij
-------------------------------	---	---	------

YORKSHIRE.

St. John the
Evangelist's
Chantry.

Chantry of Saint John the Evangelist in the
aforesaid chapel.

Master Alexander Lacy cantarist there.

The chantry there is worth in

rents and farms of divers lands	£	s.	d.
---------------------------------	---	----	----

and tenements in Halifax	—	—	—
----------------------------------	---	---	---

lxiijs. iiijd. Barnsley, xvjs.	—	—	—
--------------------------------	---	---	---

Rothwell xxvs. and in Cud-	—	—	—
----------------------------	---	---	---

worth, xvjs. iiijd. in all per	£	s.	d.
--------------------------------	---	----	----

annum	vj	—	vij
-----------------	----	---	-----

Sum of the value above.

Reprisals viz. in rent annually

paid to the prior aforesaid	—	—	—
-----------------------------	---	---	---

Chantry.

iiijs. alms annually distributed for ij obits ¹ performed for the souls of William Symmes and William Issett chaplain founder of the said chantry, per annum . . .	£	s.	d.
	—	xiv	vij
Sum of the reprisals above.	£	s.	d.
And it is worth clearly . . .	—	cvj	—
A tenth part thereout . . .	—	*	vij $\frac{1}{4}$

YORKSHIRE.

Chantry of Saint John the Baptist in the afore-said chapel.

St. John the
Baptist's
Chantry.

Master John Horne cantarist there.			
The chantry there is worth in rents and farms in Barnsley cxiijs. ijd. and farms in Ruston vs. in all per annum .	£	s.	d.
	—	cxivij	ij
Sum of the value above.			
Reprisals viz. in rent annually paid to the prior of Pontefract aforesaid xviijs. xj $\frac{1}{2}$ d. and an accustomed rent paid to the chaplain for the service of the Blessed Mary aforesaid, xijd. in all	£	s.	d.
	—	xix	xi $\frac{1}{2}$
Sum of the reprisals above.			
And it is worth clearly	iiij	xvij	ij $\frac{1}{2}$
A tenth part thereout . . .	—	ix	vij $\frac{3}{4}$

Dodsworth informs us that upwards of forty of these foundations existed in York Minster, the Chantries in York Minster.

¹ Masses for the dead.

Chantryes in York Minster. annual revenue of which exceeded twelve hundred pounds—an enormous sum in those days.

The following is a short account of the masses which were celebrated at these altars, as expressed in one of their endowments:—

“ That amongst other suffrages of mankinds’ salvation and restoration, the celebration of masses, in which God the Son offered himself a victim to God the Father for the health of the living and the repose of the dead ; and before other things, on the day of atonement, they counted it meritorious chiefly to prosecute those things with respect to the multiplicity of masses, and the increase of Divine worship.”

The chantries and all other foundations of a similar nature were swept away by a statute of Edward IV.

Pontefract Priory. In a list contained in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, temp. Henry VIII., of the possessions of the house of St. John of Pontefract, we find that the following amongst others, under the head of pensions, were payable by the monastery :—

	£	s.	d.
A pension annually paid to John Nicolls, perpetual vicar of Silkstone	xij	vj	vij
A pension annually paid to John Hollingbrig, perpetual chaplain of Barnsley	v	ij	—
A pension annually to Thurstan Gawkthorpp, perpetual chaplain of Cawthorne	iiij	xij	iiij

We find the following in the *Computationes Ministeriorum Domini Regis*, temp. Hen. VIII., concerning the possessions then late belonging to the monastery of Pontefract, county of York :—

	£	s.	d.
Barnsley rents and farms ¹ (<i>firmae</i>)	xli	xvij	vj

¹ Spelman (in his Glossary) says “ firma ” means a rent or return, either pecuniary, or in corn, victuals, &c.

	£	s.	d.	
Dodworth rents and farms	xxij	xvj	iiij	Pontefract
Silkstone ditto	v	iij	ij	Priory.
Silkstone rectory	xlij	ij	x	
Barnsley and other places <i>cum perquis. curie</i> ¹	ijj	xvijj	—	

TESTAMENTARY BURIALS AT BARNSLEY, FROM TORRE'S MSS. Testamentary Burials.

Warde.—Ult. Junii, A.D. 1519: William Warde of Barnsley made his will, proved 20 Sept., 1519, giving his soul to God Almighty, Saint Mary, and all Saints, and his body to be buried in the chapel of Barnsley.

Kaye.—A.D. 1525: John Kaye of Barnsley made his will, proved 13 July, 1525, giving his soul *ut supra*, and his body to be buried in the High Where² of Barnsley church.

Keresforth.—26 Dec. A.D. 1550: Richard Kexforth of Kexforth Hill, in the parish of Barnsley, made his will, proved 16 April, 1551, giving his soul to God Almighty, and his body to be buried in the Lady Quere in the parish church of Barnsley.

Jessop.—14 Dec., A.D. 1591: William Jessop of Barnsley, yeoman, made his will, proved 13 April, 1592, giving his soul to God Almighty, hoping through Jesus Christ for salvation, and his body to be buried in the church or chapel of Bar̄nsley nigh unto the font.

Wood.—23 July, A.D. 1662: James Wood of Barnsley, Gentleman, made his will, proved ——

¹ Du Cange (in his Glossary) says, with regard to this phrase, as follows:—"Perquisita curiarum sunt acquisita et addita curiis seu prædiis rusticis est enim curia præmium rusticum, possessio, &c.," and does not consider the words to relate to courts.

² (Qy.) Quire.

Testamentary Burials. —, giving his soul *ut supra*, and his body to be buried in the quire of Barnsley church.

Armitage.—John Armitage of Keresforth Hill, in the township of Barnsley, made his will, proved —————, giving his soul *ut supra*, and his body to be buried in the church of Barnsley.

Armitage.—22 Feb., 1673; Edward Armitage of Keresforth Hill, Gentleman, made his will, proved —————, giving his soul to God Almighty his Creator, hoping through Jesus X^t for salvation, and his body to be buried in the S. Quire of the chapel of Barnsley.

The above are all the testamentary burials at Barnsley which are noticed in Torre's MSS.; and he gives no list of the incumbents, neither does he notice the chantries, which is a very unusual omission with him.

Dodsworth's
Notes
concerning
Barnsley
Old Chapel.

Dodsworth visited Barnsley chapel about the year 1620, when he noticed the arms mentioned below, to which I append short notices of the families to whom they pertain. He does not record any monumental inscriptions:—

Barnby.—*Or*, a lion rampant *Sable*, hung about with escallop shells, *Argent*. An eminent Yorkshire family, of Barnby and Midhope, the last heir-male of which was Thomas Barnby of Barnby, Esquire, living *temp*. Charles II., who left two daughters and co-heirs, the elder married to John Allot of Bentley, and Mary to Nicholas Bowden of Bowden, Esquire. The last male of the family of the Barnbys of Barnby and his wife lived to so great an age that they were both superannuated. They used to sit one on each side of the fire. The man died first, and a

few days after, the old woman asked where the old man was who used to sit opposite to her.

Dodsworth's
Notes of Arms.

Bosvile.—*Argent*, five fusils in fess *Gules*, in chief three bears' heads *Sable*. The family of Bosvile is of great antiquity ; of which was Sir John Bosvile of New Hall, in Darfield, living A.D. 1252, who married Alice, daughter and heir of Hugh de Darfield, and their descendants resided there for many generations.¹ Branches of the family were seated at Braithwell, Conisbrough, Gunthwaite, Ravenfield, Barnsley, and other places. On the crest² and family name this epigram was written in the time of Queen Elizabeth :—

“ *Dii tibi dent Bosvile, Boves villasque Radulphi,
Nec villa careat bosve, vel illa bove.*”

Which, rendered into English, would be :

“ May the Gods give to thee, O Bosvile,
The oxen and towns of Radulphus,
Nor may the ox want a town,
Or the town an ox.”

Burton.—*Argent*, a bend wavy *Sable*. Of this family was Sir John Burton, Knight, of Kingsley, who married Muriel, daughter of Thomas Bosvile of New Hall, Esquire.

Everingham.—Quarterly, *Argent* and *Sable*, a bend *Gules*. Seated at Stainbrough.

Midleton.—*Argent*, fretty *Sable* ; a canton of the second. This family was of Stockeld in this county, and descended from Sir Peter de Midleton, living *temp.* Edward II., son of William de Midleton and Agnes his wife, daughter of Nigel Boteler. The eventual heiress, Elizabeth, sister of William Midleton of

¹ Peter de Bosewill and Robert de Bosewill were witnesses to a charter of Robert de Holtham, vicar of Roreston ; dated at Bretton, A.D. 1296.—Harl. MSS. 4757.

² The crest of Bosvile is an Ox issuing from a holt of trees.

Dodsworth's
Notes of Arms
in Barnsley
Old Chapel. Stockeld, Esq., who died in the year 1763, married Sir Carnaby Haggerston, Baronet, and was grandmother of William Haggerstone Constable, who inherited the Stockeld estate, and took the arms of Midleton.

Keresforth of Keresforth.—*Argent*, a fess embattled *Sable*, between three butterflies *Gules*. This is quartered with the arms of another family (viz., *Azure*, two millrinds fessways in pale *Argent*). To whom these latter bearings¹ relate I have not been able to discover with certainty.

Vavasour.—*Or*, a fess dancette *Sable*, charged with a mullet *Argent*. Seated at Haselwood in this county; of whom was Sir Mauger le Vavasour, who accompanied the Conqueror, and is mentioned in Domesday Book. The last direct male-heir, Sir Thomas Vavasour of Haselwood, Baronet, died 1826, having devised his estates to his cousin, the Hon. Marmaduke Stourton, who changed his name to Vavasour, and was created a baronet in 1828.

Brooke's Notes. Brooke says the north aisle of Barnsley church belongs to the Duke of Leeds as lord of the manor; the south to Lord Strafford, as owner of Keresforth Hill. Mr. Marsden bought the great tithes of Barnsley of the family of Wood of Burton, and sold them to the Duke of Leeds. And again he says that the Duke has the middle and north chancel, and takes a fee of ten shillings for every corpse buried therein. On the ceiling of the north chancel of the old church was the following inscription: "H.W. 1714."

Monuments.

MONUMENTS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.

Few of the old memorials now exist, many of the ancient tombstones having been cut up and

¹ In some of the heralds' visitations they are stated to be the arms of Keresforth.

used for paving the graveyard at the time the church was rebuilt. This does not reflect much credit on the officials concerned. Monuments.

In the churchyard formerly was a stone bearing the following inscription :—

“ Robert Chappel,¹ not tall,
Though strong of Body once I was, now am I laid in grave,
My trust is ever in Jesus Christ that he my soul would save.”
Buried, 7th July, 1645.

The memorials in the church are as follow :—

On a freestone monument fixed to the wall in the north chancel, surrounded with a black wooden frame :— In the North Chancel.

“ PROPE REQUIESCIT.

“ Quicquid Mortale Gulielmi Denton in Artibus Magistri concionatoris olim in hac Ecclesia orthodoxi qui obiit vi Cal Julii MDCXXXXVI ætatis sue xxx.”

A monument fixed to the north wall in the same chancel of black marble, bordered with gray. Arms in chief *B.* three wild men passant in fess *proper* impaling party per bend sinister *Or* and *S.*, a lion counterchang'd. Crest: on a wreath a wild man *proper*, as in the arms.

“ Near this place lies the Body of Henry Wood of this Town, Gent., who married Elizabeth, daughter of William Simpson of Babworth, in the County of Nottingham, Esq., by whom he had issue 6 sons and 7 daughters, four of whom are here interred. He died May y^e 4th 1720, aged 75.

“ Here also lies the Body of Henry Wood, Esq., his eldest son. He died April y^e 28th 1741, aged 50.

“ The said Elizabeth died 31 Dec^r 1748, aged 81.”

¹ Johnston says that this was the chief family at Barnsley in the year 1670.

Monuments
in the North
Chancel.

Marble mural monument, north wall, north chancel, a tablet of white marble, on which is the inscription ; under it two palm branches in saltire ; above it a pyramid of gray marble, on which is a shield, with the arms (Baron) Palmer, *A.* on 2 bars *S.* 3 trefoils *A.* in chief a greyhound current *S.* collared *Or* quartering Bellasis *A.* a chevron *G.* between three fleur-de-lis *B.* (Femme) Armroyd, *B.* on fess *Or* ent: 3 doves *A.*, 2 eschallops *B.* Crest: on a mount *V.* a greyhound sejt. *S.* collar'd *Or*. In base of the pyramid an urn, in chief a lamp (S. R.).

“ In Memory of Charles Palmer esq^r late of Thurnscoe Hall in this county who departed this life the 28th of August 1780 in the 56th year of his age.

‘ Of manners gentle, of affection mild ;
In wit a man, simplicity a child.
A safe companion and an easy friend,
Beloved thro’ life, lamented in the end.
To name his virtues ill befits my grief :
What was my bliss can now give no relief.
I may mourn—the rest shall friendship tell;
Fame spread his worth, for I knew it well.’

This Monument was erected by M^{rs} Anne wife of the above Charles Palmer esq^r as a mark of the esteem she had for him.”

In the same chancel :

“ In Memory of Ann Hargreave of Barinsley who departed this life the 16 day of January 1814 in the 88 year of her age.”

“ Sacred to the memory of John Ellison, M.D., Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh. He was studious in his profession, of which he had a universal knowledge. A kind and affectionate husband, a faithful friend, and a truly honest man. Died 13 April, 1791, aged 57 years.”

In the North Aisle.

North Aisle.

“ Sacred to the memory of Joseph Hall, for upwards of fifty

years an ironmonger and seed merchant of this town, who died ^{Monuments in} the viii December, MDCCXLIV, aged lxxv years. ^{the North Aisle.}

“ By temperance and unremitting industry he raised himself to comparative affluence; and by the exercise of strict integrity in all his commercial transactions, he acquired the confidence and esteem of a wide circle of friends.”

“ Sacred to the memory of John Clarke of Keresforth Hall, who died November 13, 1850, in the 80th year of his age. Also of Hannah, wife of the above, who died January 26, 1842, in the 60th year of her age.

“ This tablet was erected by their daughters, as a tribute of love and affection to their memory.

“ Near this place lie interred the mortal remains of Bart^w Hodgetts of this town, merchant, formerly of Dudley, who died 22nd December, 1830, at. 40 years.

“ This tablet is erected as a tribute to the memory of departed worth.”

“ Near this place are deposited the mortal remains of Elizabeth, wife of Mr. Andrew Faulds of Marrow House, in the township of Worsbrough, to whom, in grateful and affectionate remembrance of her worth and virtues, this tablet is erected.”

The only memorial of the Wombwell family is a marble monument in the North Aisle :—

“ In memory of Mr. John Wombwell, who was interred near this place, y^e 21st of February, 1733, aged 63 years. And of Elizabeth his wife, who was also here interred the 29th of May, 1745, aged 65 years.

“ This monument was erected by their most affectionate son, Mr. George Wombwell, merchant in London.”

In the South Aisle.

“ In memory of George Miller of this town, stonemason, one of the contractors for rebuilding this church. He died before the edifice was completed, September 16, 1821, aged 57 years.”

“ Sacred to the memory of James Dow, M.D.; during thirty years a medical practitioner in this town, to the inhabitants of which, rich and poor alike, he was endeared by his virtues, worth, and usefulness. As a man, he was of an exalted and independent spirit, and of a nature social, beneficent, gentle, and just. As a physician he possessed a profound knowledge of the science of his profession, and applied it with a sensitive anxiety to justify the confidence and realise the hopes

South Aisle.

Monuments in of his patients; liberal and considerate—the success of his the SouthAisle. efforts was his happiest reward. As a friend, he was faithful, disinterested, and kind. As a citizen, he was the judicious and energetic advocate of freedom; the enemy of oppression, and the intrepid defender of the veritable rights of his countrymen. Above all, as a Christian, he was in truth and in deed the servant of his God; in humble imitation of the example of his Saviour, benign, compassionate, and charitable to all—esteemed, beloved, lamented. He departed this life on the 9th day of October, 1832, aged 57 years. As a reverent tribute to the eminence of his character, and in affectionate consciousness of their own loss, his townsmen have erected this tablet in memorable record of both."

"Sacred to the memory of George Clarke, late of this place, banker, who died April 1, 1814, aged 70 years.

"This tablet is erected by his sister, Mrs. Sarah Cawood, as a tribute of respect due to his memory."

"Sacred to the memory of Edward Taylor, and Sarah his wife, whom death long separated, but who now, through Him who is 'the resurrection and the life,' are reunited in that blessed and eternal state, where all separations shall for ever cease. The former died February 7, 1806, aged 62; the latter, August 12, 1836, aged 85 years. Their mortal remains are interred in the village of Cawthorn.

"This tablet is erected, not in praise of the virtues of the dead, but in order that those Christian graces which so eminently adorned their lives; and which are recorded on the page of local history, may be had in perpetual remembrance as a means under Divine Providence of stimulating others to the exercise of Christian charity."

In the South Chancel.

"S. M.

"Of Richard Beckett, captain in the Coldstream Regiment of Guards, and brigade-major of the British Guards in Spain, who gloriously fell in the victorious battle of Talavera de la Reyna, the 28th July, 1809, Æ . 28."

On a neat marble monument, on which is pourtrayed the arms of Beckett:—

"To the memory of Joseph Beckett, Esq., merchant and banker, born in this town, August 31, A.D. 1751, who died February 11, A.D. 1840, aged 88 years. Also in memory of Mary his wife, daughter of the late John Staniforth, Esq., of

South Chancel.

Hull, who, surviving her husband but two days, died February 13, A.D. 1840, aged 79 years. After being united 55 years, they were interred together on the same day in one grave." Monuments in the South Chancel.

" Sacred to the memory of Henry Clarke of this town, gentlemen, who died the 30th November, 1826, aged 85 years. Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord, even so saith the Spirit, for they rest from their labours."

" Near this place lieth interred the body of Mr. Francis Roper; he departed this life November 12, 1780, aged 84 years. Also Mary-Ann, daughter to George and Mary Roper of Leeds, merchant, who died y^e 27th June, in the 8th year of her age.

" Also George Roper, y^e son of Francis and Elizabeth, and father of the above Mary-Ann Roper, who died the 12th Feb., 1807, in the 58th year of his age.

" Also Elizabeth, the wife of Francis Roper, who died y^e 27th November, 1809, in the 88th year of her age.

" Also John Cartwright Roper, the son of the above George Roper, and grandson to Francis and Elizabeth Roper, who died 27th February, 1810, in the 18th year of his age.

" Also of Richard, youngest son of the above Francis and Elizabeth Roper, died the 17th Sept., 1810, aged 58 years.

" Also John, the eldest son, died 9th March 1819, aged 73 years."

" M. S.

Gulielmi et Hannæ Marsden, qui cum in hoc vico quinquaginta annos, hospitaliter et utiliter vixerant; obierunt, ille 18 Mar., 1774, æt. 76; haec 28th April, 1761, æt. 60, Johannes et Hanna, filius et filia superstites marmor hoc parentibus optimis posuerunt, A.D. 1793."

In the Chancel.

The Chancel.

A marble tablet, with the arms of Jackson, quartering Radcliffe, and the inscription:—

" Sacred to the memory of William Jackson, Esq., late of Beevor, descended from the ancient family of the same name, long settled at Edwardthorpe, in the parish of Darfield. He removed in early life to this town, where by diligent and successful application to business, he established the firm of Jacksons and Co., the extensive mercantile transactions of which were conducted with probity and honour.

" In the domestic circle he was an affectionate husband, and a tender yet prudent parent; in social life, a sincere and steady

Monuments in friend, and an hospitable neighbour; as a citizen, a lover of the Chancery, peace and order, and a firm but temperate supporter of the institutions of his country.

“ Ardently attached to the Established Church, he promoted, as well by his presence as by his contributions, the instruction of the rising generation in her principles, and to all local institutions, having for their object the amelioration of the condition of the poor, he was a cheerful and liberal benefactor.

“ Courteous and unassuming in his manners, benevolent in his disposition, and uniform and consistent in all the relations of life, he lived universally beloved, and died greatly regretted on the 29th day of May, 1833, in the 74th year of his age, his townsmen testifying their sense of his public and private worth by voluntarily closing their shops and attending his mortal remains to the grave.

“ To record her sorrow, and to convey to posterity the memorial of his virtues, his afflicted widow caused this monument to be erected.

“ ‘The memory of the just is blessed.’—Prov. 10th, 7th verse.”

“ Here lies, in hope of a glorious resurrection, the Rev. John Mence, B.A. of Oriel College, Oxford, a most upright man, and of this flock for 35 years the faithful pastor, who departed this life October 19, A.D. 1761, in the 75th year of his age.

“ Also the Rev. John Mence, B.A., son of the above named, who for 32 years was minister of the same church; he departed this life March 8, 1806, in the 72nd year of his age.

“ Also the Rev. John Mence, M.A., Fellow of Worcester College, Oxford, son of the last named, for many years curate of this church; he departed this life December 1, 1816, aged 40 years.

“ Also in the burial ground adjoining, William Cookes Mence, another son of the second-named John Mence, for more than 30 years an attorney in this town; respected by all, beloved and regretted by the poor, he departed this life, February 2, 1853, and in the 61st year of his age.”

“ Here lyeth the body of Mrs. Sarah Radcliffe, late of Barnsley, who died the 17th of July, 1792, unmarried, aged 66 years.

“ Also the body of her beloved sister, Mrs. Hannah Radcliffe, late of the same place, who died the 20th of February, 1801, unmarried, aged 70 years. Leaving to posterity the most ami-

able and unblemished characters. They were the only daughters Monuments.
of Thomas Radcliffe of this town."

In the adjoining yard are the following inscriptions:— Inscriptions on Stones in the Graveyard.

"Here lyeth interr'd the body of Richard Chappel, eldest son of Robert Chappel, who departed this life the 13th day of November, 1666.

"Here lyeth interred the body of Elizabeth Chappel, and daughter of Richard Chappel, who departed this life the 30th day of November, Anno Dom. 1668, and was aged 60 years."

There are other memorials of this family:

"John Chappel, buried 14th May, 1713, aged 62. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Chappel of Barnsley, mercer, who died 1726. Mary, wife of Richard Chappel, 1738, aged 48. Ann, their daughter, 1746. Richard Chappel, 1748, aged 67. Richard, son of Richard and Mary Chappel, 1766, aged 42."

"Here resteth the body of Catherine, late wife and relict of Edward Oxley of Barnsley, yeoman, deceased, and sister to Thomas Garnet, gentleman, deceased, who departed this life the 4th day of July, and was buried the 6th day, Anno Dm. 1669, aged about 70 years."

"Here lyeth interred the body of Sarah Bridgehouse, relict of Robert Bridgehouse, and daughter of Thomas Garnet, late of Barnsley, Gent. She died y^e 12th day of February, An. Dm. 1699, aged 59 years and 8 months."

"Here lyeth the body of Francis Langley of Barnsley, mercer, who was buried November 7, 1675, in the 42nd year of his age. William, son of Francis Langley, was buried October 9, 1671. Francis, son of Francis Langley, was buried November 26, 1675. Ann, daughter of Francis Langley, was buried December 19, 1675. John, son of Francis Langley, was buried April 12, 1687, aged 18 years. Robert, son of Francis Langley, was buried October 10th, 1692, aged 20 years."

"Helena uxor Joshuæ Anderws obiit j Junii, Ano. Dom. 1675, ætat 26. Elizabeth, filia ejus obiit 6^o ejusdem mensis et anni. Alcia Thrist amitadicte Helenæ obiit 21 Februarii, Ano. Dom.

Inscriptions on Stones in the Graveyard. 1674, ætat 85. Anna filia dicti Joshuæ obiit 17 Maii, Ano. Dom. 1675."

"Elizabeth, daughter of James Donford of Barnsley, Gent., was buried May the 4th, 1680. And also John her brother, died Sept. y^e 12th, 1689."

"Here lyeth interred the body of Thomas Ludlam, son of Mr. Stephen Ludlam, late of Barnsley, who departed this life the 24th day of January, in the 21st year of his age, Anno Domini 1689."

"Here lyeth interred the body of Thomas Littlewood of Barnsley, mercer, who departed this life 23rd day of March, 1691-2, aged 32 years. Here also was interred the body of Joseph Daykin of Barnsley, mercer and draper, who departed this life upon the 23rd day of September, Ano. Dni. 1720, aged 63 years."

"Here lyeth interred the body of John Littlewood, late of Ould Barnsley, who departed this life the 6th day of April, 1693."

"Here was interred the body of Catty, the daughter of John and Ellen Deykin; she departed this life the 6th of April, 1730, aged 14 months. Here was also interred the body of Ellen, the daughter of John and Ellen Deykin; she departed this life on the 17th day of May, Anno Domini 1733, aged 1 year and 3 months.

"Here was interred the body of Joseph, son of Joseph and Sarah Deykin; he departed this life May 12, 1694, aged 9 days.

"Here was interred Sarah, the wife of Joseph Daykin of Barnsley, mercer and draper; she departed this life 13th July, 1712, aged 50 years."

"Also lyeth interred the body of Elizabeth, the wife of Thomas Taylor of Barnsley, mercer and draper; she departed this life the 12th day of February, 1729, and in y^e 35th year of her age.

"Here also was interred the body of Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Taylor; she departed this life the 5th of February, 1729."

"Here lyeth interred y^e body of William, the son of John and Elizabeth Marsden of Old Barnsley; he departed this life the 30th day of January, A^o Dⁿⁱ 1728, aged 3 years.

"Here also lyeth interred the body of John Marsden, sen., of

Old Barnsley, who departed this life on the 2nd day of July, Anno Domini 1744, aged about 63 years."

Inscriptions on
Stones in the
Graveyard.

" William, son of Foljambe and Anna Maria Wood, died 12th March, 1771, in the 2nd year of his age.

" Anna Maria, wife of Foljambe Wood, died 5th March, 1784, aged 33."

The following memorials relate to the family of
Rooke :—

The Rooke
Family.

" Resuscitationis spe Gloriosæ cineres Gervasii Rooke generosi conduntur hic sopiti qui senio gravis animi meretis gravior vera pietate gravissimus obiit, Anno Domini 1693, ætatis 79.

" Olive, y^e wife of John Rooke, Gent., son of the said Gervas, was buried the ninth day of November, Anno Domini 1721, ætatis suæ lxx.

" Here was interred the body of John Rooke, sen., Gent.; he was buried on the 26th day of June, Anno Domini 1724, and in the 84th year of his age.

" Here also was interred the body of John Rooke, jun., Gent.; he departed this life on the 12th day of September, Anno Domini 1734.

" Here was interred y^e body of Wilburton Rooke, who departed this life upon y^e 16th of August, A.D. 1706, aged 12 months.

" Also Michael Rooke upon y^e —— March, A.D. 1706-7, aged 6 years.

" Also William Rooke upon y^e 20th of February, A.D. 1709-10, aged 2 years, who were sons of William Rooke of Barnsley, apothecary.

" Also George Rooke upon y^e 10th day of February, 1714, aged 5 weeks.

" Also Anne, y^e wife of William Rooke, departed this life y^e 26th day of March, 1720.

" Here lieth the body of Gervas Rooke of Barnsley, Gent., who departed this life 4th June, 1763, aged 58 years."

THE REGISTERS.

Registers.

These records commence with the latter part of the year 1568 ; a few chasms occur here and there,

The Registers, but with these exceptions they are in an excellent state of preservation. Subjoined is an account of the marriages, baptisms, and burials, in the years enumerated below, from which some idea may be formed of the rate of increase of the population of Barnsley since the sixteenth century. A burial ground existed here as early as the reign of Henry III. :—

Abstract of Registers.	Year.	Mar.	Bap.	Bur.	Year.	Mar.	Bap.	Bur.	Year.	Mar.	Bap.	Bur.
	1568	..	4	3	1660	3	8	6	1760	19	71	37
	1569	3	37	16	1665	7	39	38	1765	21	77	36
	1570	6	17	19	1670	10	33	50	1770	14	69	57
	1575	11	25	24	1675	2	34	19	1775	6	64	53
	1580	11	34	42	1680	9	55	33	1780	24	85	62
	1585 ¹	8	25	72	1685	4	31	40	1785	20	93	45
	1590	16	44	23	1690	8	42	50	1790	13	104	52
	1595	8	47	22	1695	5	41	51	1795	10	116	128
	1600	6	37	16	1700	7	51	86	1800	12	138	71
	1605	13	46	24	1705	5	37	38	1805	22	175	65
	1610	8	40	28	1710	12	47	40	1810	28	107	202
	1615	15	34	32	1715	10	55	26	1815	37	290	145
	1620	8	42	33	1720	11	61	23	1820	25	290	111
	1625	..	19	8	1725	13	56	35	1825	37	390	276
	1630	8	29	30	1730	12	62	25	1830	38	324	147
	1635	16	48	16	1735	7	60	28	1835	45	336	190
	1640	17	70	44	1740	5	51	49	1840	44	282	325
	1645	14	51	40	1745	7	53	26	1845	67	318	194
	1650	..	17	39	1750	10	59	36	1850	71	246	242
	1655	11	31	18	1755	6	61	36	1855	59	209	194

The Plague.

¹ The pestilence visited Barnsley in 1585, and carried off many victims. It will be seen that the number of deaths greatly exceeded that of the previous years, being more than double. During the prevalence of the Great Plague, in 1665, our ancestors, being fully aware of the ravages committed by this unseen and unwelcome visitor, were not backward in using proper precautions to prevent its entrance into this locality. Annexed is a copy of an order from the high constable of the wapentake of Staincross to the constables of Barnsley and other places, warning them of the prevalence of the malady in the West Riding, and directing what steps should be taken to arrest its progress. After requesting that the document be sent from

The three greatest years of mortality were 1585; The Registers.
1832, when cholera added many victims to the list, 295 burials being recorded in St. Mary's dis-
trict; and 1840.

Subjoined are some curious extracts from the registers:—

Curious Entries.

“ Ann, daughter of Elizabeth Treliſ and John Copley, as it is reported, was bap. the xxx July, 1569.

John Brone, son of Janet Brone, was licenced to goe from Barnesley and seeke a service the x day of August, 1579.

William, son of Agnes Chadwick, bap. xvi February, 1581, gotten by Robert Wilson.

Elizabeth Gene, y^e daughter of Jane Gene, bap. 1st March 1581, gotten by George Bryge.

Twa Twyndles of Richard Turton, bur. xi Feb. 1583.

Sunday beyng the xvi June, one James Johnes, as he sayth, did preache in Barnesley church without any lycence, that he would shewe in the afternoon of the same day at after evenyng prayer, 1588.

Edward Walker did preache in Barnesley church xviii Aug., 1583.

one constable to another with speed, he says:—“ By vertue of an order from several of his Ma^{ties} justies of y^e peace for this Ridd. by meanes of the continuance of the Plague, which by the immediate hand of God is still continued at London and sev' all places in this Rydeing, to the danger of the countrey, it is thought fitt, and accordingly ordered, that not only the ward, but also the watch, be still continued within this division of the sayde Rydeing, until upon good cause it be ordered to the contrary, and that the same be p'formed by every householder in p'son, or by a sufficient man for that purpose; and if any person refuse or neglect the same, then the constable of each towne is hereby ordered to conduct such p'son before the next justice of the peace to be bound over to the next sesshions. And it is further ordered, y^t if any householder shall receive any p'son or p'sons y^t comes from any infected or suspected place, for the same then the constable of each towne is not only to secure such p'son as comes from any infected or suspected place, but also such p'son as shall receive him, her, or them, and cause y^e house where they are to be shut up until such time as they shall receive order from the next justice of y^e peace for their relief.”

The Registers. Mr. Brooke did preache at Barnsley xxvii Sept., 1589.

Curious Entries. Edmund Walker did preache at Barnsley, and would not shewe his lycence to the curate, the x October, 1589."

Sir Gervase Cutler was baptised here. Amongst the entries, under the year 1593, appears the following:—

*"Taruice Cutler, filius Thomae Cutler,
baptiz. xx^o die Aprillis."*

" Richard Burges mad. himself away iv April, 1611.

Ould Halliday was buried xxiv May, 1614.

The man slayne with the tree was buried the i day of March, 1616.

Isaacke Waterhouse of Barnsley came to live at thay Ould Toun in the yeare of oure Lord God, 1651.

Richard Sprignall, that lived upon allmes, died v January, 1654.

Thomas Nettleship, a younge man that died at George Carr's, 2 March, 1654.

Tow sons of Margarett Sheppherds that was base begotten, was borne the 12 day of March.

Petter Clayton that hanged himself, died y^e 28 day of March.

Richard Welles, lanteran macker, died 3 May.

Grace Hirst, an ignurrant boode, died 18 June.

Jane Foxley, an ould single woman, dwelt with Mr. Waterhouse, buried 5 June, 1669.

Ann, daughter of a poore woman that was brought to bed att John Fosterds, bap. 5 Dec. 1670.

John Blacker, bellman, buried, 16 Jan. 1671.

Samuel Truelove. John Fish¹, died from wounds received from contents of a gun discharged by Samuel Truelove, 26 June, 1787, aged 24."

THE INCUMBENCY.

The Incum-
bency.

About the year 1300 the prior of Pontefract gave to the curate of Barnsley a pension of five pounds per annum, which was to be paid by the

¹ An account of this tragedy has been given in a work by Mr. Burland, entitled, "Sketches of Local Characters." True-love died 24th April, 1789, aged 68.

prior's lessees of the tithes of corn, hay, wool, and lamb; in Dodworth, tithes of wool, lamb; and small tithes in Stainbrough, and tolls of two fairs in Barnsley.

The Incum-bency.

In 1592 the vicar of Silkstone commenced a suit Chancery Suit. in Chancery, to which the curate of Barnsley was not a party. The first decree is entitled, between Robert Usher, clerk, vicar of Silkstone, plaintiff; and John Wilkinson, John Hobson, Thomas Cutler, and Henry Burdet, defendants. Trinity Term, 34th Elizabeth, A.D. 1592. The substance of it is that the vicar of Silkstone had always had a pension of twenty marks from the farmer of the tithes of the rectory of Silkstone, namely, the tithe of hay, wool, and lamb, and other small tithes of Silkstone, Barnsley, and Cawthorne; the tithes of corn, hay, and other small tithes of Dodworth; with the tithe of wool and lamb and other small tithes of Stainbrough; and the toll of two fairs holden at Barnsley, one called "St. Paul Fair," and the other "St. Elly Fair," whereof the defendants were lessees (or farmers), and that the defendants had withheld payment of the said pension of twenty marks and certain other payments due from them. Wherefore it was decreed by the Court that the said defendants should pay the said pension, and the other pensions, synodals, &c., before expressed in the shares therein mentioned.

It appears that after this decree there was still some dispute about the matter, and the vicar still remained unpaid; therefore a second decree was made by the Court, empowering the Archbishop of York to call the lessees before him, and compel them, by such means as to him should seem good, to pay all arrearages of the said pensions, &c., and to appoint what portion should be paid by every several lessee.

The Incum-
bency. Aug-
mentation.

In consideration of the incumbent of Barnsley only receiving an income of £22 per annum for his services, the freeholders and inhabitants, on the 12th of October, 1714, agreed to enclose thirty-three acres of land from the common, provided the consent of the lord of the manor could be obtained, which, on application being made to him, being granted, that quantity of land was set apart for the incumbent, in conformity with the Act of Parliament made and passed in the 12th year of the reign of Queen Anne. The Rev. Thomas Peighen was then minister. It was my intention to have furnished a list of the incumbents of St. Mary's, could the same have been given satisfactorily, and in succession.

The Mence
Family.

The Mence family, by whom the incumbency was held for several generations, came to Barnsley from Worcester in the year 1726.

The minister resided at the Old Town until 1737, in which year the parsonage was erected, which was further enlarged by the Rev. Benjamin Mence in 1796. A part of the building, projecting into the street, was taken down to widen the road by the trustees of the Shaw Lands in 1823, and by way of compensation, an addition of three rooms was built on a site adjoining the north side, on land given by Mr. Robert Richardson.

In 1733 the living produced £40 from land and £15 from fees. In 1805 the total annual income was about £100, while in 1816 the rents amounted to the sum of £180, and the fees to £30. The total amount now received by the minister is upwards of two hundred and twenty pounds per annum.

In one volume of the registers is an account of the property belonging to the church of St. Mary, in connection with which appears the following:—

" And whereas, it is required of all rectors, vicars, and curates to show what hath been customarily paid in their respective parishes or chapelries for mortuaries and Easter offerings, marriages, christenings, and burials. The answer is : Mortuaries and Easter offerings are received by the impropriators ;

Fees paid to
Incumbent.

	s. d.	Marriage Fees.
For a marriage pursuant to the publication of the banns, two shillings have been usually paid to our minister	2 0	
And to the clerk one shilling	1 0	
And for notifying to the minister of another parish that the banns were published here	1 0	
For a licensed marriage the accustomed dues to the minister are thirteen shillings and four pence .	13 4	
And to the clerk two shillings and six pence .	2 6	

As to the burials, if the corpse be interred only in a winding sheet, in our chapeleyard— Burial Fees.

	s. d.
The minister's dues are ten pence	0 10
The clerk's four pence	0 4
The sexton's four pence	0 4
✗ But if the body is coffin'd—	
Then the minister's due is sixteen pence	1 4
The clerk's eight pence	0 8
The sexton's six pence	0 6

For every one buried in the body of the chapel—

	s. d.
The minister's due is two shillings and six pence .	2 6
Besides breaking up the ground three shillings and four pence	3 4
Which sum of three shillings and four pence the chapel wardens received formerly, till the time of our former incumbent, Mr. Thomas Peighen, to whom it was given by the courtesy of the town.	
The clerk's dues are two shillings and six pence .	2 6
And the sexton's one shilling	1 0

Burial Fees.

For a burial in the chancel—

	s. d.
The minister ordinarily receives five shillings	5 0
The clerk two shillings	2 0
The sexton eighteen pence	1 6

For a burial within the rails, near or about the Communion Table—

	s. d.
The minister hath seven shillings and six pence	7 6
The clerk two shillings and six pence	2 6
And the sexton two shillings	2 0

For a burial in the North Quire—

To the minister seven shillings and six pence	7 6
To the clerk two shillings and six pence	2 6
And to the sexton one shilling	1 0

For a burial in the South Quire—

The minister's due is seven shillings and six pence	7 6
The clerk's two shillings and six pence	2 6
And the sexton's one shilling	1 0

Patron and
Incumbent.

The living is in the gift of the Archbishop of York. Henry Robert Alder is the present incumbent, he having succeeded Robert Willan.

St. George's
Church.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH.

This is a beautiful structure in the decorated Gothic style, the first stone of which was laid on St. George's day, A.D. 1821, in the presence of from fifteen to twenty thousand persons.

Freemasons.

The Freemasons took part in the ceremony, and attended from the following places: Edinburgh, Wigan, Preston, Chesterfield, Hopton, Thornhill, Huddersfield, Sheffield, Rotherham, Wakefield, Leeds, and Doncaster. A lodge was opened in the Grammar School by Brother Andrew Faulds, W.M., and soon after twelve o'clock the procession moved

off to the site of the church in the following order:—

Procession of
Freemasons.

Detachment of the Barnsley Troop of Yeomanry.

Children of the National School.

Mr. Rickman of Liverpool, Architect.

Rev. Robert Willan, Curate of Barnsley.

Gentlemen of the Town on Foot.

Two Tylers with drawn Swords.

Inscription Plate carried by the Master of a Lodge.

Two Stewards with Wands.

Music.

Junior Brethren.

Architect with Mallet.

Superintendent of Works with the Plan.

Deacons with Wands.

Secretary carrying the Book of Constitution on a purple velvet cushion.

Registrar.

Treasurer carrying his Staff and the Bible with Deposits.

Steward with a { St. George's Lodge, } Steward with a Wand. { (Doncaster) Banner. } Wand.

Chaplain.

Warden.

P. Masters.

Masters.

Wine, Oil, and Corn carried by three Masters of Lodges.

Junior Warden with the Plumb.

Senior Warden with the Level.

Steward with { Volume of the Sacred Law carried } Steward with a Wand. { on a crimson velvet cushion. } a Wand.

Deputy-Master with the Square.

Steward with a { Friendly Lodge Banner. } Steward with a Wand. { }

Banner.

Sword Bearer.

The W. Master.

Two Stewards with Wands.

Two Tylers.

Operative Masons, not being Freemasons, with White Aprons.

Cavalry.

A bottle was deposited by the treasurer in a

Foundation
Ceremony.

cavity in the lower part of the stone, containing, amongst other coins, a sovereign, a half-sovereign, a crown, and a half-crown of George IV., over which was placed a brass plate, bearing the following inscription :—

“ By the blessing of Almighty God, in the name of the Right Hon. and Right Rev. Edward, Lord Archbishop of York and Primate of England, on the 23rd day of April, A.D. MDCCXXI, being the second year of the reign of his most gracious Majesty King George IV., Grand Patron of Ancient, Free, and Accepted Masons of England—Prince Augustus Frederick Duke of Sussex, Earl of Inverness, Baron of Arklow, &c., &c., Grand Master—the first stone of a new church, to be called St. George’s, was laid by the Freemasons, in the presence of the Rev. Robert Willan, A.M., curate of Barnsley, and great numbers of the inhabitants of the town and neighbourhood. The entire expense of the building, amounting to £5,743 15s., was defrayed by the commissioners for building new churches, in his Majesty’s name, out of the Parliamentary grant of £1,000,000. The site of the church and cemetery was purchased of Richard Pickering of Barnsley, M.D., out of a fund raised for the purpose by private subscription, and under the authority of two Acts of Parliament for building new churches, passed in the 58th and 59th years of the reign of his late Majesty King George III. Thomas Rickman of Liverpool, architect.”

Consecration.

The church was consecrated on the 22nd of October, 1822. In the interior thereof are the following memorials :—

Monuments.

“ Sacred to the memory of Susan, wife of Richard Pickering, M.D., who died the 4th day of July, 1831, aged 55 years. Also of Margaret, relict of the Reverend William Porter of Worsbrough, who died the 25th day of November, 1832, aged 81 years, universally respected.”

“ To the memory of the Reverend Matthew Mark, the first incumbent of this district church, in which for a period of nearly fourteen years he preached the gospel of Christ. He was a man of great integrity of heart, good sense, and piety

unfeigned. A workman that needed not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth. To commemorate his worth, and to give an enduring testimony of the place he held in their esteem, a few of his friends caused this tablet to be inscribed. He died the 7th of April, A.D. 1836, in the 52nd year of his age."

"In memory of John Micklethwait of Shepcote House, in Ardsley, who died the xxix day of July, MDCCCXXXVIII, aged lxxix years."

"Sacred to the memory of James Lister of this town, merchant, who departed this life xxi August, MDCCXLVI, aged lxxxii years. Also of Frances his wife, who departed this life xxiii June, MDCCCXLIV, aged lxxiii years. This monument, the last tribute of affection, was erected by their only daughter, Mary, the wife of Edward Newman, to record the worth of her revered parents."

"Sacred to the memory of William Dandison, who departed this life January 10, 1849, in the 61st year of his age. Blessed be the name of the Lord from this day forth and for ever. Amen."

The beautiful stained-glass window, representing the assumption of our Saviour, has only recently been added. The living is a curacy, valued at about £150 per annum, now enjoyed by the Rev. Richard Earnshaw Roberts, M.A., and in the gift of the Archbishop of York.

Curacy.

This edifice, now in course of erection, is in the early decorated style of architecture. Its total length is 106 feet, and extreme width 45 feet. All the seats, in nave and aisles, are to be free, and will consist of low, open benches, calculated to accommodate about 600 people. The estimated cost of

St. John's
Church.

the building is £2,000, towards which, including grants from the Ripon Diocesan Church Building Society, Incorporated Society, and Church Commissioners, £1,714 have been collected. Mr. Edward Newman gave the site; Mr. William Shaw of Stanley Hall, near Wakefield, the stone for the building.

Foundation.

The first stone was laid on the 20th of November, 1856, and in it was deposited a copper plate, bearing the following inscription:—

“This foundation stone, of St. John’s Church, was laid by Edward Newman, Esq., the 20th day of November, 1856. Philip Boyce, architect; William John Binder, minister; George Ward, William Frudd, Joseph Fogg, Henry Wilkinson, members of the Building Committee.”

Curacy.

St. John’s is a perpetual curacy, value £130, in the alternate patronage of the Crown and the Bishop of Ripon.

THE WESLEYAN CHAPEL.

Wesleyan
Chapel,
Pitt Street.

Foundation.

This neat and spacious structure is situate in Pitt Street, and was erected from a design furnished by Mr. James Simpson of Leeds. Its style of architecture is Grecian, and it has accommodation for 1,800 hearers. The foundation stone was laid, in the presence of about 3,000 persons, by Mr. Thos. Cope, a liberal contributor towards the undertaking, who was presented with a silver trowel, bearing the inscription:—

“Presented to Thomas Cope, Esquire, as an expression of esteem, by the trustees of the Wesleyan Chapel, on his laying the foundation stone.—Barnsley, September 1, 1845.”

The munificent sum of £460 was collected at the different opening services; the first of which took place on the 8th of October, 1846.

A brass plate was deposited in the foundation stone, bearing the following inscription:—

“In the name of God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, MDCCXLV, the first stone of this Wesleyan Methodist Chapel was laid, in the presence of the Rev. Joseph Entwistle and Rev. Thomas Capp, ministers, and of Thomas Cope, John Cope, T. M. Carter, John Gelder, John Goody, Charles Harrison, Thomas Morley, George Moxon, R. R. Raywood, Henry Richardson, John Rollin, Joseph Smith, John Shepherd, John Twibell, James Taylor, trustees.

“This edifice is erected by subscription, at a cost of £5,000, under the authority of the Conference—Dr. Bunting being President.”

The interior is well finished, and its greatest ornament is the grand organ, built by Hill & Son of London, which obtained a medal at the Great Exhibition of 1851. This was bought by subscription, is an instrument of great power, and much admired for its sweetness of tone. Mr. Wood is organist. The Organ.

On the wall of the chapel is a neat marble tablet, Monument to
Mr. Keeling. bearing the following inscription:—

“In memory of the Reverend Ralph Ratcliffe Keeling, late superintendent of the Barnsley circuit, who died August 30, 1851, in the fifty-sixth year of his age, and the twenty-eighth of his ministry.

“This tablet is erected by the quarterly meeting, as a testimony of their deep respect for his manly and Christian virtues, and their cherished remembrance of his affectionate and judicious fidelity as a pastor of the flock of Christ, and an able minister of the New Testament. Thomas Cope, John Twibell, circuit stewards.”

Wesleyan
Methodists.

Wesley's preachers held services in this town upwards of eighty years ago, which were sometimes conducted in the Market Place ; as at other places, they experienced much persecution, being frequently assailed by the mob with rotten eggs, dirt, &c.

Visit of John
Wesley.

John Wesley himself once preached near to the same spot. In his journal is this entry :—

"Frid., June 30, 1786.—I turned aside to Barnsley, formerly famous for all manner of wickedness. They were then ready to tear any Methodist preacher in pieces. Now not a dog wagged his tongue. I preached near the Market Place to a very large congregation ; and I believe the Word sank into many hearts. They seemed to drink in every word. Surely God will have a people in this place."

Westgate
Chapel.Primitive
Methodists.

A few years after Wesley's visit a society was formed, and the services held for some time in a chamber in Eastgate. As the members and congregation increased, a larger place was requisite, and towards the close of the last century Westgate Chapel was erected, to which some additions have since been made. This is now the property of the Primitive Methodists, having been purchased by them for the sum of £525 after the erection of Pitt Street Chapel. The number of members in the Barnsley Wesleyan Methodist circuit, as given at the last Conference, amounted to 568, being an increase of 65 on the preceding year.

Independent
Chapel.

THE INDEPENDENT CHAPEL,

situate in Regent Street, is an elegant structure in the decorated Gothic style, with tower and lofty spire ; the foundation stone was laid on the 28th of November, 1854, by Mr. John Shaw of this town,

ironfounder, to whom was presented a polished mahogany mallet, together with a silver trowel, bearing the inscription :—

“Presented to Mr. John Shaw on his laying the foundation stone of the new Congregational Chapel, Regent Street, Barnsley, Nov. 28, 1854.”

Some silver and copper coins were placed under the foundation stone, together with a copy of the “Leeds Mercury” newspaper, and a parchment document, on which was written :—

“The stone, under which this record is deposited, was laid with due ceremony and sacred service, as the corner stone of a place of Christian worship, to be called ‘The Regent Street Congregational Chapel,’ for the use of a Christian church and congregation in Barnsley, Yorkshire, the church being known as the Congregational or Independent Church, which was first formally constituted by the Rev. Mr. Docker, on Lord’s day, January the 9th, in the year of our Lord 1825, and has since continued to meet in Salem Chapel, Blucher Street, Barnsley, under the successive pastorates of the Revds. John Orange, Joshua Armitage, and Benjamin Beddow. The structure, of which this stone forms a part, including the school-rooms and vestries, owes its existence mainly to the munificence of Mr. William Shaw of Porto Bello, near Wakefield, who was a native of Worsbro’-dale, near Barnsley, and who generously engaged to contribute one-half of the cost, the English Congregational Chapel Building Society giving a grant of £500, and the remaining portion being raised by voluntary offerings of the congregation and their friends. The estimated cost of the building, exclusive of the land and of professional charges, was £3,978 1s., the freehold plot of ground having been purchased for £735. The digging for the foundations was begun on the 28th Sept., 1854, and the first stone was laid by the workmen on the 16th October in the same year. In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, to the glory of the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom He hath sent, this corner stone was laid by Mr. John Shaw (brother of the above named William

Independent
Chapel.
The Founda-
tion.

Independent Chapel. Shaw), one of the deacons of the aforesaid church, under the pastorate of the Rev. B. Beddow, during the eleventh year of his pastorate, on Tuesday the 28th day of November, in the year of our Lord, 1854, and in the 17th year of the reign of her Majesty Queen Victoria. The undermentioned persons were officially connected with the undertaking :—Rev. B. Beddow, pastor; John Shaw and Thomas Bellwood, deacons; William Shaw, Esq., and Sigsworth Simpson, T. Guest, John Huntley, B. Beddow, C. Harvey, John Shaw, John Naylor, Joseph Hawcroft, John Smorfit, John Wilcock, John Elliott, Samuel Bottomley Jackson, Wm. Park, Richard Ledger, Henry Rhodes, G. Rogerson, William Booth, A. Brown, and Jonathan Carnley, trustees. S. B. Jackson, T. Bellwood, W. Shaw (absent in Lisbon), Isaac Briggs (London), Sigsworth Simpson, Thomas Guest, John Shaw, Joseph Hawcroft, John Wilcock, Richard Sugden, George Rogerson, and Jonathan Carnley, building committee. Joseph James, architect, London. John Whitworth, superintendent of works. David Ainsworth, mason; Joshua Jackson & Sons,¹ Milns Bridge, joiners; William Brown, plumber and glazier; Charles Rogers, painter, contractors. ‘ Except the Lord build the house they labour in vain that build it.’—Psalm 127 v. 2. ‘ Let Thy work appear unto Thy servants, and Thy glory unto their children, and let the beauty of the Lord our God be upon us; and establish Thou the work of our hands unto us; yea the work of our hands establish thou it.’—Psalm 90, v. 16 and 17.”

This edifice was opened for public worship on the 25th of September, 1856, when the collections connected therewith amounted to the sum of £149.

Ancient
Chapel.

ANCIENT CHAPEL.

A religious edifice formerly stood upon or near to the site of Messrs. Tee & Son’s warehouse, but to what denomination it belonged does not appear to be known. While the workmen were excavating, previous to the erection of the premises above men-

¹ Jackson & Sons having thrown up their contract, the joiners’ work was executed by Mr. Henry Harrison.

tioned, a gravestone was found with a cross upon it. The name of Chapel Fold still adheres to the place.

Ancient
Chapel.

THE QUAKERS' CHAPEL.

Quakers'
Chapel.

George Fox the (founder), and others of the fraternity, visited this locality, and through their preaching many converts were made, one of whom, Gamaliel Milner, Esq., of Monk Bretton, about A.D. 1657, gave land at that place for a Quakers' burial-ground, whereon a meeting-house was afterwards erected, to which the Barnsley Friends resorted up to 1816. In the latter year the Quakers' Chapel at Barnsley was built, and in it is preserved a brass plate, bearing a curious inscription, which was formerly placed over the entrance to the burying-ground at Monk Bretton. Tradition says the first Quaker that died in England was interred in this ground.

THE CALVINIST CHAPEL

Calvinist
Chapel.

is situate near the Sheffield Road, and has a burial ground attached to it. Over the entrance door of the building is the following inscription --

*“Domum tuam decet Jehova diurna sanctitas.
Psal. xciii. 5. Aedificata erat publicis donis. Anno
Domini 1778.”*

The place where the services are conducted is only small. A tablet records the death of the Rev. Robert Ellis, who had been minister here for 45 years.

THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL

Roman Catho-
lic Chapel.

(which has received the name of Holyrood Chapel) is in the Grecian style, has a richly decorated interior, and a good organ.

Roman Catho-
lic Chapel.

During the Reign of Terror in France at the end of the last century, England offered a safe retreat from the scene of anarchy. Amongst the exiles were many of the French clergy, who spread themselves over England. The little Catholic congregation at Barnsley, who numbered about forty, were favoured with the services of the Rev. Vincent Louis Denis, one of the exiled priests. He entered on his missionary duty A.D. 1800 at Barnsley, Burghwallis, and Penistone, which he fulfilled until his death, in the year 1819. His remains were deposited in the churchyard at Penistone. Until 1821 the services were conducted in private houses, but the late Mr. Locke, with the assistance of the Rev. Benedict Raymont, vicar-general of York, and other friends, erected the first chapel, which was opened in 1824, and enlarged, so as to accommodate 600 persons, in 1832. The congregation at present numbers about 2,000. The Rev. Henry Cooke is priest.

Other Chapels.

OTHER CHAPELS.

There are other chapels: Salem Chapel, built by the Independents in 1825, and lately sold for the sum of £700 to the Wesleyan Reformers; a small chapel in Wilson's Piece, erected by the Primitive Methodists in 1824; the Wesleyan Association Chapel, containing 700 sittings, built A.D. 1829, with a spacious school-room underneath; the Methodist New Connexion Chapel, in New Street, containing 700 sittings, and a good organ; the Baptist Chapel, erected in the year 1849.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

 Sunday
Schools.

Subjoined is a list of the Sunday Schools belonging to different denominations, with the number of scholars and teachers in attendance:—

Church of England—	Scholars.	Teachers.
St. Mary's	220	24
St. George's	300	50
St. John's	269	32
 Wesleyan—		
Pitt Street	228	46
 Sunday School Union—		
New Connexion	403	36
Independents	263	32
Primitive Methodists	341	32
Baptist	147	21
Free Gospel	132	16
United Methodist Free Church		
School	354	49
Christian Church (Salem) . .	61	22

CHAPTER VIII.

THE CHARITIES.

Abstract of Returns of Charitable Donations (County of York, West Riding) for the Benefit of Poor Persons, 26th George III., 1786—page 1566—Staincross Wapentake. [A more detailed account of some of these is afterwards given.]

Name of the Parish, Township, &c	Names of Persons who gave the Charity.	When given.	Whether by Will or Deed.	Description of the Charity, and for what purposes given.	Whether in Land or Money.	In whom now vested.	Gross Amount of that given in Money.	Annual Produce of the Money.	Clear Annual Produce of that given in Land, after deducting the Rents issuing thereout.	Observations.
							£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	
Barnsley.	Edmund Brookhouse.	A.D. 1493	Unknown.	To Build Almshouses for the Poor. To the Poor, and occupied by them. To the Poor.	Money. 3 Cottages, &c. Rent charge. Do.	Overseers. Do. Do. Do.	26 13 4	— — —	— — —	Expended accordingly.
	Edmund Rogers.	1616	Will.	To the Poor.	Land Rent charge.	Do.	— — —	— — —	0 16 8 0 16 8	
*Thos. Cutler.		1622	Do.	To the Poor of Silkstone Parish, which consists of this and five more Townships, to be laid out in Lands. To the Poor of Barnsley Town and Silstone Parish, a moiety to his widow.	Money. His Heirs.	+40 0 0	— — —	35 0 0	1 10 0	A sixth of the now Rent. Now in Land.
*Ellen Cutler,		1633	Do.		Land.	Do.	— — —	— — —	4 0 0	* Depending in Chancery. True Hoylandswarene. Or thereabouts.

Charity.	Testator.	Year.	Description.	Annual Charge.	Overplus.	Value in £.	£.	s.	d.	Value in £.			£.			s.		
							£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.	£.	s.	d.
George Ellis.	Will.	1711	For books for teaching 20 boys & girls to the curate for catching them, and for apprenticeship one of them.	Dean of York Godfrey Wentworth, and others.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	16	8
Samuel Allen.	—	1748	To 40 Poor Widows.	Money.	Allen Watson.	—	—	—	—	2	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ann Grantham.	—	1748	To the Poor.	Do.	Wm. Broom.	50	0	0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Hoyland-swaine.	Ellen Cutler, widow of Thos. Cutler.	1633	Two Closes in Barnsley, called the Upper or Farther, and nearer Amias Closes, to the Poor in Silkstone Parish. The nearer Amias Close to the Poor of Barnsley and Silkstone Parish, viz.; to the Town of Barnsley one-half of the Rent thereof and to Silkstone Parish the other half of the rent thereof. An allotment to said Closes on an inclosure.	Will.	Lands.	John Alderson.	—	—	—	—	—	—	18	0	0	—	—	—
	—	—	—	Do.	John Malinson.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	0	The rents have been withheld for a number of years, because of the difficulty of proving the right heirs of Sir Gervase Cutler. The business has been some time before the Chancellor, and it is expected Trustees will be soon appointed.	—	—

Charities.

Edmund
Brookhouse's
Bequest.

CHARITABLE BEQUESTS.

Edmund Brookhouse's¹ Bequest.—Extract from his Will.

Edmund Brookhouse of Doncaster, by his will, dated 24th May, 1493, gave as follows :—

“ I also bequeath, for the building, curation, and reparation of three houses or tenements of alms by my executors undermentioned, to be sustained, built, and repaired, nigh to the burial-ground of the same town of Barnesley, 40 marks of lawfull English money; the first of which I will shall be in honour of St. Mary the Virgin, to be built on the southern side, and in the same, I will that my executors shall make, or cause to be made, three beds for poor impotent and lame men in the same hospital to be for ever entertained.

“ The second tenement, in honour of St. John the Evangelist, shall be built on the northern side.

“ The third I will in honour of St. John the Baptist, and it shall be built near Kirk Stile on the northern side.”

The site of one of these was where now stands the old workhouse.

Mrs. Ellen
Cutler's
Bequest.

Mrs. Ellen Cutler's Bequest.—Extract from her Will, dated 27th November, 1633.

“ Allsoe (in rgde for acknowledgm^t, and my owne humble thainks to God for his mercies to my sellfe, moste unworthie of them), I doe further give, will, and bequeath to my s^d sone, S^r Gervase Cutler, that one other close in Barnesley, called the Nearer or Narr Amyas Close, and beinge nearest to the s^d towne, and soe allsoe purchased as last affor^{sd}, viz., of one Robert Wood of Barnesley, and nowe, or late, beinge in the occupacion of one Thomas Andersone. To have and to houlde the s^d Nearer or Narr Amyas Close, wth all and singular the appurtenances and hereditaments to the same belonging, to my said sone, S^r Gervase

¹ These almshouses, about the time of the Reformation, came, it was not known how, into the hands of Matthew Wentworth, of Bretton, Esq., in whose possession they continued for forty years, until, in the year of King James, of England the 14th and of Scotland the 49th, an inquiry having been made by commissioners, under statute 43rd Eliz., Matthew Wentworth was ordered to restore said almshouses to the town, and to pay 33s. 4d. yearly to the churchwardens and overseers of the poor for the upholding and support thereof.

Cutler, and his heirs for ever. To the onely proper use and behoofe of the most needfull poore of Barnesley towne and Silkstone p'ishe for ever. And Barnesley poore to have the one-half yeare's rente every yeare whoolye to themselves, and Silkstone p'ishe poore thother halfe-yeare's rente wholie everye yeare to themselves, and to be distributed by my s^d son, his heirs, and assignes for ever."

Mrs. Ellen
Cutler's
Bequest.

Mrs. Cutler died about 1635, and the first donation to the poor of Barnsley was made at Whitsuntide, in the year 1636, by order of Sir Gervase Cutler, in the presence of Richard Haslam, Edward Oxley, Percival Thryst, and Edward Robinson, churchwardens; Simon Carter, Richard Swinden, Francis Thompson, and Gervase Hinchliffe, overseers. When five of the recipients, who numbered altogether twenty-five, received the sum of two shillings each, and the remainder one shilling each. Amongst the names appears that of John Knitter Wyseman of Barnsley.

Edmund Rogers' Bequest.—Extract from his Will.

Edmund Rogers¹, by his will, dated 11th January, 1646, after making certain devises and bequests in favour of Ellen Rooke and Alice Hinchliffe, wife of Edward Hinchliffe, and daughter of testator's brother, Thomas Meller—

Edmund
Rogers'
Bequest.

"Gave and bequeathed all those his tythes of corne and graine, comeing, groweing, and reneweing of, in, and upon the fields in the territoryes of Thorpe Audline, and soe much of the fields in the territoryes of Wentbridge as were within the parish of Badsworth, and the laithe or barne he there built, and the three roods of land there which belonged to him, with theire, and every of theire, appurtenances, unto and for the use of the poore people of the town and parish of Barnsley, to be employed

¹ Temp. Car. I. Edmund Rogers was collector of the Queen's rents for Barnsley, which was part of the dower of Queen Henrietta Maria.—*Hunter.*

Edmund
Rogers'
Bequest.

by the overseers of the poore there for ever towards the relief of the said poore there, being the rent yearly for ever reserved, and paid the rent of forty-six shillings and eight pence unto the poore people of Thorpe Audline, and part of Wentbridge aforesaid. And testator directed that Francis Watson and Hughe Allen should during their lives enjoy the said tithes and premises, paying thereout the rent of £10 and forty-six shillings and eight pence, and such other rents as issued thereout. Testator appointed John Armitage of Keresforth Hill, Gent., and Robert Wood of Monk Bretton, executors of his will, and directed them to pay the legacies following, viz. (amongst others):—To Mrs. Sandford of Silkstone, £30; to Mrs. Bateson of Barnsley, £10; to Mr. John Waterhouse, £50; to the three other children of Mr. John Waterhouse, testator's late landlord, £50; to testator's landlady, Mrs. Massie, £50; and £20 to be employed towards the maintenance of a preacher at Middopp Chapel, and when the place is vacant, to the poore of Waldershelfe during the said vacancy; to the poor of Silkestone, £50; to the poore of the township of Kirkeby, £50, the profit of both legacies to be yearly employed respectively as aforesaid; to testator's tenant, John Swallowe, £10; to Mr. Hatefield, vicar of Darton, £5; and testator desired his executors to bestowe £10 for the erecting of a clocke in the Towne Hall in Barnsley aforesaid; testator also gave £50 for and towards the erecting of a school-house in Barnsley; and £50 more for the erecting of a house for a preaching minister in Barnsley aforesaid; and testator desired Mr. Gregorye Armitage, Mr. Nicholas Broadley, and Thomas Wood to be supervisors of his will, and to help his executors; and testator's will was, that Thomas Smith should enjoy (amongst other things) the tythes in Barnsley after testator's executors had received one year's proffitt thereof, paying to the said executors for the remainder of the tyme, then to enforce by testator's lease £40 per annum. Witnesses to the will—Thomas Garnett, Robert Bower, Rowland Ottes," &c.

Moot Hall
Clock.

Jonathan
Rhodes'
Bequest.

Jonathan Rhodes' Bequest.—Extract from his Will.

Jonathan Rhodes of Glewhouse, in Worsbrough-dale, county of York, by his will, dated 16th of June, 1653, gave to his cousin, Elias Oxley of Ardsley, and his heirs, the reversion of two closes of meadow, containing four acres, and called Collie

Crofts, within Worsbrough-dale, after the death of Olive Rhodes, subject to the payment of 10s. a year to the poor of Worsbrough, and 10s. a year to the poor of Ardsley. The will then goes on as follows:—

Jonathan
Rhodes'
Bequest.

“*Item.* I give unto the poore of Barnsley six shillings and Parnsley Poor, eight pence a year to be paid by the said Elias Oxley, his heirs and assigns for ever, forth of the rents and profitts of the said two closes which I have given and bequeathed unto the said Elias Oxley, his heirs and assigns for ever, in trust, that he, the said Elias Oxley, his heirs and assigns, shall yearly pay, or cause to be paid, the said several sums of money to the said poore of Worsbrough and Worsbrough-dale, Ardsley and Barnsley, yearly, and every year for ever, forth of the said two closes and premises, after the decease of Olive Rhodes, my said mother.

“*My will and mind is,* that the overseers of the poore of the said severall towns for the time being shall receive the several sumes of money yearly for ever, for the use and behoofe of the said poore as before mentioned, at the feast of the Nativity of Christ. Only *my will and mind is,* that if the said Elias Oxley, his heirs and assigns, doe not pay yearly the said severall sumes of money as aforesaid, being lawfully demanded, that then it shall and may be lawfull to, and for the said severall overseers for the time being, and my executrix, their heirs and assigns, to enter and distrean, and the distress or distresses in the said promises, to lead, drive, and carry away, and the same to keep till the said rent be truly paid, with their arerages thereof, if any such, be satisfied unto the overseers for the poore.”

George El'is' Bequest.—Extract from his Will.

George Ellis'
Bequest.

The following is an extract from the will of Mr. George Ellis of Brampton, dated 24th January, 1711, relating to the National¹ School at Barnsley:—

“Also, I give and bequeath £6 13s. 4d. per annum for ever

¹ The National School was erected partly by the trustees of Ellis' charity, and partly by contributions from the inhabitants of Barnsley, A.D. 1815, at a cost of £1,500; and a new system of education was adopted from Dr. Bell.

George Ellis' Request. for the teaching of twenty of the poorest boys and girls in and about the town of Barnsley, at Barnsley, to be chosen by my trustees for that school, to read the Bible and instruct them in the Church Catechism, and twenty shillings per annum for ever to buy them proper books, and ten shillings per annum for ever to buy them coals, and fifty shillings per annum for ever for putting out one of the said boys an apprentice to some trade every year, and twenty shillings for ever to the curate of Barnsley for the time being for his care and pains in catechising and instructing the poor children in the principles of the Christian religion. And of those my charities at Barnsley, I do appoint Thomas Edmunds of Worsborough, Esq., Mr. Henry Wood, Mr. John Senior of Dodworth, Mr. John Rooke, Mr. Joseph Dakyne, and the curate for the time being, to be trustees, or overseers and visitors, and I do hereby empower them and their successors to place and displace such schoolmasters or school dames as shall teach there, and such scholars as shall be taught there, as they, or the greater number of them, shall think fit. And my will further is, that when any of these trustees or overseers appointed as aforesaid for Brampton, and Wath, or for Barnsley, shall die, the surviving trustees or overseers appointed for such places respectively, or the major number of them, shall choose another honest man within six months into the room or stead of the person so deceased, and so successively for ever, that my charities may be preserved and employed according to the design and intent of this my will, and that the full number of trustees for each of those places, respectively, be kept up; and I do hereby give ten shillings per annum for ever to such of my trustees or overseers of my charities to Brampton or Wath as shall meet at Brampton once a year for placing or displacing master, dame, or scholars there, and putting out one of the poor boys an apprentice; and the like annual sum of ten shillings per annum for ever I give to such of my trustees or overseers of my charities to Barnsley as shall meet there once a year in like manner, and for the like purposes, which said several sum of ten shillings so given to my said trustees, overseers, or visitors of my charities respectively shall be expended in a treat at each of their respective annual meetings, the time and place whereof shall be appointed by the major number of the trustees or overseers for the several places respectively. But if the said trustees or overseers shall neglect to meet once a year for the purpose aforesaid, then my will is that the said ten shillings shall be withheld from the said neglecting trustees or overseers, and be

applied to other purposes by my trustees first mentioned, and this so often as the aforesaid overseers shall neglect to meet once a year."

George Ellis'
Bequest.

THE SHAW LANDS.

The Shaw
Lands.

These composed a part of the possessions of the monastery of Pontefract, and consist of about 42 acres of land, which were on the 5th of May, 1558, conveyed by Ralph Bosvile¹ of London to Robert Thwaites² of Barnsley, for certain charitable uses, and were since that time continued by regular conveyances from one set of trustees to another till the year 1774, when all the trustees (who were mostly, if not always, twelve in number on every new appointment) were dead except two, viz., Francis Wood, Esq., and Thomas Taylor of Barnsley, Gent. On the 4th of April in that year, the two surviving trustees conveyed over their trust to thirty-two gentlemen and tradesmen of Barnsley and the neighbourhood. The uses to which the said lands are and have been always settled and conveyed are as follow, or to the like effect:—

"That the trustees shall pay forth and bestow all the yearly rents and profits by them, or any of them, to be in anywise lawfully made, had, received, and taken of, in, and upon the said mentioned premises, only in and about the commonwealth and

Uses.

¹ Bosvile had these lands from Robert Carr of Sleaford, Esq., who had them from Edward Fynes, K.G., Lord Clinton and Saye, who had them from the King, 16th of November, 5th Edw. VI., and they had before then been in the occupation of the churchwardens of Barnsley.—*Hunter.*

² Thwaites, by indenture, dated 10th Eliz., grants the same to Thomas Keresforth, sen., Thomas Keresforth, jun., Robert Keresforth, Robert Bayly, Richard Green, Rowland Oates, and others, to hold to the same uses.

The Shaw
Lands.
Uses.

profit of the whole inhabitants, recent, now, and ever hereafter being within the said town and township of Barnsley, towards the making and amending of their common panniers and carts there for the true service of their prince or princes in their wars, paying their common tax or taxes, repairing of their church or highways, making or mending of their common butts, stocks, pindfolds, or wells therein and about, or belonging to things appertaining to the whole commonwealth of the said township of Barnsley, and if it fortune at any time that there be any remainder of the yearly rents and profits aforesaid over and above these articles aforesaid performed, fulfilled, and done, that then the same be put forth in a stock by the aforesaid feoffees and their heirs, partly by the advice of the greatest part of the most honest and discreet men, being inhabitants of the said town and township of Barnsley, to the intent to make some increase thereof for the profit of all the inhabitants aforesaid ; and that the said feoffees, their heirs and assigns, or some of them, shall, from time to time, make new feoffees, for a continual performance of these articles."

Through the influence of a few of the trustees, and the sufferance, though disapprobation, of many of the rest, printed papers were put up in Barnsley announcing that the Shaw Lands would be let in lots in the vestry of St. Mary's Church, on the 8th of June, 1778. This was thought rather hard by the persons then holding, as some of them had been at much expense in the improving of their respective closes.

Tenants and
Rents.

The trustees advanced the rents from thirty shillings to two pounds per acre, but no leases were granted on such advance, which was submitted to by the tenants, though not without great reluctance on the part of a few.

Subjoined is an account of the income derived from this property in the seventeenth century, together with names of the tenants at that period. It is headed—

"Moneys Rec. for Shawe Rentes by mee, Richard Chappel, 1651. Rents in 1651.

		£ s. d.
<i>Imp. of Perceviall Thrist</i>	.	1 2 6
John Naylor	.	0 10 0
Mrs. Donford	.	1 10 0
James Thrist	.	1 0 8
George Ward	.	1 5 0
John Heaward	.	0 13 0
Richard Swindon	.	1 8 0
Richard Bower	.	1 10 0
Dorothie Gillot	.	1 5 6
Richard Hinchliffe	.	0 15 0
Mr. Garnett	.	0 9 0
		<hr/>
		£11 8 8

"More Rec. by mee, Richard Chappel, Easter, 1652.

Rents in 1652.

		£ s. d.
<i>Imp. of Mrs. Baiteson</i>	.	1 13 4
Perceviall Thrist	.	1 2 6
James Thrist	.	1 0 8
George Ward	.	1 5 0
John Heaward	.	0 13 0
Richard Bower	.	1 10 0
Dorothie Gillot	.	1 5 6
Richard Hinchliff	.	0 15 0
Mr. Garnett	.	0 9 0
Widow Naylor	.	0 10 0
		<hr/>
		£10 4 0

"We, whose names are underwritten, doe alow of this ritourn for Richard Chappel, churchwarden for the years 1651 and 1652, and hath discharged it. Signed—John Armytage, James Thrist, Francis Thompson, Edward Oxley, Francis Usher, John Shepperd."

Below is a copy of a document, dated 22nd of October, 1696, which relates to the Shaw Lands, and to the misapplication of money left for charitable purposes:—

"We, whose names are subscribed, doc desire that such

The Shaw
Lands.

methods may be taken for the bringeing in of a deede of the Shawe Lands, which Mr. Bagnley hath clandestinely p'cured from John Oxley and Thomas Rhodes, two of the surviving feoffees, and likewise for bringing Mr. Joseph Dakins to accompt for all such moneys belonging to poore or minister of Barnsley, or either of them, which he hath recede, or hath in his hands, or hath misimployed, as councell shall advise.

“(Signed)—J. Rooke, Dan. Rooke, John Rooke, William Rooke, Jo. Witlick, Rich. Ellisson, Thomas Ellisson, Richard Woodcock, Francis Oxley, John Clarke.”

The Grammar
School.

THE GRAMMAR SCHOOL

was founded 18th of June, 1660, by Thomas Keresforth, Gent., for the support of a master who should teach and instruct free all such children as should come to the school to be taught that should be born within the township of Barnsley and Dodworth, whose parents should not be accounted to be worth the sum of £200 in lands or debtless goods, not demanding any penny of them or their parents until such children should be made fit for some university, or disposed of otherwise by their friends and parents. Those persons who should be worth more than £200 in lands or debtless goods should have their children instructed for half the amount paid at other schools in the neighbourhood, so long as they should think fit. The children of the donor's kindred and blood to be freely taught wheresoever they should reside, and the trustees to see that the poorer sort of children should be as well taught as the richer sort. How far the intentions of the founder are carried out others shall determine. The income is now £18 17s. 7d. per annum, and the fee-farm rents, and use of school premises, are estimated at about £50 a-year.

ADDENDA.

IT seems that the Romans, during their sojourn Roman Altar. in Britain, penetrated into the immediate neighbourhood of Barnsley.¹ Brooke in his MSS. gives a sketch of what appears to have been a Roman altar, which was found on Staincross Common in the year 1782, and, at the time he wrote, in the possession of Thomas Beaumont of Darton, Esquire. This fragment of antiquity bore the following inscription :—

DEO MAR
PRO SALVI
DD NN
IMP AVG

Brooke appears to have made a slight error in copying the second line ; the second word should no doubt be SALVT, and the inscription will then run as follows :—

“ Deo Marti pro salute Domini nostri Imperatoris Augusti.”

Which may be translated thus—

“ To the god Mars, for the welfare of our lord the Emperor Augustus.”

I made application to Mr. Beaumont of Bretton Hall, thinking that he might be able to give some further information respecting the matter, but without success.

In the 10th Edward II., John Lord Mowbray had orders to array all the commonalty within the Array of Commonalty,
10th Edw. II.

¹ Within a few miles portions of several Roman ridges may be still seen, and many Roman coins have been found.

Array of
Commonality,
10th Edw. II.

wapentakes of Staincross, Barkeston, Agbrig and Morley, and the Soke of Snaith, in order to an expedition into Scotland.

Staincross
given to
Christopher
Talbot
for life.

The King, in recompense of his services, granted to his beloved and faithful knight, Christopher¹ Talbot, the wapentake of Staincross, in Co. Ebor., for term of life of the said Christopher, with wafes and strayes, &c.

Granted to
Thos. Clifford.

Henry Vavasour was escheator of the wapentake of Staincross, and released it, when the King granted it to Thomas Clifford and his heirs.

Part of Queen
Anne's
Jointure.

Queen Anne for jointure had (*inter alia*) the wapentake of Staincross.

Nevison the
Highwayman.

There was formerly a stone in Woolley Park bearing the inscription :—

“Here Nevison² killed Fletcher.”

Barnsley Mills.

A short account of the Barnsley mills will be found at page 121; since that sheet was printed, some additional information on the subject has come to light.

It appears that Isacke Waterhouse, a merchant of Woodhouse, near Halifax, was holding two mills at Barnsley (being then the King's mills) in 1608, in which year he instituted a suit in the Exchequer against Gabriel Keresforth and other inhabitants of Barnsley, in consequence of their sending corn to grind at the Abbey Mill of Monk Bretton, and others in the locality. The case was dismissed. And again, in 1637, during Easter Term, we find Sir Francis Wortley bringing an action in the Exchequer against Thomas Headen of Wood Hall Mill,

¹ He was third son of John the first Earl of Salop, and was slain fighting for the house of Lancaster at the battle of Northampton, A.D. 1460.

² No doubt the notorious highwayman of that name, harboured by Adam Hawksworth, the innkeeper of Ringstone Hill, who was ordered to have his sign taken down for so doing.

in Darfield, for the same offence. The defendant proceeded to Barnsley Mills. London on foot to appear in the cause, and was brought to ruin through the expenses.

One William Silvester held the mill at Monk Bretton of the King in 1638, at a rent of five nobles per annum, and like Headen seems to have ground a considerable quantity of the corn belonging to the Barnsley people, which excited the wrath of Sir Francis Wortley,¹ who instituted legal proceedings against Silvester, but from its being made appear that the Barnsley people were bound by no custom to grind their corn at the Barnsley Mills, and that those mills were not able to grind half the corn consumed by the townspeople, the case seems to have fallen through.

There appears also to have been a horse-mill at Barnsley belonging to Sir Francis Wortley, which was used chiefly for the grinding of malt; and another mill called the Queen's Mill, rented by Sir Francis Wortley of her then Majesty.

NEWSPAPERS.

Newspapers.

The "Barnsley Telegraph" was the first newspaper issued here. In consequence of some dispute

¹ The oldest people in the neighbourhood were brought forward as witnesses in this case. William Shaw of Burton, who is described as being of the age of seventy-seven years, during his examination says, "that he knew Richard Boone, herdsman, who dwelt at Barnsley sixty years ago, carry corn and other grain to the Abbey Mill to grind for the space of nine or ten years together, for which he charged one penny per sack." This would be in the year 1578. Roger Burges said his father "used to carry oats thither to be made into shillinge and oatmeale;" and that there were above 300 householders in Barnsley. James Longbotham states that 240 of the householders are not able to keep or hire a horse to carry their corn; and we may gather from the remarks of Francis Ellis that the population of Barnsley in 1638 numbered from 700 to 750 souls, of whom 500 or 600 were "poore tradesmen," as wiredrawers, colliers, and labourers. And again he says, that the greater part are pitifully poor, and the rest are not able to relieve them without the help of the neighbouring towns. The Barnsley Mills appear to have been very much subject to backwater in time of floods in winter and to drought in summer.

Population of
Barnsley in
1638.

Newspapers. amongst the proprietors, its publication only extended over a period of six months—the last number having been issued on the 24th of December, 1852. It had attained a circulation of about 800 per week. The town was without a newspaper of its own, from that time till the 7th of April, 1855, when Mr. Pybus issued the first number of the "Barnsley Times," which is ably conducted, and has in a great measure supplied the requirements of the town and neighbourhood. Its circulation varies from 800 to 1,300 per week.

Monk Bretton
Priory.

THE PRIORY OF MONK BRETTON.

The principal object of interest to the antiquarian in the neighbourhood of Barnsley is the remains of the priory of Monk Bretton. These are situate at a distance of about two miles eastward from the town, in the centre of rich pastures, through which the river Dearne takes its winding course. In one of the meadows is a well of excellent water, said to have formerly supplied the wants of the brotherhood. Proceeding in an eastwardly direction from the ruins of the priory along the valley of the Dearne, we come upon some beautiful scenery. On either side, the hills rise boldly to a considerable altitude, and are studded with the remains of those woods through whose glades in times gone by resounded the music of the priory bells, oftentimes striking welcomely the ear of some weary traveller,¹ and reminding him of his near approach to a spot where he might obtain rest and refreshment before proceeding on his journey.

¹ At most of the monasteries, travellers were furnished with lodgings and diet for three days, without being questioned as to their business, but after that time they stayed not, unless they rendered an account thereof.

Respecting the foundation of the priory, the following curious story appears in the Harl. MS., No. 798:—

"There was at a place called Lound, neare adjoining, a young man called Lound, who rashly shooting of a peece at a haystack, set the whole towne on fire, whereupon, being troubled in conscience, was p'swaded, for the expiation of his offence, to build a cell at Lound aforesaid, which he did, and gave unto it the Great Lound and Lound Spring, which contayne each of them eighty acre, w^{ch} afterwards one Adam, son of Swane, removed to Bretton adjoining, commonly called Burton, and made it a priory, w^{ch} of the monks was called Monkbretton."

Some part of the above account is evidently incorrect, as fire-arms were unknown to our Saxon ancestors.

The house of Bretton was founded early in the reign of Henry II., and dedicated to St. Mary Magdalene. Adam¹ Fitz Swein (the founder) appears to have been a pretty considerable baron of the kingdom. Osbert, the archdeacon, who was one of the witnesses to the foundation charter, does not appear after A.D. 1160. Pope Urban confirmed it, and also Roger, Archbishop of York. This priory was for some time under subjection to that of St. John of Pontefract, and like that foundation for monks of the Cluniac² order.

The acquisitions of the priory of Bretton must have been considerable, from the following account

¹ The note following was taken out of an old written book remaining in the hands of Robert Cooke, Esq., Clar. King-at-Arms, anno 1587:—"Adam Swayn fut le primem fondeur du Prieure de Burton en le Com. de Yorke le g^t portoit en les armes; Toupas a ung lyon passant Dyamont: whose daughter and heir was married to Mons. Roger de Montbegon."

² The reformation of some things which seemed too remiss in St. Benedict's rule, begun by Bernon, abbot of Gigni in Burgundy, but perfected by Odo, abbot of Cluni, about A.D. 912, gave occasion to the rising of the Cluniac order. They lived

Story respecting the Foundation.

The Foundation.

Possessions.

Monk Bretton Priory. appearing in a Chartulary¹ of that house, now in the possession of Godfrey Wentworth, Esq., of Woolley :

Chartulary. “ In this volume are contained all the charters, feoffments, confirmations, and quit claims of all the lands and tenements which belong, or by any title soever might belong, to the monastery of the Blessed Mary Magdalene of Monk Bretton, and the monks serving God there, according as in their places may more fully and at large be found.

“ *Table of the Present Work.*—Firstly, of the original foundation of the above-named monastery, with the church of Roreston, Carleton, with other donations, Fasham, Cudworth, Monk Bretton, Carleton, Erdyley, Darffelde, Mylnehouses, Hyll, Howland, Halton Minor, Halton Major, Byllyngley, Thryscho, Hykylton, Cadby, Adwyke super stratum, Doncaster, Wrangbrok, Newhal, Brampto., Wyntworth, Mekysburg, Wyrksburghdalle, Smythley, Barneby, Barghe, Swalyhill, Dartton, Cubley, Brokhows, Oxfryng, Wakeffelde, Ardyslaw, Roston, Aboldehagh, Notton, Darrton et Mapllwell, Morehouses, Wolley, Est Markham, Beghton.”

The Library. In the Chartulary is an account of the library possessed by the monks of Bretton, of the fate of

under the rule of St. Benedict, but observed a different discipline. William, Earl of Warren, built their first house at Lewes, in the year 1077. They were all governed by foreigners, and had more French than English monks in them, and the greater part of their revenues was carried to the foreign houses of Cluni, La Charité sur Loire, and St. Martin des Champs at Paris, to which they were subject.—Dugdale’s “ Monasticon.”

¹ Vol. 405 of the Lansdowne MSS. contains 65 parchment leaves of a chartulary of this priory. In 1633 this portion, with 35 more leaves, belonged to Sir Wm. Armyne. It now comprises charters relating to (*inter alia*) property at Scauceby, Tykhill, Melton, Wath, Coldegrave, Warkeworth, Doywellis, Tunstall, Holecumb, Akedene, Middleton-en-le-Peche, and Reddeburne, and Bulls of Popes Clement, Innocent, Urban, and Gregory.

which valuable collection of books, with the exception of two volumes, now in Mr. Wentworth's possession, viz., *Opus Regale de Persecutionibus Ecclesie*, date 1509, and *Vetus et Novum Testamentum, translatore Hieronymo*, date 1513, nothing definite is known. Mr. Wentworth says, that when a little boy, he remembers a quantity of rubbish being burnt, amongst which appeared to be remains of old books, which he supposes to have formed part of this library.

Subjoined is a list of the priors of this house :— List of Priors.

Adam, Roger, 1267; William de Rihale, 1280, resigned 1291; William de Ebor., Richard de Halghton, 1305; William de Went, 1323; William de Appleby, 1338; William de Stainton, died 1349; Hugh Brerley, John de Birthwait, 1350; William de Erdsley, 1385 and 1387; John de Crofton, 1404; Thomas Dowdale, 1407; John Crofton, 1425; Richard de Ledes, 1438 and 1484; William Battley, 1486; Robert Drax, 1494; Thomas Tickhill, 1504; William Brown, 1523.

Sir Nicholas Wortley, in his will, dated 1347, directed that his body should be interred at the priory of Monk Bretton.

Little now remains of the priory. Within the last few years a great part of the ruins has been removed, and the stone used for the erection of farm buildings. Over the gate-house, which is still entire, and now used as a barn, is a shield carved in stone, on which apparently are pourtrayed three covered cups. The arms borne by the house¹ appear, however, according to Dugdale and other authoritics, to have been two covered cups and a cross patée.

Present
Remains.

Adam Fitz Swein, the original founder, bore for arms—" *Or a lion rampant, Sable;*" but the arms

Arms.

¹ It was customary among religious orders to bear the arms of the founder wholly, or something varied. Sometimes they assumed some new device where the founder's coat was not known, or was uncertain.

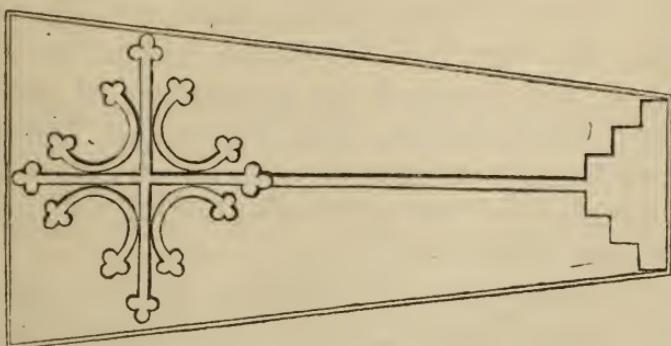
Monk Bretton Priory. adopted by the monks were those of Lord Mont-eagle, a subsequent benefactor, according to the account of Norroy, King-at-Arms, *temp. Hen. VIII.*

Dissolution. In an account of various priories in Yorkshire and Nottinghamshire, at the time of their surrender, is a notice of Monk Bretton, which does not appear to have been hitherto published :—

A brefe certificate made upon the disolucione of div'se Monasteries and Priories ther, surrend^d in the Moneth of Novembre and of Decembre, in the xxxth yere of the reigne of oure Sovane Lord Kyng Henry the viij^t, as hereafter :—

The names of the howses with the kepers. Monkebreton priorat. Thomas Ellis.	The clere valew of the possessions over the annual repesz. ccxlvj ^{Li.} xix ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}	The Nowmbre of th' abbotts and brethre, with ther pencies. Pori e. xl ^{Li.} xiij confr. e. lxxvj ^{Li.}
The clere monay remanynge of the possessions. e. cxxx ^{Li.} xix ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}	The stok, stoore, and domesticall stuff sold, w ^t detts receivyd. e. ccccx ^{Li.} xj ^{s.} x ^{d.}	Rewards, with the porcions payd unto the abbotts. Priori e. lxx ^{Li.} Aliis e. iiijxij ^{Li.} viij ^{s.} ij ^{d.}
The remanes of the price of the goods and catall sold. e. cexlvij ^{Li.} iijs. viij ^{d.}	Leade and bells remaynyng. Leade e. lix foth. Bells e. vij	Woodds and undrewoods. e. clxvij acrez and cccc. oks of the comon.
Playte and Jewells. nclij uncz.	Detts owing to the howses afforsayd e. iiiijij ^{Li.} xij ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}	Detts owyng by the howses afforsayd. e. cxij ^{s.} iiiij ^{d.}

In the summer of 1762, which was remarkably dry, it was discovered, in a piece of ground east of the priory, and adjoining thereto, that the grass decayed away in one part in the shape of coffins, which induced Mr. Milner, the tenant under Mr. Wortley Montague, to open the ground, and two tombstones were found, nearly alike, as below:—



In Coles's MSS., vol. xxvii. page 205, respecting Monk Bretton Priory it is said, that the goods and cattle sold at the dissolution for £245 8s. 8d. The quantity of lead 59 fother, 7 bells, plate and jewels 642 ounces.

Speed states the *value* of Munke Burton Priory of Blacke Monkes, *temp. Hen. VIII.*, to have been £323 8s. 2d.

In the Harleian MS., No. 798, written early in the 17th century, is the following:—"Dearne having received Cawthorne Beck, runneth by Barnsley smythies, iron works, formerly belonging to Burton Abbey, since to the King's assignes."

Dodsworth's MS. xxxii., in the Bodleian Lib., contains copies of three court rolls of Barnsley Manor (sometime the property of the Priory of Pontefract) of the years 1340 and 1341, and 23rd

Edw. III., lent him by Sir Gerv. Cutler of Stainber, Knt., 1632.

There was formerly a very fine warren on Barnsley Moor, held on lease for lives of the Crown by Sir Francis Wortley.

In the Cottonian M.S., Cleopatra E. IV., is a certificate to the King from George Lawson, Richard Bellasez, William Blithman, and James Rokeby, commissioners, dated at York, 15th of December, 1537, that they had “qwyetlye takine the surrenders, and dissolvyd the monasteries of Wyerssoppe, Monckebreton, the Freers at Tykhill, Doncastere, Pontefracte, &c., where we perceyved no murmure or gunge in anye behalfe, but were thankefullye receyvede.”

In a MS. survey of Yorkshire, by Warburton, made about 1720, he says:—“The market place (of Barnsley) stretches forth 7 poles broad on y^e top, and 5 at y^e bottom, and in y^e middle stands y^e Moat Hall.” He says the town was remarkable for coals and wire, and mentions the Cross on Kirkgate.

CORRIGENDA.

PAGE 5, line 17, and following. This is contradicted in the Addenda, page 233; the information respecting the Roman altar having been obtained since the former sheet came out of press.—Page 14, line 4, *read* “ Harold, &c., long to enjoy.”—Page 18, line 5, *read* “ Ilbert de Laci had,” &c.—Page 20, side note should be opposite the first Latin extract from Dodsworth.—Page 51, line 14, *read* “ Ottone de Tilli—English Otto.”—Line 2 from bottom, *for* “ *confir-mavi quam habui*,” &c., *read* “ *calumpniam quam habui*,” &c.—Page 54, and Note—Speed, in his “ History of England,” mentions as sons of Henry II., William, Henry, Richard, Geoffrey, Philip, and John.—Page 58, line 14, *for* “ *persona*,” &c., *read* “ *pessona adven-erit dominici porci nostri in propriam curiam nostram missi sine contradicione aliqua quieti*,” &c.—Page 59, lines 2 and 3, *instead of* “ some part of this charter is Monkish Latin,” *read* “ and granted that at the mast (*i. e.*, acorns, beech-nuts, &c.) season the swine of their (Richard and Matilda’s) demesne sent into their own manor (or estate) should be free of pannage (the feeding of hogs on mast; also money paid for such feeding—BAILEY).”—Page 67, line 16, *read* “ Diacono;” line 28, “ Deacon.”—Page 79, first line of translation, *read* “ Herbert de Silkiston.”—Page 81, line 25, *for* “ *Domino*,” *read* “ *Dominus (Sir)*.”—Page 86, line 18, *for* “ *quarum una jacet*,” &c., *read* “ *quarum una dimidia acra jacet*,” &c.—Page 90, line 7, and Note : Bailey says “ perquisites of court are those profits that come to a lord of a manor by virtue of his court baron, over and above the yearly revenues of his land; as fines of copyholds, waifs, strays,” &c.—Page 93, opposite line 25, *for* “ 1248” *read* “ 1348.”—Page 101, line 7, *for* “ *præscripto*” *read* “ *præscriptos*;” line 8, *for* “ *ferent elect*” *read* “ *fuerent electi*.”—Page 103, line 14, *for* “ *crofts*” *read* “ *crofto*;” line 16, *for* “ *hæreditarie*” *read* “ *hæreditario*;” line 28, *for* “ *protera*” *read* “ *proterea*;” lines 34 and 37, *for* “ *prata*” *read* “ *pratis*.”—Page 107, line 17, *for* “ *stakes*” *read* “ *stocks*.”—Bottom of page 146, totals in the table of cotton and linen yarns, *for* “ 168,707” *read* “ 168,706;” *for* “ 203” *read* “ 2,603;”

for "143" read "2,783."—Page 196, date in the inscription on the monument to Gulielmo Denton, *for "1646" read "1696."*—In the pedigree of the Laci family, *for "Gilbert de Grant" read "Gilbert de Gant."*—Wood's Pedigree: *for "John Childers," read "John Walbanke Childers, Esq., of Cantley, High Sheriff for the County of York, 1858."*—Beckett's Pedigree: Sir Thomas Beckett, 3rd baronet, had one brother (Christopher) and three sisters, not given in the pedigree, viz., Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne, who married Colonel Marriott. There are a few other minute errors in the printing, but not of any consequence.

SUBSCRIBERS' NAMES.

Those marked thus (*) have Two Copies.

- | | |
|--|---|
| The Right Hon. the Earl of Carlisle, Castle Howard. | Thomas Foljambe, Esq., Holme-Field, near Wakefield. |
| The Right Hon. Lord Wharncliffe, Wortley Hall. | Charles Jackson, Esq., Doncaster. |
| The Right Hon. Sir George Armytage, Bart., Kirklees Park. | *Major Daley, Sandhurst. |
| The Right Hon. Sir Charles Wood, Bart., M.P., Hickleton. | Thomas Taylor, Esq., Middlewood Hall. |
| The Right Hon. Sir Lionel Swinnerton Pilkington, Bart., Chevet. | Joseph Clarke, Esq., Eversley. |
| Godfrey Wentworth, Esq., Woolley Park. | Mrs. Clarke, Noblethorpe. |
| Godfrey Hawksworth Wentworth, Esq., Woolley Park. | Miss Beckett, Swinton Hall. |
| George Edward Wentworth, Esq., Woolley Park. | Messrs. Woodhouse and Jeffcock, Derby. |
| William Digby Wentworth, Esq., 7th Dragoon Guards. | *John Freed Wright, Esq., Bilham House. |
| Frederick William Thomas Vernon Wentworth, Esq., Wentworth Castle. | Rev. Henry Torre, Rector of Thornhill. |
| John Wentworth, Esq. | Rev. Henry Robert Alder, Incumbent of St. Mary's, Barnsley. |
| Miss Wentworth, Woolley Park. | Rev. Richard Earnshaw Roberts, Incumbent of St. George's, Barnsley. |
| Charles Winn, Esq., Nostcl Priory. | *Rev. William John Binder, Incumbent of St. John's, Barnsley. |
| Richard Elmhirst, Esq., Lincoln. | *Rev. John Saville Halifax, Edwardston House, Suffolk. |
| Godfrey Higgins, Esq., Skellow Grange. | Rev. R. E. Batty, Ackworth Grove, Pontefract. |
| Edmund Beckett Denison, Esq., M.P., Doncaster. | Rev. Henry Cooke, Catholic priest, Barnsley. |
| Joseph Locke, Esq., M.P., Honiton. | Rev. Benjamin Beddow, Independent minister, Barnsley. |
| Henry Spurr, Esq., Mayor of Scarborough. | Rev. William Thorpe, Rector of Misson. |
| | Rev. Thomas P. Champneys, Vicar of Owston. |
| | Rev. John Bell, Incumbent of Bolsterstone. |

BARNESLEY.

- | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Mr. John Ainsworth. | Mr. Birch. |
| — William Allass. | — W. R. Bamforth. |
| — Thomas Allen. | — George Birkenshaw. |
| — W. S. Armitage. | — Joseph Bretherick. |
| — John Asquith. | — Edward Brady, sen. |
| — G. W. Atkinson. | *— Edward Brady, jun. |
| — Thomas Ayre. | — Edwin Bygate. |
| — Thomas Blackburn. | — James H. Baron. |
| — John Blackburn. | — Francis Butler. |
| — John Beaumont. | — John Battman. |
| Mrs. Bramhall. | — William Brown. |

- Mr. George Brown.
 — Alexander Brown.
 — John Cox.
 — Jonathan Carnley.
 — Henry Carter.
 — John Clarke.
 — James Cass.
 — Robert Craik.
 — John Carr.
 — Miles Calvert.
 — Benjamin Canter.
 — Thomas Cope.
 — Thomas Charlesworth.
 — John Carrington.
 — Joseph Dennis.
 — W. J. Dandison.
 — John Diggle.
 — Thomas Dale.
 — James Ellam.
 — Anthony Edson.
 — John K. Fox.
 — Thomas K. Fox.
 — James Fox.
 — William Freeman.
 — James Frudd.
 — Samuel Fieldsend.
 — H. T. Fletcher.
 — Geo. Fletcher.
 — Barnabas Gill.
 — J. Gillott.
 — William Gaunt.
 — John Glover.
 — Hugh Green.
 — Gulliver.
 — Moses Gelder.
 — George Gelder.
 — Thomas Guest.
 — Joseph Goodyear.
 — Moses Garner.
 Mrs. Wm. Horsfall.
 Mr. William Harvey.
 — James Harper.
 — Jepson Hartley.
 — John Huntley.
 — Robert Horner.
 — G. J. Hamer.
 — B. Harrison.
 — Henry Harrison.
 — Charles Harrison.
 — William Harrison.
 — Edwin Harrison.
 — George Harrison.
 — John Hanlon.
 — James Hibbert.
 — John Hibbert.
 — Robert Hattersley.
 — Isaac Hattersley.
 — John M. Horsley.
 — Isaac Hardcastle.
 — William Hopwood.
 — John Hargreave.
 — W. J. Hindle, jun.
- Mr. Edward Hedley.
 — Joseph Hawcroft.
 — Henry Haigh.
 — James Ibeson.
 — Robert Ibeson.
 — John Iberson.
 — Richard Inns.
 * — Henry Jackson.
 — William Jackson, Dodworth Road.
 — Samuel B. Jackson.
 — John Jessop.
 — Samuel Johnson.
 — J. G. Johnson.
 Mrs. R. R. Keeling.
 Mr. Charles Kilner.
 — George Kay.
 — Edwin Kay.
 — Thomas Liddall.
 — Samuel Linley.
 — Thomas Lister.
 — Richard Ledgar.
 Miss Lockwood.
 * Mr. John Lowrance.
 * — William Lawton.
 — Edward Lancaster.
 — William Medlair.
 — William Mallison.
 — Joseph Mallison.
 — Thomas Mirfin.
 — Robert M'Lintock.
 — James Milner.
 — Henry Milner.
 The Misses Mence.
 Mr. Joseph Massie.
 — Thomas Morley.
 — Samuel Merryweather.
 Mrs. Methley.
 Mr. Charles Newman.
 — Henry Nicholson.
 — J. Outwin.
 — William Oxley.
 — W. A. Potter.
 — J. S. Parkinson.
 — Richard Parkin.
 — Edward Parker.
 — James Parker.
 Miss Pickering.
 Mr. William Peckett.
 — George Pitt.
 — Henry Pigott.
 — Henry Payne, M.D.
 * — George Rooke.
 — James Rodgers.
 — Charles Rogers.
 * — G. J. Raley.
 — R. R. Raywood.
 — Richard Race.
 — John Ray.
 — John Robinson.
 — Timothy Sykes.
 — George Scales.
 — Robert Steel.



Mr. John Shaw.
 — George Senior.
 — Christopher Senior.
 — M. T. Sadler.
 — Thomas Smith, Church Street.
 — Thomas Smith, Wesley Street.
 — Joseph Smith.
 — Richard Smith.
 — Joseph A. Smith, Church Street.
 — Elijah Sutcliffe.
 — Richard Shortridge.
 — John Schofield.
 — George Scargill.
 — John Shepherd.
 — William Shepherd, Attorney.
 — Joseph Sedgwick.
 — Richard Thorpe.
 — Henry Thorpe.
 * — T. E. Taylor.
 — F. H. Taylor.
 — Amos Taylor.

Mr. William Tune.
 — James Tiffany.
 — George Travis.
 Mrs. Thexton.
 Mr. John Twibell.
 — Joshua Wilkinson.
 Mr. Joseph Wilkinson, St. George's Place.
 — Robert Wilkinson, Dillington Castle.
 — Joseph Wilkinson, Dillington Castle.
 — Joseph Wilkinson, Wesley Street.
 — Joseph Wilkinson, Plough Inn.
 — John Widdop.
 — George Willmot.
 — William Wainwright.
 * Mrs. Willan.
 Mr. John Wilcock.
 — Thomas White.
 — Samuel Winter.
 — William Ward.
 — Matthias Wood.
 — Joseph Woodruffe.

WAKEFIELD.

Mr. Henry Brown, Attorney.
 — William Stott Banks, Attorney.
 — John Henry Carter, Dentist.
 — John Cryer, Bookseller.
 — Benjamin Dixon, Deputy Clerk of the Peace.
 — John Edward Dibb, Deputy Registrar, West Riding Register Office.
 Messrs. Hicks and Allen, Booksellers.
 Mr. E. B. Hick.
 — Samuel Foazard Harrison, Attorney.
 — Thomas Norris Ince, Clerk of the Peace Office.
 — Henry Lumb, Solicitor, Deputy Steward, Manor of Wakefield.

Mr. Thomas Lamb, Bookseller.
 — John M'Cabe, Bookseller.
 — John Marsden, Solicitor.
 — John Edwin Pickersley, Solicitor.
 — Archibald Robertson, St. John's.
 — Edward Shepherd, Governor of the House of Correction.
 — John Scholey, Solicitor.
 — John Stanfield, Bookseller.
 — William Stewart, Solicitor.
 — Henry Thompson, at Janson and Banks', Solicitors.
 — William Wood, M.D.
 — Joseph Williamson, Westmorland, Solicitor.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Mr. Henry Buckley, Ardsley.
 * — Thomas Micklethwait, Ardsley.
 — W. A. Potter, Monk Bretton.
 * — William Day, Monk Bretton.
 — Joseph Richardson, Monk Bretton.
 — James Magee, Monk Bretton.
 — John Stevens, Monk Bretton.
 — John Harley, Monk Bretton.
 — William Slater, Monk Bretton.
 — James Battison, Monk Bretton.
 — Thomas Armstead, Geelong, Australia.
 — John Cooper, Derby.
 — John Burland, Stainbrough.

Mr. George Surtees, Stainbrough.
 — J. M. Barber, Liverpool.
 * — M. H. Bobart.
 * — Benjamin Bailey, Leeds.
 — Henry Stooks Smith, Leeds.
 — George Morley, Surgeon, Leeds.
 — Edmund Bates, Leeds.
 — John Greenwood, Leeds.
 — Bertie Markland, Leeds.
 — John Holmes, Leeds.
 — James Wardell, Leeds.
 — C. Hatfield, Doncaster.
 — George Dunn, M.D., Doncaster.

Mr. John Sykes, M.D., Doncaster.
 — William Marratt, Doncaster.
 — Walker, Doncaster.
 — Cotnam Townsend, Doncaster.
 — Henry Brooke, York.
 — John J. Hawkins, Stockport.
 — Thomas Reeder, Wath-upon-Dearne.
 — James Thorpe, Wath-upon-Dearne.
 — William Jackson, Wath-upon-Dearne.
 — Charles Cocking, Wath-upon-Deane.
 — Daniel Carnley, Wath-upon-Dearne.
 — William Dixon, Newcastle, Staffordshire.
 — Thomas Davies, Huddersfield.
 Mr. William Hick, Rotherham.
 — William Walker, Rotherham.
 — Richard Raywood, Darfield.
 — John Wilkinson, Darfield.
 Miss Elizabeth Haxworth, Darfield.
 Mr. George Wilkinson, Darfield.
 — George Mence Wood, Saiths, Darfield.
 — William Littlewood, Edderthorpe.

Mr. John Haddlesey, Skellow Mills.
 — Charles Reynolds, Skellow Grange.
 — Charles Wemyss, Cannon Hall.
 — Hatfield, The Aqueduct.
 — Edward Lambert, London.
 — James Womack, London.
 — Thomas Caukwell, Cudworth.
 — Edward Sanderson, Womersley Grange.
 Mr. Thomas Walker, Sheffield.
 — William Shaw, Sheffield.
 — Henry Allen Spurr, Attorney, Wigthorpe, Notts.
 — William Taylor, Sen., Redbrook.
 — William Taylor, Jun., Redbrook.
 — Joseph Wigglesworth, Hemsworth.
 — George Wigglesworth, Hemsworth.
 — Charles Ward, Darton.
 Miss Sarah Jackson, Callis Wolds.
 — Lydia Jackson, Leavening.
 Mr. William Peckett, Kexbro'.
 — Frederick Ellis, Silkstone.
 — Brown, Hickleton.

1st Lecture, who
is to have
Bawley } 219
Catholic Church do 220



Robarts Library
DUE DATE:
June 30, 1992

**Fines 50¢
per day**

For telephone renewals
call
978-8450
Hours:
Monday to Th...

DA
690
B24J14

Jackson, Rowland
The history of the town
and township of Barnsley

UTL AT DOWNSVIEW



D RANGE BAY SHLF POS ITEM C
39 07 04 23 07 004 2